BUILD A SUCCESSFUL ANIMATION CAREER, PAGE 58

VIDEO TOASTER® USER™

YOUR GUIDE TO VIDEO FX/LIGHTWAVE 3D®/TV GRAPHICS

NOVEMBER 1995

THE INCREDIBLE ILLUSIONS OF SPACE: ABOVE AND BEYOND

1995 LIGHTWAVE AWARD WINNERS

TPAINT GRAPHICS II

CASTING SHADOWS

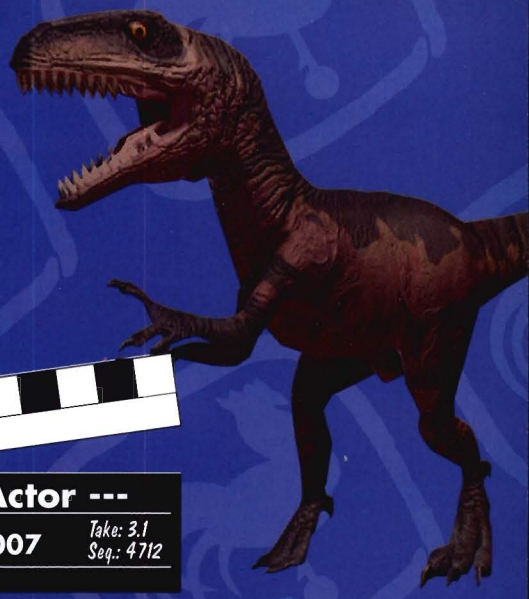
an Avid Media Group, Inc. magazine

$3.95 US/ $5.00 CAN

11

7 34761 80830 7

MainActor Broadcast



MainActor Broadcast is a completely new animation-program. It works on all Amigas with at least 512kB RAM und Amiga OS2.04 or higher.

Features:

- More than 20 load- and save-modules for animations and pictures (AVI, BMP, DL, FLI, FLC, IFF, IFF-Anim3/5/7/8/J, JPEG, PCX, Quicktime...)
- Complete AVI, Quicktime and JPEG Support up to 24 bit
- Index-file for quicker reloading of animations
- Support of any graphics card with up to 16.7 million colors as well as standard Amiga-display
- Effect modules for generating effects directly into the animation (Text, Scroll, Scale, Rotate, ...)
- 19 sound modules for sound- and music-playback incl. compressing (i.e. OctaMed, S3M, etc. with 8 and 16 voices)
- Allows joining, converting, splitting and creating animations
- Easy-to-use intuitive graphical user-interface
- Programmable AREXX-Port
- Supports the multipic. libary of MacroSystem

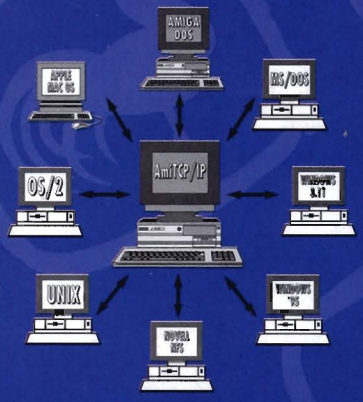
$ 333.00

Liana

$ 99.00

Are you in need of a fast and easy connection between two Amiga's? Liana, the low-cost network solution, is exactly what you want! Just plug it in, install the software, and it runs! Nothing could be easier than that. Liana is the network solution for those with a small budget and big needs. You can even share your hard drives and printers.

AmiTCP/IP



The most popular TCP/IP-implementation for the Amiga.

- connect your AMIGA to heterogeneous networks and the InterNet
- supports Network-File-System (NFS) as a client
- uses SANA-II interface
- optimized version for 68020 CPU included
- printed german or english manual
- additional applications: ftp, telnet, rsh etc.

System requirements:

AMIGA with at least Workbench and Kickstart 2.0, 1 MB RAM and ca. 2 MB free space on harddisk.

$ 119.00

Ariadne

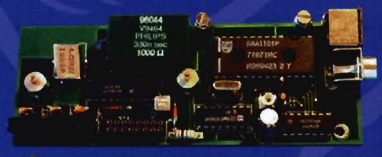
Don't get overwhelmed with the complexity of setting up a network, use our Ariadne Ethernet card that is compatible with all Amigas that have an available Zorro Slot. This card is not only easy to network - it also equipped with 2 additional parallel ports offering multiple network solutions.

New Price

$ 279.00

Pablo

The video module, Pablo, expands your Picasso II with two new video outputs. Using the Pablo, you can view your Picasso output on any TV or VCR. All with quality that you would only expect to see from broadcast video encoders.



$ 199.00

Picasso-II-RTG

Picasso II RTG, the graphics board for all Amigas with Zorro-Bus

2 MB

$ 599.00

✕ NEW E-Mail adress NEW ✕

VILLAGE TRONIC™

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 149

Wellweg 95 D- 31157 Sarstedt - Germany
Tel: +49/1015066/7013-10 techn. Hotline (support@village.de)
Tel: +49/1015066/7013-11 Bestellungen (orders@village.de)
Tel: +49/1015066/7013-40 Mailbox
Tel: +49/1015066/7013-49 FAX

Software Hut
Folcroft East Buisness Park
313 Henderson Dr
Sharon Hill, PA 19079
Phone: 610-586-5701
Fax: 610-596-5706

Expert Services
7559 Mall Road
Florence, KY 41042
Phone: 606-371-9690
Fax: 606-282-5942

Creative Computer
2645 Maricopa St
Torrance CA. 90503
Phone: 310-787-4520
Fax: 310-222-5888

Select Solutions
109 South Duncan Road
Champaign,Il 61826-6512
Phone: 800-322-1261
Fax: 217-356-0097

PicassoII RTG, Ariadne, Liana, Pablo, MainActor are trademarks of Village Tronic. Dealer inquiries welcome. All prices are Suggested U.S. Retail Price (SRP). Dealer prices may vary. (c) 1994 Village Tronic. All rights reserved.

TIRED OF BEIN' PUSHED AROUND BY THOSE POINTS AND POLYGONS?

DO 3D MODELLING JOBS LEAVE YOU QUAKIN' IN YOUR BOOTS?

ARE YOU THE LAUGHING STOCK OF ALL YOUR 3D MODELLING BUDDIES?

WELL IT'S TIME YOU GOT EVEN!!

MacroForm™

Powerful modeling macros for LightWave 3D™

MACROFORM GIVES YOU THE POWER TOOLS TO BEND YOUR MODELS WITH **RAILBEND**, STRETCH THOSE POLYGONS WITH **RAILSTRETCH**, AND MOLD THAT IDEA WITH **RAILMOLD**. PACKED WITH OVER 20 FEATURE LADEN TOOLS AND UTILITIES, YOU WILL FIND MACROFORM ESSENTIAL IN RIPPING THROUGH YOUR TOUGHEST MODELLING JOBS.

SO...GET MEAN, ***GET NASTY, GET MACROFORM!***

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: (908) 964-4546

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 117

ONE AND ONLY MEDIA
P.O. BOX 218
VAUXHALL, NJ 07088-0218

MacroForm is a registered trademark of One And Only Media. LightWave 3D is a registered trademark of NewTek Inc.

THE AMIGA IS ALIVE AND KIC

If you want to speed up your AMIGA 1200, the BLIZZARD 1230-IV TURBO BOARD is your accelerator of choice! Being the fourth generation of the award-winning BLIZZARD series for the A1200, this new accelerator integrates the most features and expandability for an even lower price than it's predecessors. It is up to you to compare the features that are a must for an A1200 accelerator that sets the standard:

BLIZZARD 1230-IV TURBO BOARD

Full 50 MHz 68030 CPU with MMU

Socket for optional 68882 math coprocessor with 50 MHz

Memory Expansion: option for up to 128 MB of autoconfiguring RAM using industry standard SIMMs

Ultrafast memory interface for highest performance - 2 times faster than a stock A4000/030

Battery backed, self recharging clock and calendar

68030 may be disabled with a simple keystroke on boot up to enable A1200 to revert to 68020 allowing full game compatibility - even with badly programmed software (e.g. old games)

High performance Direct Memory Access (DMA) expansion port with full 32-Bit wide DMA

Fits easily into trapdoor expansion slot

Highest quality of manufacturing incorporating latest SMD technology

BLIZZARD 1230-IV Turbo Board ***$ 269***
with 50 MHz 68030 CPU

The BLIZZARD 1230-IV SCSI Kit is a high-performance SCSI Controller for the BLIZZARD 1230-IV TURBO BOARD featuring:

Fast SCSI-II DMA Controller - up to 10 MB/s transfer rate at maximum possible free CPU time

Additional SIMM socket allowing additional memory expansion up to 256 MB, using industry standard SIMMs

External SCSI connector, fully autobooting

Supplied with a comprehensive software bundle including a CD ROM filesystem and DynamiCache

BLIZZARD 1230-IV SCSI Kit ***$ 129***
with Dynamicache and CD-ROM filesystem

Want to make a speed demon out of your AMIGA 1200? Wait no longer! For a sensational price you now can join that group of AMIGA users who own one of the fastest AMIGAs on the planet! With phase 5's brand new BLIZZARD 1260 TURBO BOARD you can add the latest technology of the world's leading accelerator manufacturer to your A1200. Experience the performance of the 68060 CPU that will make your AMIGA fly:

BLIZZARD 1260 TURBO BOARD

Full 50 MHz 68060 CPU with FPU and MMU

Memory Expansion: option for up to 64 MB of autoconfiguring RAM using industry standard single-sided SIMMs

Ultrafast memory interface for highest performance - up to 4-5 times faster than a stock A4000/040 with a peak rate of more than 80 MIPS

Battery backed, self recharging clock and calendar

68060 may be disabled with a simple keystroke on boot up to enable A1200 to revert to 68020 allowing full game compatibility - even with badly programmed software (e.g. old games)

High performance Direct Memory Access (DMA) expansion port with full 32-Bit wide DMA

Fits easily into trapdoor expansion slot

Highest quality of manufacturing incorporating latest SMD technology

BLIZZARD 1260 Turbo Board ***$ 949***
with 50 MHz 68060 CPU

The optional BLIZZARD 1260 SCSI Kit is a high performance SCSI Controller for the BLIZZARD 1260 TURBO BOARD featuring:

Fast SCSI-II DMA Controller - up to 10 MB/s transfer rate at maximum possible free CPU time

Additional SIMM socket allowing additional memory expansion up to 192 MB, using industry standard SIMMs

External SCSI connector, fully autobooting

Supplied with a comprehensive software bundle including a CD ROM filesystem and DynamiCache

BLIZZARD 1260 SCSI Kit ***$ 169***
with Dynamicache and CD-ROM filesystem

If you own an AMIGA 2000, don't think it has become obsolete. Turn it into one of the fastest AMIGAs on the planet with the new BLIZZARD 2060 Turbo Board! This brand-new and powerful accelerator brings the technology from the world's first and shipping 68060 accelerator - the Cyberstorm 060/50 - to the AMIGA 2000. Incorporating a powerful 68060 CPU, a memory expansion and a SCSI controller, the BLIZZARD 2060 is the accelerator of choice for all A2000 users:

BLIZZARD 2060 TURBO BOARD

Full 50 MHz 68060 CPU with FPU and MMU

Memory expansion for up to 128 MB of autoconfiguring RAM using industry standard SIMMs

Ultrafast memory interface for highest performance - up to 4-5 times faster than a stock A4000/040 with a peak rate of more than 80 MIPS

68060 may be disabled with a keystroke on boot up to enable A2000 to revert to 68020 allowing full software compatibility

On-board Fast SCSI-II DMA Controller - up to 10 MB/s transfer rate at maximum possible free CPU time, with internal and external SCSI ports, active SCSI termination, and a comprehensive software bundle including a CD ROM filesystem and DynamiCache

Highest quality of manufacturing incorporating latest SMD technology

BLIZZARD 2060 Turbo Board ***$ 999***
with 50 MHz 68060 CPU

ING. AND THE FUTURE IS NOW:

Available for all A4000, A4000T, as well as A3000 and A3000T models, the world's leading 68060 accelerator design takes another step forward into the future. With the brand-new Cyberstorm Mk. II you can now expand your creativity to new horizons for a price that is a real bargain! Based on the development knowledge of more than 18 months of 68060 experience, our engeneering team has realized a new generation of accelerators for the AMIGA. These advanced accelerators bring the incredible 68060 power to you for a price that nobody dared to dream of in the past! Check out the features of this successor of the award-winning Cyberstorm accelerator:

Available in a 50 MHz 68060 version, ready for 66 or 80 MHz versions (upgrades to faster versions will be possible when faster CPUs are shiping by Motorola)

Up to 5 times and more faster than a stock A4000/040, with peak rates of more than 80 MIPS @50 MHz

Integrated memory upgrade option for to 128 MByte with industry-standard SIMMs. This ultra-fast burst-mode memory provides high-performance operation for all memory-hungry applications

A fully-featured expansion slot allows the use of existing Cyberstorm expansion modules, such as the Fast SCSI-II DMA controller and other upcoming high-performance expansions

Go for true 68060 power today! This real break-through in AMIGA Accelerator design will cost you significantly less than you expect and offers an incredible value:

CYBERSTORM Mk.II 060/50 — ***$ 999***
with 50 MHz 68060 CPU

CYBERSTORM Fast SCSI-II DMA Controller, — ***$ 249***
int. and ext SCSI port, up to 10 MB/s with more than 90% free CPU time

CYBERSTORM I/O Module — ***$ 549***
including Fast SCSI-II DMA controller, Ethernet Interface and Fast serial port

Just released and already considered to be the best graphics card that was ever built for the AMIGA by many leading developers, magazine editors and other AMIGA experts all over the world! Multiple times faster than any common graphics board it redefines the meaning of the word performance - for a price that's more than attractive. Just check the main features:

High Performance 24-Bit Graphics Board with Zorro-3-Interface for AMIGA 3000, AMIGA 4000/030 and AMIGA 4000/040 (Kickstart Version 3.0 or higher required)

High resolution graphics display with up to 800x600 pixels (non-interlaced) in 16,7 million colours and up to 1280x1024 pixels (non-interlaced) in 256 colours with extremely fast drawing and display speed by the use of a 64-Bit graphics processor and Blitter

2 or 4 Mb of display memory, easily user-upgradable

Planar-to-chunky-pixel conversion in hardware

Hardware support for accelerated display of different 24-Bit formats such as Alpha-R-G-B or R-G-B-Alpha (allows direct ultra-fast access of Mac Emulators to the CyberVision64 screens)

Integral digital monitor switcher with video amplifiers

A fully featured Digital Video Expansion Bus on the CyberVision64 is provided for optional JPEG or MPEG modules or other multimedia extensions

An additional expansion connector is provided for an optional FBAS/ SVHS module to allow video recording of the CyberVision64 signal

A complete Software package includes the CyberGraphics driver software, several utilities and Photogenics Lite - a 24-Bit image manipulation and paint package with many advanced features

The CyberGraphics driver software offers highly compatible emulation of the AMIGA Workbench and all standard AMIGA display modes, while its High Colour and True Colour modes are supported by the leading AMIGA graphics software packages

CyberVision64 — ***$ 469***
with 2 MB display memory

CyberVision64 — ***$ 599***
with 4 MB display memory

phase 5
DIGITAL PRODUCTS

where do you want to be tomorrow?

These products are available in North America through:
Softwood, Inc. · P.O. Box 50178 · Phoenix, AZ 85756 · Phone 800 247-8330 · Fax 602 431-8361

© 1995 phase 5 digital products. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Cyberstorm, Cybervision64 and Blizzard are trademarks of phase 5 digital products. Amiga is a trademark of ESCOM AG. All other product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 148

VIDEO TOASTER USER

NOVEMBER 1995 VOLUME 5 NUMBER 11

FEATURES

46 THE WAVEYS

by Tom Patrick McAuliffe

"And the winners were...!" LightWave animators from around the world competed in our first annual animation contest last August. Find out who won, who was there and what prizes you could have nabbed if you had gotten off your duff and entered.

page 46

58 PURE MAGIC: CONQUERING THE ANIMATION BUSINESS

by Joe Clasen and Susan Ishida

What's it take to make it in today's market? Gain insight and ideas from experts in a variety of animation specialties.

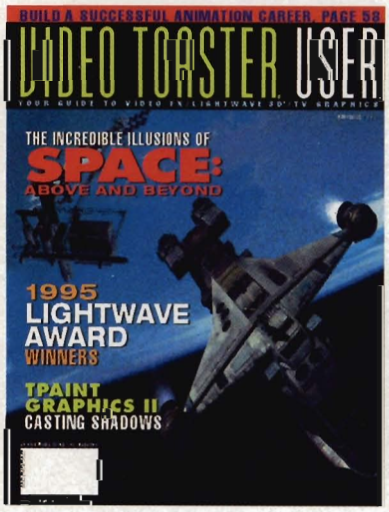
page 58

62 REACH BEYOND THE STARS: AREA 51 GIVES *SPACE* A POWERFUL NEW LOOK

by Corey Cohen

For sci-fi and CGI fans alike, TV has never seemed better. FOX's *Space: Above and Beyond* offers an intriguing premise, a talented production team, and some truly amazing effects from the LightWave veterans at Area 51. *Also*: two mini-tutorials!

page 62



Cover image ©1995 20th Century FOX
Objects modeled and animated by Scott Wheeler and textured by Karl Denham, both from Area 51.

VIDEO TOASTER USER Vol. 5, No. 11 (ISSN 1075-8704) is published monthly by Avid Media Group, Inc., 273 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830. A one-year subscription (12 issues) in the U.S. and its possessions is $36; Canada/Mexico, $48 (U.S.); Foreign, $76 (U.S.). Allow 4 to 6 weeks for first issue to arrive. Second-class postage rates paid at Sunnyvale, CA, and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *VIDEO TOASTER USER*, 273 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830.

For quality reprints in quantities of 100 or more, contact REPRINT SERVICES/VIDEO TOASTER USER, 315 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112, (612) 582-3800, Fax (612) 633-1862.

COLUMNS

11 TOASTER TALK
by T. P. McAuliffe

24 DEAR JOHN
by John Gross

26 TOASTER POST
by Burt Wilson

30 FLYER SUITE
by Frank Kelly

36 SLICES
by James Hebert

40 CYBERSPACE
by Geoffrey Williams

42 TAMING THE WAVE
by David Hopkins

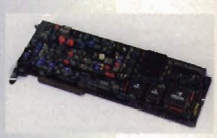
100 LAST WORD
by Mojo

QUICKVIEWS/REVIEWS

68 THE PERCEPTION VIDEO RECORDER

by Tim Doherty

The review you've been waiting for: DPS' new PCI Digital Disk Recorder video board.

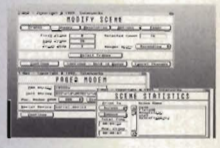


page 68

70 T-NET

by R. Shamms Mortier

An in-depth look at the ultimate in Amiga/Toaster networking.



page 70

71 POST PRODUCTION WITH THE VIDEO TOASTER

by T. P. McAuliffe

Explore this new guide to getting the most from your Toaster system.

page 71

TUTORIALS

72 EXPLORING THE DARKSIDE

by Chris Fenwick

Part II of our graphic separators lesson teaches you the ropes of soft cast shadows.

page 72

DEPARTMENTS

12 TOASTER TIMES

18 NEW PRODUCTS

82 ADVERTISERS INDEX

90 DEALER SHOWCASE

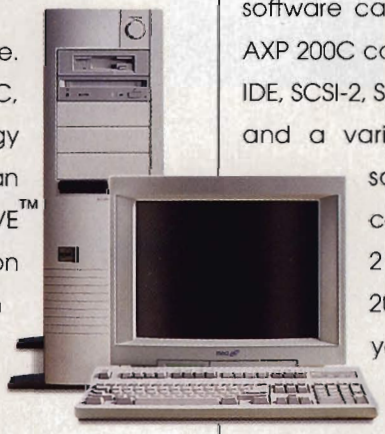
94 MARKETPLACE

95 CLASSIFIEDS

page 18

TOAST GRAPHICS 300% FASTER* ON A COBRA THAN A 100MHz PENTIUM FOR $4,995.00

ALPHA GENERATION™ Carrera announces a new breakthrough in power computing affordability! For the first time you can have workstation performance at a PC price. Introducing the Carrera Cobra AXP 200C, the new leader in Alpha™ technology value. **Starting at just $4,995.** you can run Windows NT™ version of LIGHTWAVE™ faster than you ever thought possible on a system so reasonably priced. With the blistering performance of a true 64-bit 200MHz 21064 Alpha AXP™ CPU, you'll generate digital images in minutes instead of hours!



Starting with a SPECfp92 of 200, and a direct 128-bit datapath, the Cobra rips through the most complex software calculations. *And the options!* The Cobra AXP 200C comes in a variety of configurations, such as IDE, SCSI-2, SCSI-3, 10 and 100Mbit per second Ethernet, and a variety of 2D and 3D video accelerator solutions. Additionally, three secondary cache options are available, 512 Kbyte, 2 Meg and 8 Meg. The Carrera Cobra AXP 200C is CPU upgradeable as well. When you're ready, you can step up to a 233MHz, 266MHz or 275MHz processor as your needs dictate. Power, value, and flexibility, all from Carrera. Call or Email us for details.

CARRERA Computers, Inc.

23181 Verdugo Dr., Building 101, Laguna Hills, CA 92653 800-576-RISC email: CARRERA1@DELPHI.COM

As seen in the May 1995* ***LIGHTWAVEPRO* *™ newsletter article, "LIGHTWAVE 4.0 Benchmarks"*

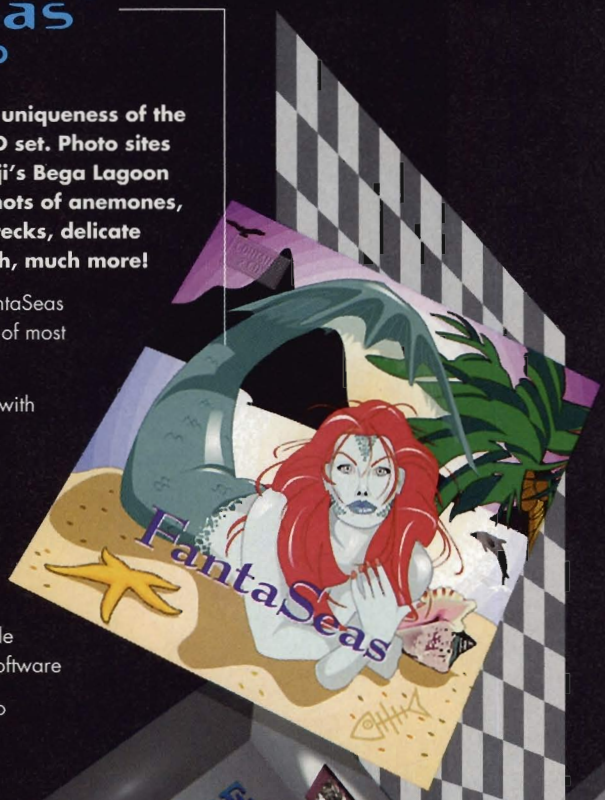
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 107

Copyright 1995 Carrera Computers, Inc. 1995. Digital, Alpha, and AlphaGeneration are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

FantaSeas™
PORTFOLIO PHOTO CD

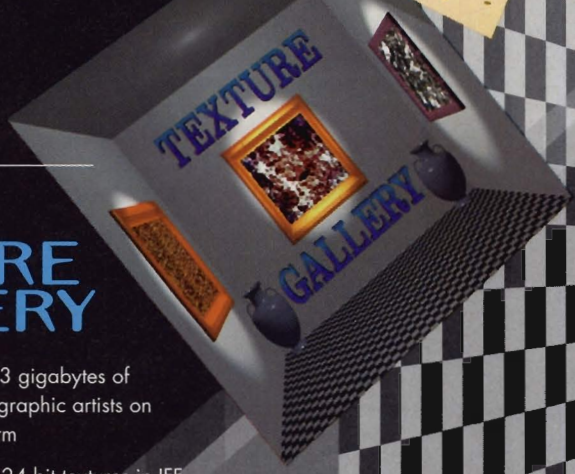
Capture the diversity and uniqueness of the oceanic world on this 2 CD set. Photo sites from Grand Cayman to Fiji's Bega Lagoon display dazzling macro shots of anemones, haunting World War II wrecks, delicate Feather Dusters, plus much, much more!

- With almost 300 photos, FantaSeas gives you ***triple*** the choices of most Photo CDs
- Excellent stock photo source with ***royalty free*** printing up to 5000 copies per photo
- Each photo is presented in ***five*** different resolutions ranging from 192x128 to 3072x2048 pixels
- Requires Photo CD compatible CD-ROM drive and system software
- ***BONUS*** — Includes Portfolio Photo CD software for Mac and PC users
- **ONLY $49.95**



TEXTURE GALLERY

- A 2 CD-ROM set of 1.3 gigabytes of textures designed for graphic artists on ANY computer platform
- Contains hundreds of 24 bit textures in IFF, TARGA, JPEG, SGI, TIFF and PICT formats
- Textures are represented with thumbnail renderings for easy previewing
- Textures include: Brick, Concrete, Fabric, Fire, Marble, Metal, Rock, Skin, Tile, Wood, and many others
- A multi-platform CD-ROM that can be read from Amiga, Mac, PC and SGI platforms
- Texture Gallery is perfect for use with 3D programs like LightWave 3D and can be used to create bump maps
- **NOW ONLY $29.95** was $44.95



ADD $3.95 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

FantaSeas™ is a trademark of Amiga Library Services

AMIGA LIBRARY SERVICES

610 N. Alma School Rd., Suite 18

Chandler, Arizona 85224-3687 USA

VOICE **[602] 491-0442**

FAX **[602] 491-0048**

EMAIL **info@amigalib. com**

OR CALL **1-800-804-0833**

MasterCard/Visa Accepted

VIDEO TOASTER USER

YOUR GUIDE TO VIDEO FX/LIGHTWAVE 3D/TV GRAPHICS

GROUP PUBLISHER Michael D. Kornet

EDITORIAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF Tom Patrick McAuliffe
MANAGING EDITOR Corey Cohen
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS John Gross, James Hebert, David Hopkins, Frank Kelly, Mojo, Geoffrey Williams, Burt Wilson
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Chuck Baker, Joe Clasen, Mike Danger, Tim Doherty, Chris Fenwick, Susan Ishida, R. Shamms Mortier

ART AND PRODUCTION

ART DIRECTION & DESIGN FryeAllen Inc.
ART/PRODUCTION MANAGER Kristin Fladager

CIRCULATION

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Sherry Thomas-Zon
FULFILLMENT COORDINATOR Kris Nixon
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT Debra Goldsworthy

MARKETING

MARKETING/HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER Ann Pulley

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTING MANAGER Kathleen Christopher
COLLECTIONS/ACCOUNTING CLERK Lori Amber
RECEPTIONIST Marion Horton

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU BEGINS HERE

Video Toaster User's customer service representatives are available to answer your questions M–F from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. (PST). If at any time you experience a subscription problem, please call us at 1-800-774-6615 or write to *Video Toaster User*, P.O. Box 16346, North Hollywood, CA 91615-6346.

HOW TO CONTACT VIDEO TOASTER USER

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Mainland USA 800-774-6615
All other locations 818-760-8984
A 12-issue subscription to *Video Toaster User* is $36 (US$48 for Canada or Mexico, US$76 overseas). To subscribe with a VISA or MasterCard, call 800-774-6615. Or send check or money order to *Video Toaster User*, P.O. Box 16346, N. Hollywood, CA 91615-6346.

BACK ISSUES OF VIDEO TOASTER USER
Write to *Video Toaster User*, Attn: Back Issues, $5/issue ($15 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to *Video Toaster User*.

VIDEO TOASTER USER EDITORIAL
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All suggestions and comments about *Video Toaster User* are read by our editors. We reserve the right to edit your submissions; letters must include your name, address and phone number. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND TIPS Direct your Toaster-specific questions or tips to *VTU* Questions, John Gross.
NEW PRODUCTS & UPDATES Direct your press releases and new product literature to New Products Editor.
WRITER'S GUIDELINES Write to *Video Toaster User*, Attn: Writer's Guidelines.
REPRINTS Contact Reprint Services, *Video Toaster User*, 315 Fifth Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; 612-582-3800; fax 612-633-1862.

This month we recognize Sherry Thomas-Zon for contributing extraordinary accomplishments to our company.

Avid Media Group, Inc.
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4830
Tel: (408) 774-6770 Fax: (408) 774-6783
Electronically on Portal: AVID
e-mail: AVID@cup.portal.com

Chief Executive Officer Jim Plant
President Michael D. Kornet
Chief Operating Officer Robert J. Dolezal
Chief Financial Officer Dan Saccani

"We provide the most valuable information to people who use technology to create messages with impact."

Video Toaster User is a publication of Avid Media Group, Inc. *Video Toaster User* is an independent journal not affiliated with NewTek, Inc. Video Toaster and Toaster are registered trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Avid Media Group, Inc., its employees, representatives and freelancers are not responsible for any injury or property damage resulting from the application of any information in *Video Toaster User* magazine. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Avid Media Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

BPA International membership has been applied for

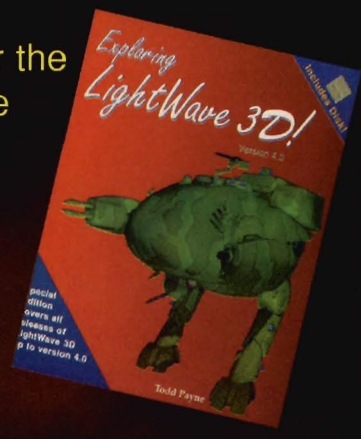
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 143

Exploring LightWave 3D!™

Published by New Era Press

"The most complete LightWave 3D book to date. Enough basic info for the new user to get his feet wet while having enough advanced info for the experienced LW user. The color photos are outstanding!"

-Tom Patrick McAuliffe, Editor in Chief, Video Toaster User Magazine



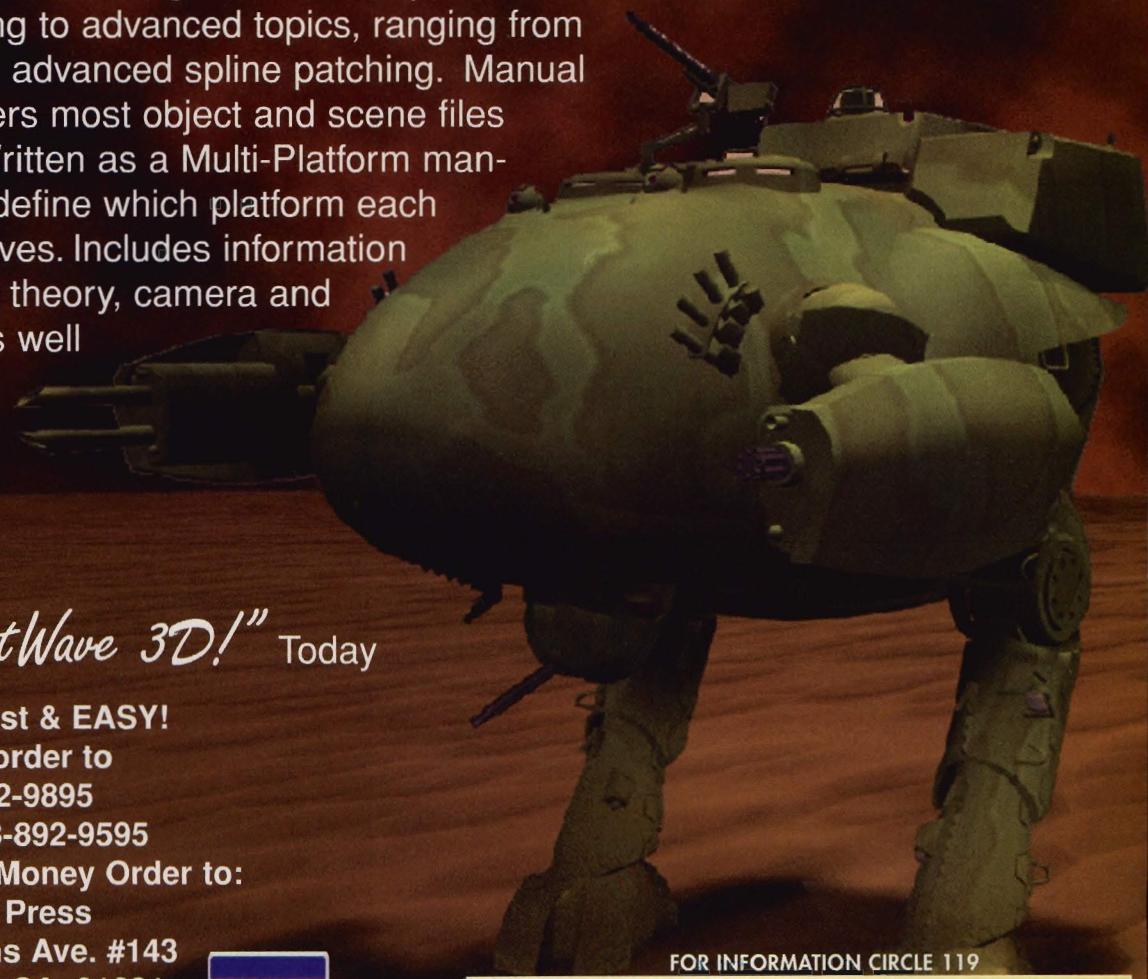
"BIG, BIG, BIG! This is cool. The nicest looking LightWave piece I've seen. I Love it. It is worthy!

-Frank Kelly, Spot Productions, Contributing writer to various CG magazines.

As an experienced college educator and LightWave user and writer, I think that this is the book that should accompany every LightWave package. It is going to be the required text for LightWave students in classroom settings for a long time to come.

- R. Shamms Mortier, PhD., contributing writer & editor to various publications including VTU.

Coverage includes functions of LightWave 3D, up to version 4.0. Tutorials cover beginning to advanced topics, ranging from the use of primitives, to advanced spline patching. Manual includes disk which offers most object and scene files used in the tutorials. Written as a Multi-Platform manual, care was taken to define which platform each topic or command involves. Includes information on color theory, lighting theory, camera and directing techniques, as well as production and resource management for producing animations.



Order "Exploring LightWave 3D!" Today

Ordering is fast & EASY!
Fax your order to
1-818-892-9895
or Call 1-818-892-9595
or Send Check or Money Order to:
New Era Press
23120 W. Lyons Ave. #143
Santa Clarita, CA 91321
US $59.95
Please call for applicable Sales Tax + Freight

MasterCard VISA

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 119

Now Shipping!
FedEx economy delivery only 6.00!!

OUR FAMILY OF S-VHS EDITING

THAT CAN MAKE ANY

(NOT THAT YOU'LL

A variety of wipe patterns at the touch

of a button. Combine multiple effects

to create striking images.

Special effects from above.

Some video projects are thrilling from the moment you roll tape, while others could use a little help in post. Which is why Sony offers an entire family of S-VHS editing systems sure to make any video sensational.

For starters, our SVO-5800 and SVP-5600 editing decks have the sophisticated features required for a professional editing job. With built-in digital time base correction, RS-422A serial interface, digital noise reduction and four channels of audio. There's even an optional component output board so you can easily edit your footage onto a Betacam SP® VTR.

For the ultimate S-VHS editing system, our FXE-100 is the perfect match for truly stunning creative effects.

The FXE-100 is an integrated editor/switcher/audio mixer/digital effects device. With 99 edit memory and an RS-232C port for importing/exporting your edit decision list to a PC. Plus, it's interformat capable.

The ultimate system. Our SVO-5800 and SVP-5600 editing decks with FXE-100 editor/switcher/audio mixer/digital effects device.

A highly versatile choice is our frame accurate, cuts-only system that's perfect for industrial applications. The SVP-9000 player and SVO-9600 recorder are multi-purpose VTRs that you

Sony Business and Professional Products Group, 3 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645-1735 © 1995 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or part without permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony a

SYSTEMS OFFER TECHNOLOGY VIDEO MORE EXCITING. ALWAYS NEED IT.

can easily configure to your needs. Optional interface boards like RS-232C, RS-422A, SMPTE time code and 33-pin are available. Coupled with the RM-450 editor with separate player and recorder machine controls, it's a system that's efficient and easy to use.

Our SVO-2000 is an S-VHS Hi-Fi editing VTR with convenient features like a cable-ready tuner, VCR Plus+™ and adaptive picture control for optimum balance of picture sharpness and detail. Marry it with the RM-250 editing control unit and the result is a basic, two-machine editing system with up to 20 program events, assemble edit and video/audio insert edit functions. The perfect system for educators, corporate AV departments and independent videographers doing cuts only and simple editing projects.

The versatile SVO-9600 recorder, SVP-9000 player and RM-450 editor.

For basic two machine editing, the SVO-2000 VTR with RM-250 editing control unit.

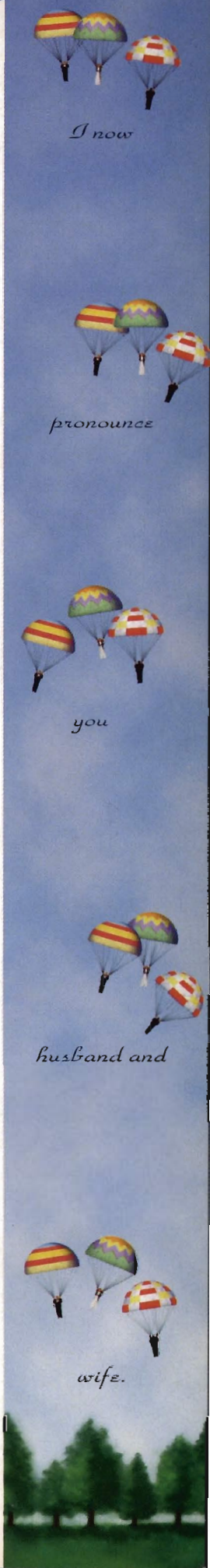
So you see. No matter what kind of S-VHS editing your project calls for, there's a Sony S-VHS system that's right for you. For more information, call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. SVHS.

While your next video may find you up in the air, at least it won't be because you can't decide on your next S-VHS editing system.

SONY

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 199

Betacam SP are trademarks of Sony. VCR Plus+ is a trademark of Gemstar Development Corp.



FAST Food

Hungry for fast rendering?

Byte for byte, nothing satisfies your appetite like the Aspen Systems ALPINE workstation. The main course includes a 275MHz ALPHA processor with 128-bit data path to both 2MB secondary cache and DRAM. Garnished with three PCI slots for high-speed networking and video, a FAST SCSI-2 interface, plus a variety of other gourmet features, the ALPINE satisfies your craving for extreme performance like nothing else on the menu. With floating-point performance up to 20 times that of a 40MHz 68040, the ALPINE cleans a full plate of even the most complex jobs in record time.

Ready for a real, affordable meal?
Call Aspen Systems now and request your menu.

800.992.9242

Aspen Systems Inc.

4026 Youngfield Street
Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033-3862
Phone 303.431.4606 • Fax 303.431.7196
Internet: aspen@aspsys.com

1995 digital news & review TARGET AWARDS WINNER

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 122

TOASTER TALK

WWW and VTU Expo

Giving Thanks as We Look Forward

by Tom Patrick McAuliffe

I drove across the bridge toward home and began thinking about our talk this month, feeling thankful for being able to do what I do and live where I live (San Francisco, or Babylon-by-the-Bay as it is called by some). It's challenging to sift though all that's going on and mold it into information you'll find useful. After reading the stories for the month over the weekend (everybody say Awwww), a certain theme developed—if only in my mind. The theme was that of Thanksgiving, a fitting subject for the nearing season, especially this year. While some may find it hard to swallow, most would say we do have lot's to be thankful for.

LightWave 4.0 is shipping on multiple platforms, along with Video Toaster 4.0 for the Amiga and Toaster Flyer 4.1, allowing thousands of Toaster and LightWave users all over the world to learn, enjoy, grow and prosper. The soon-to-be-released Toaster for Windows will make professional, affordable video production a reality for thousands of PC users. With rave reviews of LightWave and Toaster, both at home and abroad, vast numbers of new users will be joining the ranks of Toasterdom. I'm thankful that we still live in a world where, for the most part, just about anyone can start his or her own business or share what's on their mind by producing a videotape and broadcasting it (although there are a few in Washington, D.C., who are trying to take this opportunity away, but that's another column). I'm thankful for NewTek and its hard-working team, who are producing great video tools, and for the staff, writers and columnists at *VTU* and *LIGHTWAVEPRO*. Most of all, I'm thankful to you, without whom none of this would be possible. Enough already—I'm starting to morph into a marshmallow!

However, speaking of thank yous, a big one goes out to Rex Olson of RAVE Video in Burbank, Calif., who produced and directed the 1995 LightWave Wavey Awards. The ceremony, held during SIGGRAPH in Los Angeles, was top-notch, and the near-1,000 people who attended had a great time. A tape is also available from Desktop Images. The story appears on page 46.

Fun in the Sun

About the time you read this a chill will fill the air and Toaster users everywhere should start to get that itchy travelfoot. It's time to migrate to sunny southern California for the annual Toasterfest of animation, framestores and fun. Video Toaster User Expo 1995 is happening Nov. 1-4 at Universal City near Hollywierd. With all the new and exciting animation and video production options, this year's get-together is more vital than ever. This really is a great way to mix business with pleasure. The Hilton Convention Center is a short walk from Universal Studios and CityWalk, with fun for the whole family. Having worked at the Expo last year for a major software company, I can tell you that people come here to take advantage of the great deals that over 50 hardware and software developers have to offer. Toaster users also come here to learn. We've gathered together the crème de la creme of Toaster Educators and are offering more courses than ever before. These courses are specially designed to help you quickly get the most from your Toaster. Class size is kept small so you can get the most from the training and have your specific questions answered. Add in the fact that we'll have lots of surprises *AND* you'll get to meet yours truly, and you have the makings of a truly great trip. A complete guide is included in this issue. I'm looking forward to seeing you there!

VTU and LWP Go WWW!

Video Toaster User and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* are proud to announce our new home on the Internet and World Wide Web at HTTP://WWW.Portal.Com/~AMG. With more and more of our readers going online, we're glad to be able to offer you an alternative way to get the information you need. Officially opened on Oct. 1, the home page allows both magazines to better communicate with and receive feedback from the reader. The site includes selected articles, reviews and images from current issues, as well as an area for readers' comments. The page also offers a hot link to the NewTek web page. We plan to expand the site, which is still under construction, so we look forward to your ideas and input!

As We Go to Press...

Video Toaster User exhibited in New York City at the 1995 Image World Expo during September. I'll have details on that when we visit next time. By the way, we will also be at COMDEX-Fall in Lost Wages, Nev. Nov. 18-22 in NewTek's booth. Stop by and say hi!

This month we have a piece by our new Managing Editor, Corey Cohen, on the new hit TV show *Space: Above and Beyond*, and a review on the Perception video board from DPS. We also take an in-depth look at what it takes to make it as an animator today, and scope out the new Flyerware. Next month? Ask me on the WWW or at the Expo!

TOASTER TIMES

THE REAL DEAL ON OS 3.1

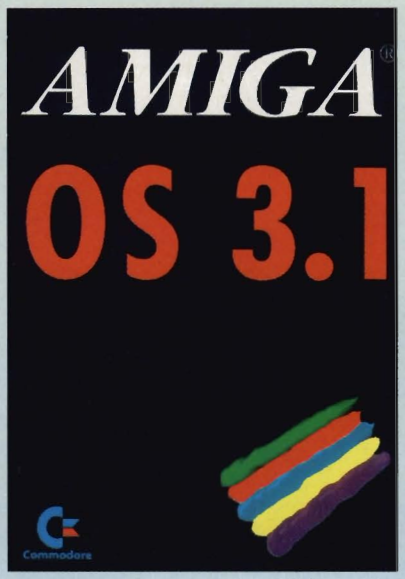
by Chuck Baker and T. P. McAuliffe

As new machines from Amiga Technologies show up on the store shelves and new people join the ranks of Video Toaster users, questions on software and hardware compatibility abound. During a recent interview, Chuck Baker of NewTek's Technical Support Department discussed the challenges Toaster and Flyer users face under the semi-released AmigaDos 3.1 Operating System.

"The belief that users' support from NewTek will disappear if they install 3.1 is not accurate. However, as a responsible developer, we work only with official Operating System (OS) releases from platform manufacturers," Baker said. NewTek does support the only official release of Amiga OS 3.1, which was implemented in the Amiga 4000 Tower.

"Other than on the 200 Amiga 4000T systems, which shipped prior to the bankruptcy, primarily to developers, Commodore Business Machines (CBM) made no official release of OS 3.1 for any other Amiga model," Baker stated. "For users of 3.1 on any Amiga system other than the A4000T, we will offer what assistance we can. However, we will not modify any product to work with an unofficial release of an operating system."

For software developers to support the new release of an Operating System, they must have both an advance release of the system itself and a toolkit with documentation for developing with that OS. This never happened with AmigaDOS 3.1, since CBM provided no such materials to its certified developers before going bankrupt in April of 1994. "Commodore and ESCOM are not the source of the OS 3.1 packages which have been for sale as upgrades on Amiga machines," Baker explained. "Commodore granted limited licenses for OS 3.1 on the A2000 and other systems, to companies who needed the support 3.1 provides for the operation of third-party display boards. According to a conversation I had with a CBM engineer, those licenses restricted sale of OS 3.1 by the licensee to purchasers of the licensee's hardware product. The version licensed was not the version Commodore would have released had it not gone under. Their programmers and engineers were still making revisions, extensions, and fixes to the code. What CBM licensed was certainly serviceable, but was not the official release they would have ultimately produced and licensed."



Whether or not the companies which released 3.1 kits to the open market may or may not have development kits and documentation is irrelevant, according to not just NewTek, but most other developers who were contacted. "I'll develop for it when ESCOM releases it!" was the response from one developer who preferred to remain anonymous. "The AmigaDOS 3.1 OS has no real, official standing, and was not in a form the manufacturer would have released. In any case, NewTek was never offered any such development materials," said Baker.

Depending on the system you have now and in the future, OS 3.1 can work with your Video Toaster system. "We do have A4000T systems with 3.1 and in our development process we do test new software on those systems. We have not seen the difficulties in compatibility which users of other Amiga models report when attempting to use the 3.1 OS," Baker said. NewTek's Technical Support Department has provided answers through telephone and online venues that the following Operating Systems are the required versions for Amiga models and the various releases of the Toaster or Flyer software:

- For Flyer/Video Toaster 4.xx Software: A2000, A2500, A3000, A3000T: OS 2.1
  A4000: OS 3.0
  A4000T: OS 3.1

- For Video Toaster 3.x:
  A2000, A2500, A3000, A3000T: OS 2.04, 2.05, 2.1
  A4000: OS 3.0
  A4000T: OS 3.1

- For Video Toaster 2.0:
  A2000, A2500: OS 1.3, OS 2.04, OS 2.05, OS 2.1
  A3000, A3000T: OS 2.04, OS 2.05, OS 2.1

- For Video Toaster 1.0:
  A2000, A2500: Will only install under OS 1.3; will operate after install under OS 1.3, OS 2.04, OS 2.05, OS 2.1.

The OS requirements list for Flyer/VT software has also been provided to dealers through NewTek's Sales Department, and is also provided by the Customer Service Department to callers upon request. Baker also handles most of the online Tech Support requests for NewTek.

Since ESCOM has acquired the Commodore assets, the ball game may change. "If Escom releases official OS 3.1 versions for the various Amiga machines, then certainly our future software development on the Amiga platform will fall in line with that," Baker said. "We cannot, of course, retrofit older software versions (VT 1.0 through VT 3.xx) to work with new OS versions, so users of those versions would need to

continued on page 16

80 Gigabytes At 6 MB Per Second.

Striping
Stream data to two drives at once, doubling capacity and cutting backup time in half.

Cascade
Write data automatically to a second tape when the first tape is full.

Mirroring
Create identical tapes in one session for fault tolerance and off-site storage.

Independent
Restore data with one drive and backup with the other—at the same time.

Off-Line Copy
Make duplicate tapes or convert tapes to a new format—without tying up the host.

The CY-4000 DLT dual drive with the Advanced SCSI Processor is nothing less than a performance breakthrough. Engineered to maximize throughput and eliminate bottlenecks, it's gigabytes ahead of the competition in tape capacity, and it's megabytes per second faster than anything else in its price range.

With data compression, each drive can store 40 GB at speeds of 3 MB per second. Working together in any of five easily selectable recording modes, two drives can store up to 80 GB at up to 6 MB per second.

An Accelerated File Access option speeds file restore; Data Encryption is available for sites that need to control access to sensitive corporate information. And you won't find another tape drive anywhere that's plug compatible with more computer systems.

In addition to giving you the highest tape capacity and speed, only the CY-4000 dual drive provides the flexibility and efficiency you need to manage today's demanding data storage requirements.

Highly reliable, the CY-4000 dual drive is backed by a two year warranty that includes technical support from our in-house engineering group.

What are you waiting for? Put the CY-4000 to work for you.

The CY-4000 is also available as a single drive ***or*** *as part of a tape library configuration.*

True Plug Compatibility With

386/ix
Alliant
Alpha Micro
Altos
Apollo
Arix
AT&T
Basic-4
Concurrent
Convergent
Data General
DEC
Gould/Encore
HP
IBM AS/400
IBM Mainframe
IBM RISC/6000
ICL
Intergraph
Macintosh
McDonnell Douglas
Motorola
MS-DOS
NCR
NeXT
Novell
OS/2
Pertec
PICK
Plexus
Prime
Pyramid
Sequent
Silicon Graphics
STC
Stratus
Sun
Texas Instruments
Unisys
Ultimate
Wang
Windows NT
Xenix/Unix
— and more

(804) 833-9000

CYBERNETICS

Tera One • Yorktown, VA 23693 • **Fax (804) 833-9300**

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 112

The Way I See It

Adventures in La-La Land

by Mike Danger

This column comes written from the only place where you can experience the thrill of a Burger King encased by three-inch-thick, bulletproof glass, guided tours of O.J.'s villa along with Hugh Grant's reserved special parking place, and the Los Angeles Convention Center, which hosted this year's SIGGRAPH—all in a single day. So pack up the kids and get ready for a column containing your monthly requirement of gossip, rumors and information.

News has been abundant concerning the Escom/Amiga situation. First, if you didn't know by now, all Amiga 4000s are being built in the United States. There have been pictures and renderings showing up on the Internet and in magazines of the new 4000 Tower, which should be shipping by now. Well, if you are waiting for one of these babies, don't get your hopes up, cause they'll go fast. You may have heard the tower is a re-vamped PC tower. Don't fret! Escom's towers are of the highest quality and will do well against most of the PC cases on the market.

Also causing my phone system a nervous breakdown from overuse are rumors that the Toaster card will no longer be available for the Amiga when the existing stock runs out, due to unavailable parts. If this is true, then wouldn't that mean no PC-influenced Toaster products also? Well, a couple of inquiries assured me that this statement bore no truth, and that there will be enough Toaster cards to fill the demand. While I'm on the subject of the Toaster card, I have heard that NewTek Founder/President Tim Jenison has been secretly working on new peripherals and heavy integration, but nobody is talking. I'm guessing that possibly a PAL version of the company's famous hardware might soon be available, or a modification and reducing program might be in order to slim down the card size for better placement in future machines. Whatever it is, I bet it is gonna be cool!

For all of you out there who are Flyer-obsessed, the High-Quality 5 (HQ5) feature is now fully accessible due to the super-quick hard drives now available. By using this feature, you'll get the best quality as you digitize video onto your hard drive. As we all know, finding the correct firmware on which drives work makes shopping at your computer super store an Excedrin

DCG
COMPUTERS

Introducing the last complete system you may ever buy !

The Chameleon

Single modular mainboard design.
Your choice of processors.
Totally upgradable.. designed with the future in mind.

It is nice having the option to change when you want to!

Digital Alpha™
MIPS™
Power PC™
Intel Pentium™

For more information and pricing call or e-mail us.

Phone: 603.421.1800
FAX: 603.421.0911
or e-mail sjg@world.std.com

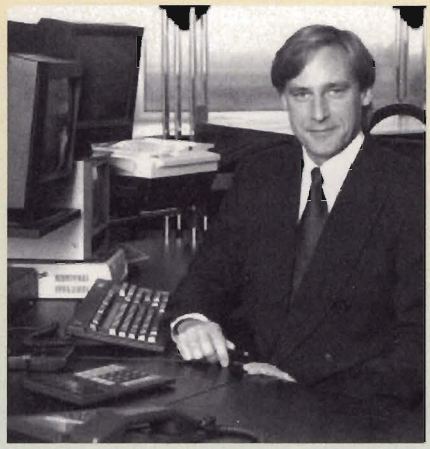
Alpha, MIPS, Power PC, and Pentium are trademarks of their respective company

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 103

nightmare. While not well publicized, I have found that most hard drive manufacturers will upgrade your unit's firmware for either a small fee or for some heavy-duty pleading.

In a past issue I reported on the Weird TV phenomenon on a boob tube near you. This series, which is replacing the much-outdated *Night Flight* late-night show (try saying that 10 times) in many markets, is now in 40 markets. But get this: among the hip crowd at the 1995 LightWave Animation Wavey Awards I ran into Arthur Medeira, who told me the show is using the Flyer to produce segments for this hour thriller. I also ran into Marmalade President and past LATUG President Mark Strauss, also connected with the show, who told me about all the oddities forthcoming. Weird TV is also looking for your animations with a home-grown segment called "Your Video Here." If you don't get this program, bug you local station or cable operator until you do.

The Waveys was a fun fest. [See the Wavey Awards feature in this issue, page 47.) Thanks to all involved. Standouts of the evening included Penn Jillette and his hot-breathed monologue, Tim Jenison and his organ solo, and the guy



who did the double award-winning *Johnny Quasar* video.

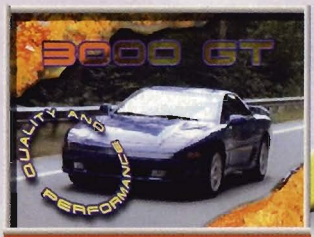
As we complete this month's cornucopia of gossip, let's frame-in the end with the Framestore of the Month. Coming from the same place that gave us farvernugen, the German measles and the VW is a photo of Escom CEO and head honcho Manfred Schmitt. Now you have a face to place with the name. Hopefully, it's a face that will be around for a long time.

Let me remind you that framegrabs, information or questions can also be mailed, faxed, phoned in or willed to me at the address below. Keep reading *VTU*—I'm sure you will like all the surprises from his beloved magazine. And remember: the way to a video producer's heart is through his Timebase Corrector. See you soon!

Mike Danger
P.O. Box 11802
Pensacola, FL 32524
(904) 469-1001

VTU

ALPHA PAINT



Dazzling text & key effects

Pressure sensitive painting

The Toaster Paint Program for Quality, Power and Ease of Use!

Alpha Paint elevates painting quality and performance on the Video Toaster to unprecedented new heights with 36-bits of painting power! And Toaster video professionals agree:

"Alpha Paint might just be all the compositing, titling, or image enhancement many video professionals will ever need."
George Averakis, Videography Magazine

"This product is a technical marvel! I highly recommend Alpha Paint as a tool that can easily pay for itself within a short amount of time."
Brent Malnack, AV Video Magazine

"Alpha Paint is the paint program Amiga/Toaster users have been waiting for. It's outstanding!"
Zoe Edgerton, CBS Television Productions

"Alpha Paint is a remarkable step forward for the Video Toaster...Alpha Paint is a must-have for anyone using the Toaster in a professional environment."
Frank Kelly, Video Toaster User Magazine

"If you do any graphics work with the Video Toaster, there is no question that Alpha Paint is the only game in town. It's fast, video ready, quite complete and a joy to use...Text operations that used to take many steps in ToasterPaint can now be done in one fell swoop...Roll over, ToasterPaint."
Michael Hanish, Digital Video Magazine

DV AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

AV VIDEO PLATINUM AWARD FINALIST

Paint like a Pro today with Alpha Paint !

INNOVISION TECHNOLOGY

InnoVision Technology • Tel: 510.638.0800 • Fax: 510.638.6453

Alpha Paint is a trademark of InnoVision Technology. Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 118

Real Deal OS 3.1

continued from page 12

upgrade to the current Toaster software revision that would work with and take advantage of a new OS."

Baker also offered some advice to users having difficulties. "Users would be advised to see if something in the OS configuration is causing the difficulty, since reports from users indicate that some have difficulties, while others do not. Any items run from your user-startup or WBStartup, which stay resident in memory, may also cause difficulties," he added, "Also turn off any commodities you may have active."

As users of the MAC and PC know so well, and Amiga/Toaster users are discovering, it is never wise to make the assumption that your current software will work just fine if you upgrade your computer's Operating System. "Software compatibility is not a matter of what is reasonable or what is logical, it is very strictly a matter of what works in practice," Baker concluded. *VTU* will keep you posted! VTU

A special thanks to Paul T. Roberts of Denver, Colo., for assistance with this article.

NEWS & NOTES

NewTek Developers Conference

NewTek Inc. recently announced that a Developer's Conference will be held the two days prior to the 1995 Video Toaster User Expo, Oct. 30 and 31, at the Universal City Hilton near L.A. Subjects covered will include the new PC-based Toaster, LightWave plug-ins and more. The $400 fee will be waived for all Expo exhibitors and those developers who have recently joined NewTek's Developer Support Program. This marks the third time in the past year that a Developers Conference has been held by NewTek! Those that have attended past conferences have reported that the intensive sessions yield quick and positive results. Printed information and sample codes are provided. The Summer DevCon in Kansas City saw over 40 major hardware and software developers from around the country provide feedback and receive information. For additional information contact Tami Holmes at 1-800-TOASTER.

VTU Unveils New WWW Page

Video Toaster User and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* have opened a home page on the Internet and World Wide Web. The new site is operational and located at **HTTP://WWW.Portal.Com/~AMG** and offers improved communication among readers of the magazines. Included on the page, which is still under construction, are various columns, articles, tutorials and reviews, which will be updated on a regular basis. Additionally images from the popular *VTU* Gallery will be available. Users are invited to submit ideas and images for the online area.

Desktop Video RoadTour '95

VFX Video, Inc., a leading supplier of computer video solutions, is again hosting its tour to bring Toaster technology to communities in Western Canada. The RoadTour, an annual event, will stop in 9 cities and towns. Call 1-800-661-4007 for information.

Who else goes to these extremes to get your shot?

Canon L2 with 3x Extra-wide Angle Lens

Canon L2 with 15x Telephoto Lens and 2x Extender

The Canon L2 with interchangeable lenses goes to truly extraordinary lengths to get your shot. From extra-wide angle to super telephoto, and virtually every focal length in between.

Canon 10x Optical Image Stabilization Lens

And it's all possible thanks to the ingenious, fully electronic VL mount system the L2 is now famous for. By itself, the mount allows you to work with five precision-engineered genuine Canon video lenses, including our revolutionary 10x zoom lens featuring Optical Image Stabilization. And, when used with the optional EOS-VL adapter, you can shoot with the entire Canon EOS EF 35mm lens line.

Of course, there's more to focus on with the L2 than just exceptional lenses. With its unique combination of Canon optics and advanced electronics, the L2 delivers a truly extraordinary Hi8 image. Which is why L2 recordings can be directly edited, transferred and even combined with other professional formats, with outstanding results.

Everything about the L2 is impressive. In addition to being fully automatic, it provides manual exposure and audio-level controls. The L2 also offers six digital effects to give you greater creative flexibility. And provides some of the most advanced postproduction editing features ever built into a camcorder. Everything from RC Time Code for precision frame editing, to advanced date and index scan-and-search functions. And the L2 features the first camcorder remote control with a four-speed shuttle dial for precise forward and reverse playback control.

With all this going for it, it's no wonder the L2 has won both industry praise and awards from such respected publications as *Camcorder, Videomaker Magazine and AV International.*

So look into the Canon L2. And get the long and the short of a truly revolutionary camcorder. For more information, call 1-800-828-4040.

L2 HI 8 VIDEO CAMCORDER

Canon

*Simulated Demonstration

© 1995 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 198

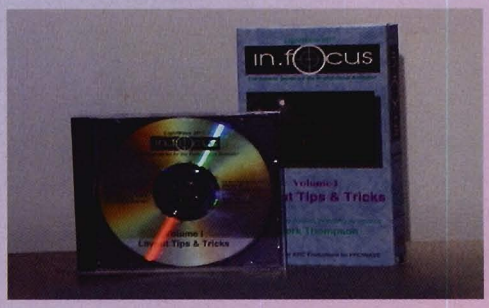
NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Corey Cohen

Sharper Images

Product: LightWave 3D in.focus
Description: LightWave tutorial tape/CD-ROM
Price: $49.95 NTSC, $59.95 PAL
ProWave
7950 Highway 72 West, Unit G102
Madison, AL 35758
(205) 830-2767

ProWave has announced the first release in its *LightWave 3D in.focus* tutorial series. Volume 1, Layout Tips and Tricks, hosted by award-winning animator Mark Thompson, covers a wide range of LightWave techniques, and takes you step-by-step through some of the program's most powerful features. A supplementary CD-ROM containing some of Thompson's completed work lets users follow along with the tutorial and, at their leisure, explore many additional methods not discussed in detail on the tape. The disc also allows distribution of scene files complete with background image sequences, image maps, objects and textures. Besides discussing techniques used in a popular Thompson animation, the CD discusses inverse kinematics and compositing CG over live video, and contains PAR files



of all the animations. Also included: hundreds of royalty-free objects, demos of LightWave utility programs such as IMPACT! and image maps/sequences for professional libraries. The CD-ROM works on all platforms with LightWave.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 1

Comin' Through

Product: The Stampede
Description: Storage systems
Price: $1,750
MountainGate Data Systems Inc.
9393 Gateway Dr.
Reno, NV 89511-8910
(800) 556-0222

MountainGate's *Stampede* is a new line of high-capacity, removable and transportable storage systems capable of storing up to 400GB of data on a single SCSI bus. The Stampede is a versatile solution that allows users to employ any combination of 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch drives within a single docking station. Ideal for online and storage requirements of electronic prepress and desktop publishing professionals, Stampede drives are available in capacities of 1.0GB, 1.7GB, 2.1GB, 4.2GB and 9.0GB. Stampede is available with a SCSI expander device for increased usability, and for professionals working with larger amounts of data, Stampede docking stations can also be daisy-chained together. Stampede is available in 2-bay, 4-bay and 8-bay desktop docking stations, an 8-bay deskside pedestal and an 8-bay rack mount configuration. The drives offer outstanding hard disk performance with access times as fast as 8 ms and transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Stampede drive modules are hot swappable and thus allow users to replace or switch drives without shutting down the entire system. Each drive has its own activity and power indicator, making it easy for users to see when it is safe to remove the drive. Stampede's drive interface connectors are certified up to 25,000 cycles (insertions), ensuring a long life cycle without loss of data or decrease in performance. Stampede is compatible with most major computing systems.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 2

Royalty-Free Riches

Products: New Age Variety; fortysomething; Bluegrass II; SportTracks; New Age Melancholy; Dramatic Underscore I
Description: Music CDs
Price: $75 each (15% discount for music library subscribers)
Gene Michael Productions
1105 North Front Street, Ste. 29
Niles, MI 49120
(800) 955-0619

Gene Michael Productions has announced the addition of six new volumes to its buy-out music library. *New Age Variety*, a collection of original New Age soundscapes, features piano and other acoustic sounds, with a variety of mood textures. *fortysomething*, the premier volume in a new series by grammy-winning composer/producer William Pearson, has warm, inviting music with just a touch of nostalgia. American folk classics highlight *Bluegrass II*, a sampling of mountain music, in tempos ranging from poignant and reflective to lively barn dance. The danceable grooves on *SportTracks* are an ideal complement to high-energy sports and industrial and dramatic applications. *New Age Melancholy* is a collection of flowing, melancholy backdrop music lending itself to technical and celestial themes, but also retaining an earthy quality. The truly "visual" music of *Dramatic Underscore I* features dynamic music with an exceptional major motion picture feel. All discs except *New Age Melancholy* (with themes only) contain both themes and broadcast/stinger cuts.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 3

Amazing Audio

Products: Easy Listening; Nature; Production Toolbox Volume 3
Description: Music CDs
Price: $99 for three discs
Chameleon Music
P.O. Box 339
Agawam, MA 01001
(413) 789-1917 Voice/Fax

Chameleon Music has announced the addition of three discs to its CD audio collection. *Easy Listening* features middle-of-the-road, FM-

WITH THE PANASONIC DIGITAL VIDEO MIXER, YOUR IMAGINATION WILL RUN WILD INSTEAD OF YOUR BUDGET.

Panasonic presents the WJ-AVE7 Digital Video Mixer. With Luminance Keying and over 100 special effects, it makes your videos especially effective.

Think of the Panasonic WJ-AVE7 Video Mixer as a way to turbo-charge your imagination.

Dual PIP

Its sophisticated technology lets you do almost anything you can imagine at a price that's so affordable it's unimaginable. For instance, its Luminance Keying feature lets you alter reality by superimposing video images. Its auto take feature creates flawless transitions, automatically. Add dual picture-in-picture, a color corrector, over 100 digital effects, a built-in audio mixing board and the optional video titler, WJ-TTL7, and this Panasonic Video Mixer lets you do almost anything you can conceive. And unlike other systems, the WJ-AVE7's digital synchronizer lets you dissolve or wipe between any 2 NTSC signals.

And our AV Mixer can do even more–to find out how much more, speak to your nearest Panasonic Dealer, at **1-800-365-1515, ext. 333.**

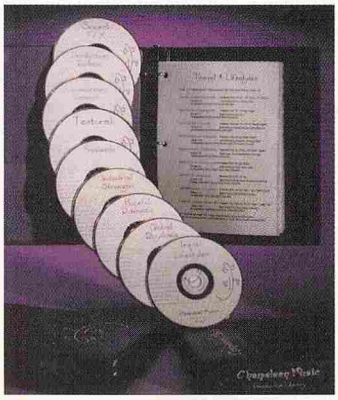
TV picture simulated.

WJ-AVE5

Panasonic®

just slightly ahead of our time.®

style tunes with a Kenny G. feel. With its drumless, ambience-type music, *Nature* is much like Chameleon's Textural CD, but more somber, laidback, collage-style music intended for mood setting. Production *Toolbox Volume 3*'s 99 clips lean more toward



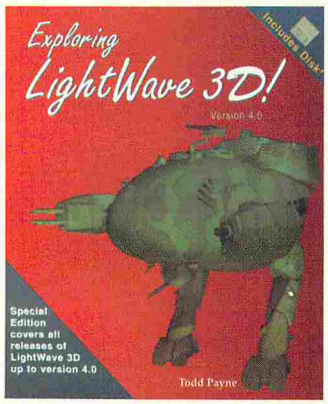
soft acoustic music. All discs contain approximately 72 minutes of music, with an average of 50-60 cuts, and include main themes of about 4-6 minutes in length and matching edits (underscore) consisting of 30- to 60-second stingers or tags for broadcast.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 4

LightWave Lessons

Product: "Exploring LightWave 3D!"
Description: LightWave instructional book
Price: $59.95
New Era Press
23120 West Lyons Ave. #143
Santa Clarita, CA 91321
(818) 892-7555

Designed to lead users through all of the available features and functions in LightWave 3D, "Exploring



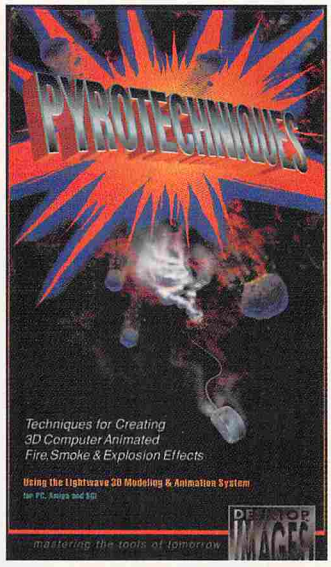
LightWave 3D!" promises comprehensive coverage of the software up through the 4.0 pre-release version. Chapter topics include Understanding 3D, LightWave Basics, Exploring LightWave's Interface, LightWave's Modeling Tools, Creating and Using Surfaces, Using Lights and Lighting Effects, The LightWave Camera & Rendering, Advanced Projects, Theories of 3D, Lighting & Color, Pre- and Post-Production and more. An enclosed disk contains all geometry files used in in the book's ttutorials.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 5

Spaceships, Fire and Smashing Graphics

Products: Great Toaster Graphics, Pyrotechniques, Spacecraft Model Design, Spacecraft Surfacing Techniques
Description: Toaster and LightWave training tapes
Price: $49.95 each
Desktop Images
RAVE Video Productions Inc.
P.O. Box 10908
Burbank, CA 91505
(800) 377-1039
http://www.desktopimages.com/desktop/

Desktop Images has released four new instructional videos for LightWave and Video Toaster users. The tapes offer high production values and insightful information, and average 90 minutes in length. A handy reference index with VCR counter numbers for easy subject access is provided. *Great Toaster Graphics* provides powerful video graphic ideas and techniques while using Video Toaster Flyer or Toaster 4.0. Host Bob Anderson offers tips for great-looking titles and graphics. Techniques for creating 3D animated fire, smoke and explosion effects are covered in *Pyrotechniques,* hosted by Brad Peebler. All versions of LightWave are discussed. *Spacecraft Model Design* and *Spacecraft Surfacing Techniques* feature Ron Thornton, president of Foundation Imaging and Emmy award-winning CGI artist on *Babylon 5*. Topics include model design, layout and detailing, as well as custom surfaces, diffusion and image maps.



FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 6

Sea of Success

Products: Frozen Fish, August '95; FreshFish, Volume 10
Description: PD utilities on disc
Price: $24.95; $19.95
Amiga Library Services
610 N. Alma School Rd., Ste. 18
Chandler, AZ 85224
(800) 804-0833

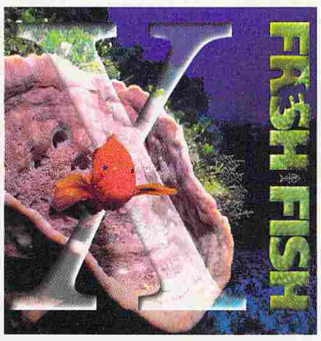
Frozen Fish, August '95 is a special edition of the 1994 FrozenFish, and the first of the line to be PC-compatible, offering PC-owning, CD-ROMless Amiga users a new way to net the "fish disk" archives. Frozen Fish contains the original 1000 fish disks and the latest 100, making it the most complete library of Fish material available. Archived on a per-floppy basis, this multi-platform CD is fully readable on all systems, including Amiga, MS-DOS, OS/2, Mac and UNIX. Each directory contains a standard "FILES.BBS" file that BBS programs can use to access the vast material on the CD-ROM. *FreshFish 10* marks an attempt by Fred Fish to create more user-friendly access with a system that allows more programs to be reviewed and executed from one centralized interface. Loaded with the latest material, FreshFish 10 also catches the last 100 "fish disks" providing demos, telecommunications programs, fonts, mods, reference material and specialty items such as MiniMorph 1.1d, a small morphing package used to create smooth morphs and warps between images to create an animation. Reminder 6.0 is a terrific utility that notifies users of their "things to do, places to go, people to see" schedule.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 7

Flyer Tools, Amiga Billing

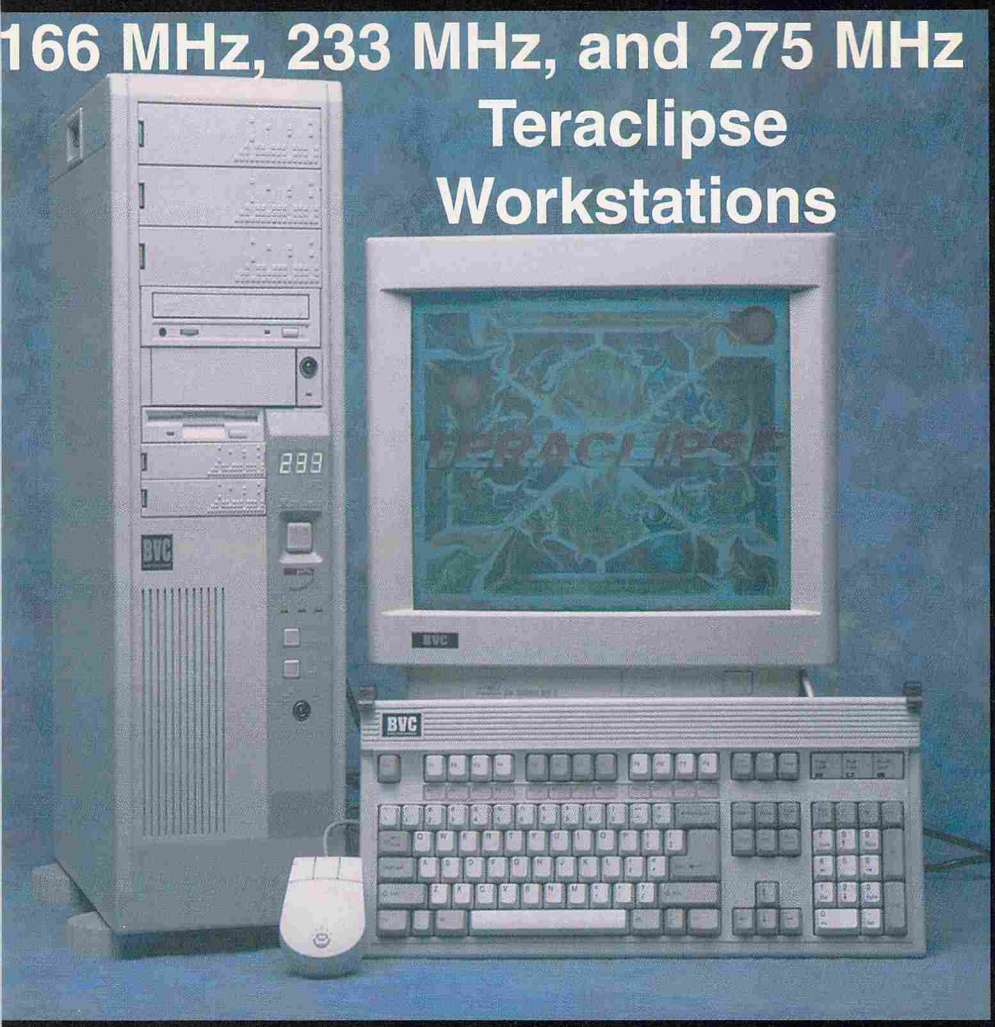
Products: FlyerCOM 1.0 and 2.0; Job Tracker
Description: Command system for VT Flyer; Amiga cost/billing tool
Prices: $295; $59.95
MegageM Digital Media
1903 Adria Ave.
Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 349-1104

FlyerCom 1.0 is ideal for timed automatic operation of the



Flyer, with no user intervention, for commercial insertion. The product lets you perform manual operations, frame by frame, with the ease of typing commands into an Amiga Shell or from an ARexx macro or even a remote site with another computer. And FlyerCOM gives you a new freedom of action with your Flyer, answering many needs of Flyer users that fall outside

166 MHz, 233 MHz, and 275 MHz Teraclipse Workstations



INTRODUCING THE 275 MHz TERACLIPSE WORKSTATION

$9495 for 275 MHz base system
275 MHz DEC Alpha CPU and Motherboard
17" Low Radiation Monitor
4.4 X SCSI CD-ROM
64 Bit 2MB Graphics
64 MB RAM
1 GIG SCSI-3 Removable Drive
Windows NT 3.51 installed
Full Tower Case w/ 400 Watt P.S.
Keyboard w/ dustcover
3 Button Mouse
2 Year Limited Warranty
Phone Technical Support
Custom Configurations available

Bushey Virtual Construction builds complete workstations for you, the end user, not only to fit your needs but also your budget. Our base Teraclipse 166 MHz Alpha Workstation, at $3995, is a complete running system, including MHA animation software, so you can start working as soon as you unpack it. Authentic DEC motherboards and CPUs are integrated into the Teraclipse Workstation for fast RISC performance and DEC relibility. We have turn key solutions for non-linear editing, animation, image processing, and more. Phone support is covered with the purchase of your Teraclipse Workstation as well as a free subscription to BVC's Alpha Computing Magazine which will keep you informed of the latest Alpha native products.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION OR VISIT OUR WORLD WIDE WEB SITE

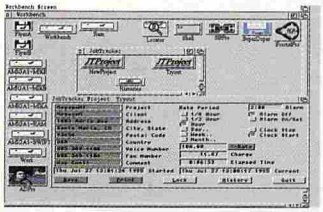
(714) 447-3587 http://www.vircon.com

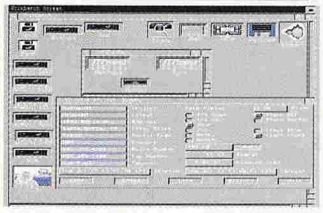
BVC Bushey Virtual Construction

951 S. Cypress St., Suite F, La Habra, CA 90631 Fax (714) 447-3598

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 109

the boundaries imposed by the hands-on graphical user interface. *FlyerCOM 2.0* adds support for Flyer operation from the J. L. Cooper CS-1 control module. The J. L. Cooper CS-1 has VCR-like buttons and a jog-shuttle wheel so users can edit on the Flyer without touching the Amiga mouse or keyboard at





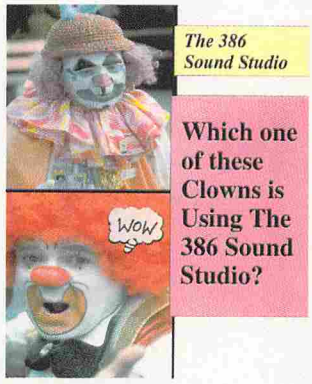
all. MegageM's *JobTracker* is a full-featured project cost and billing tool for the Amiga. JobTracker lets professionals keep track of muliple clients' project work sessions for accounting and billing. It also functions as a recorder of time and charges for work time allocated to individual projects or accounts.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 8

Make Your Own Music

Product: The 386 Sound Studio
Description: instructional video
Price: $29.95
Dwight Johnson & Associates
4010 Moorpark Ave., Ste. 105
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 224-5555

If you're looking for a cost-effective method of producing high-quality, royalty-free background music for multimedia productions, *The 386 Music Studio* may help. This 30-minute instructional tape shows Video Toaster users how to take a 386 computer running Win 3.1 and specific hardware/software (typical cost of $280) and turn it into an inexpensive music-studio-in-a-box. Hosts Dwight Johnson and Ernie Fracchia cover the step-by-step process of installing unrelated hardware and software, and how the resulting music Studio

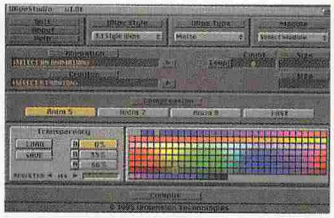


was used with the Toaster to produce music for product release demo videos. Samples of music produced by the 386 music studio are also included.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 9

Handy Wipes

Product: Wipe Studio
Description: Color wipe maker
Price: $199.95
Dimension Technologies
1156 W. 8th St.
Erie, PA 16502
(814) 838-2184



With Dimension Technologies' Wipe Studio, Amiga 4000 owners can create their very own color wipes. The software lets you produce custom color wipes that can be triggered in real time from your Switcher screen. The program compiles your color or matte wipes in both 3.1 and the new 4.0 formats. Wipe Studio's easy converter program is currently the only way to update your 3.1 wipes to run with Toaster 4.0. Included with the software is a free video that gets users up to speed, and able to make their first wipe in minutes.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 10

NEW UPDATES

Connectivity

Product: Matchbox II
Description: Level and impedance converter
Price: $195
Henry Engineering
503 Key Vista Dr.
Sierra Madre, CA 91024
(818) 355-3656

The Matchbox II, the newest version of Henry Engineering's level and impedance converter, is an ideal way to correctly interconnect "consumer" or semi-pro equipment with professional gear. This bi-directional unit employs four independent amplifiers to convert stereo inputs and outputs from unbalanced -10 dBv levels to +4 dBm balanced 600 ohm lines. All four outputs can be adjusted to accommodate a wide range of operating levels. The Matchbox II also features a special HI GAIN mode to properly match the low-level unbalanced outputs of computer sound cards. The unit's direct-coupled circuitry and exceptional dynamic range provide absolute sonic transparency, making Matchbox II ideal for use with digital editors, DAT recorders and other digital audio sources.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 11

PC Digitizing

Product: VertiSketch 2.0
Description: 3D digitizing system
Price: $995; free with interfacing systems
Blevins Enterprises Inc.
121 Sweet Ave.
Moscow, ID 83843
(208) 885-3805
Fax (208) 885-3803

Blevins Enterprises has announced the release of *VertiSketch 2.0*, a plug-in for LightWave 3D version 4.0. With VertiSketch 2.0 and the use of any supported 3D digitizer, animators, artists and designers can now effortlessly create lifelike models on the PC, making a complex organic 3D model from a physical object in minutes. VertiSketch sends sampled data directly into LightWave's Modeler, thus

eliminating unnecessary file conversion and time spent learning another modeling program. With the software's plug-in nature, users retain access to the complete suite of modeling tools by LightWave 3D. VertiSketch 2.0 comes with a complete set of utility functions that accelerate the digitizing process, and supports numerous digitizers.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 12

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Send your company's new product announcements and information to: Video Toaster User, Attn: New Products, 273 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call us at (408) 774-6770; fax (408) 774-6783.

Desktop Images Instructional Videotapes Presents

The Creative Magic Of RON THORNTON

Computer Generated Imagery with LightWave 3D

Take a private lesson in 3D animation from a special effects wizard!
Known for his Emmy award winning CGI effects in the popular television program Babylon 5, Ron Thornton now shares his powerful secrets in this incredible instructional videotape series.

Advanced, step-by-step procedures in modeling, surfacing, scene creation and compositing, provide you with the skills & techniques to create amazing Cinematic Special Effects!

A "video apprenticeship" with an innovator in computer generated imagery that offers invaluable insight and working knowledge in the field of professional 3D animation.

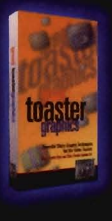
Each Video only **$49.95**

Also From Desktop Images...

Pyro Spectacular

NewTek's own Brad Peebler shows you how to create realistic Explosion, Fire & Smoke effects with LightWave 3D. **Pyrotechniques** gives you tips & tricks used by the pros to create explosive special effects.

only $49.95



The Greatest of Graphics

Toaster Paint, Toaster CG and LightWave 3D are an incredible graphics combination. In **Great Toaster Graphics,** Toaster Trainer Bob Anderson provides you the techniques to tap this powerhouse and give your graphics that professional look.

only $49.95

The Greatest Show on Earth!

The biggest Toaster and LightWave event ever! **Video Toaster Expo** features software demos & presentations by NewTek President Tim Jennison, LightWave creators Alan Hastings and Stuart Ferguson, Foundation Imaging's Paul Bryant and a complete demo of the Video Toaster Flyer. only $19.95

Secrets Revealed

Top Video Toaster instructor Lee Stranahan unveils hidden functions inside the Video Toaster, LightWave 3D and the Amiga operating system.

In **Video Toaster Secrets** learn how to customize and automate many Toaster functions to add speed and efficiency to your video and animation work.

only $49.95

Logos That Soar!

Tony Stutterheim, LightWave Artist and VP of Amblin Imaging shares his years of experience creating high-end 3D logo animations in **Pro Flying Logo Techniques**. Professional broadcast techniques in modeling, surfacing and animation layout that are a must for any logo animation designer.

only $49.95

Start Your Engines!

Lee Stranahan gets you up and running fast with **Video Toaster Start-Up.** This guided tour of the Video Toaster offers instruction on the switcher, ChromaFX, ToasterCG, ToasterPaint & LightWave3D.

only $19.95

Pro Audio for Video

Tony Shannon shows you how to create professional soundtracks for your video productions with **Studio 16, Professional Audio for Video Techniques** . Plus Emmy award winning dialog editor David Scharf demonstrates his professional audio editing techniques. only $49.95

The Essentials

Lee Stranahan hosts the easy-to-follow **Essentials Series**, providing complete instruction to LightWave3D & the Video Toaster. Lee's unique blend of knowledge and humor provide the tricks and tips that will increase your speed and enhance your profits.

$49.95 each. Also in Specially Priced Sets.

Order Now!

1-800-377-1039

Call today for special package discounts

All orders add **$4.95** S&H for first tape
plus **$1.50** each additional tape.
CA residents add sales tax

Visit our *WORLD WIDE WEB SITE* and order on-line.
http://www.desktopimages.com/desktop/

DESKTOP IMAGES

RAVE VIDEO P.O. Box 10908 Burbank, CA 91505
Phone 818-841-8980 FAX 818-841-8023
E Mail comments@DesktopImages.com

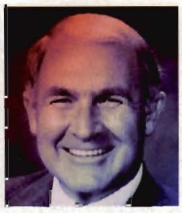
mastering the tools of tomorrow

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 108

TOASTER POST

Animations 'On The Cheap'

The Never-Ending Search For Improvement



by Burt Wilson

A person called me up the other day and asked, "If I just keep reading your column in *VTU*, will I eventually have read your whole book?" No! About 90 percent of what I write in this column is stuff not in "Post-Production With the Video Toaster." I do confess to having taken non-tutorial themes from this work and expanded on them in my column, but hey, I keep learning, too—and as I learn it, I pass it on.

Which brings me to the area of cheap animations. Although I cover the basics on this in my book, I want to pass along to you an advanced tutorial on a project I recently completed for an auto dealer in Simi Valley. His plan was to advertise in the San Fernando Valley to get people to drive over the hill into Simi for a better deal on a new car. To illustrate that it was only a 15-minute drive and show how to get to the dealership, I conjured up a small animation on the cheap. First I went into Scenery Animator and, in the Yosemite landscape area, moved my point of view around until I found a hill that nearly matched the actual one I was representing. I rendered it out with blue sky and clouds and imported it into ToasterPaint. There, I used the straight-line tool and a one-pixel brush to draw a simulation of city streets, one for each valley. Then I used the rectangle and fill tools in the Blur mode to give the whole thing a softer look, blurring it again and again with the (A) key until it was how I wanted it. Next, I saved this scene as Framestore #1 for the cheap animation (Figure 1).

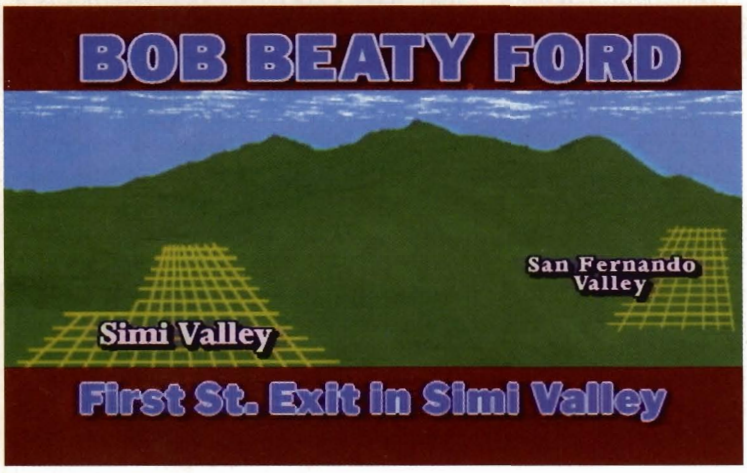


Figure 1: Scenery Animator was used to create the two cities, then ToasterPaint was used to blur the lines before adding the animated freeway.

With the graphic still up in TPaint, I took the largest rectangle brush and, using both the freehand and straightline tools, drew in the freeway up over the mountain and down into Simi, to where it straightens out. At the end, I drew the freeway offramp that leads to the Ford dealership (Figure 2) and saved it as Framestore #2. Then I made a brush of the logo picture of the dealership and texture-mapped it into a little square where the dealership is in relation to the freeway. I put a yellow border around the square to make it stand out more. I know you can hardly tell what's in the square, but the idea here is that anything is better than just a solid color used to represent the location. This gives it a bit of a personality, even if it is small. The eye tends to fill in the missing details. To make sure people would know this is the dealership, I texture-mapped in, over the square, the big Ford sign I had shot earlier. I saved this as Framestore #3 (Figure 3). Leaving this last Framestore up in ToasterPaint, I exited to the Switcher (Shift + Q) and entered the CG. After loading a background page, I entered the color palette mode, brought up the PAINT button and clicked on that to bring in the Framestore I had left up in TPaint as a background page in the CG. Then I loaded my type style and proceeded to input the location names and the freeway numbers (see all three Framestores). I exited to the Switcher and went to the Setup Screen to save the Framestore with the text over Framestore #3. I now had my completed Framestore for use in the animation.

At this point I went back into the CG and, without changing the position of the text, brought in the other two Framestores, rendered them and saved them over the original Framestores #2 and #3 (Figures 1, 2 and 3 show the final result). Note that I eliminated the text of the freeway number from Framestore #1 because I wanted that to be revealed when the animation occurred. And I added the text of the name of the Ford dealership to Framestore #3. Now comes the fun! I put Framestore #1 in the Main Bus and Framestore #2 in the Preview Bus, then went to Bank "D" (In Toaster 4000 3.5) and clicked on the Wipe Left effect. In the Setup Screen I switched the effect speed to "variable" and, back at the Switcher Screen, set the numbers to 100—a nice, smooth-running amount of time for the effect. You set up your edit points, set your GPI to trigger at the edit point and hit the make-edit button. At the edit

point, the yellow freeway will appear to be traveling from right to left, from the San Fernando Valley to Simi Valley. Neat, eh?

Now, to complete the cheap animation, use your jog/shuttle knob to make your next edit-in point at the frame just before the off-ramp part of the animation heads down. Switch the two Framestores back to where they were by hitting the TAKE button. Click on the Wipe Down effect and set the speed to "S" for slow. Set your GPI to trigger the effect at the edit point again and hit the make-edit button. You'll now see the yellow freeway line reach the end, turn left and stop. Next, load Framestore #3 in your Preview Buffer and leave Framestore #2 in the Main Buffer where it is now. Then click on the Wipe Up effect and leave the speed on slow. Move your edit-in point to where the offramp comes down all the way and set your GPI trigger as before. Hit the make-edit button and you will now see the image of the car dealership and the sign spring up as if by magic! Run these edits back and look at them. You'll see the yellow freeway run from one valley to the other, head down the offramp and then reveal the Ford dealership!

My client was very impressed with this animation and ordered the spots on the air right away. You can impress your customers with similar animations and never have to say they were done on the cheap. Actually, "on the cheap" is a term relative to doing an animation in LightWave 3D, so it's a little unfair. You still put in a lot of work, but the visual results are far greater than the total time spent producing them. Once you know the principles behind doing such animations (and they've just been laid out for you here), you can use those principles to do any type of animation you can conceive. Use it in good health!

The other Framestore example shown is a composite of a number of different techniques and paint programs. I did it for a financial institution that's trying to attract people who need loans. I needed a lot of different areas requiring

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 125

QUALITY VIDEO TOASTER™ PRODUCTS

BreadBoard provides delay for timing Toaster™ inputs with PGM output, or linear analog key cut and key fill video signals, for use with downstream switcher.

Toast Timer provides an adjustable sync timing reference for Toaster™ input 1, allowing Program Out video to be timed into a large video system. H and subcarrier are adjustable just as for cameras and TBC's.

DejaVue is an effects memory subsystem that streamlines Toaster™ operation by learning and recalling complex video effects the user has created. Comprised of software and a separate control panel.

Sync Strainer is a multi-sync monitor adapter for A2000's and A4000's. Allows the use of any multi-sync monitor capable of scanning at a 15.7kHz H rate. Converts the Amiga 23-pin video port to a 15-pin high-density female connector.

NEW **Sync Trap** gives the Toaster™ 4000 a seperate reference video input by adding an auxiliary BNC on a seperate connector plate. A house reference signal (usually just a black burst) can then be supplied to the Toaster™ without tying up input 1.

PreVue Technologies • P.O. Box 2617 • Grass Valley, CA 95945
Toll free: (800) 356-8863 • Direct: (916) 477-2905
Fax: (916) 272-1528 • Tech service: (408) 372-6192

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 127

change, so I came up with this sequence of work. First, I rendered the basic template from my Composite Studio program. I needed a text bar at the top of the screen, so I cut out the bar at the bottom, flipped it horizontally in TPaint's Effects Mode and stamped it down at the top. Then I enlarged the three boxes at the side so they would show larger images. In fact, I completely manipulated the whole Framestore to the point where you see it here. The color scheme—which I liked very much—is the Composite Studio original. The idea is that the main image in the larger box will change all the time while the smaller images in the three boxes to the right will change three times during the commercial. So I made the larger square a deep purple color and the smaller squares a purple-green gradient (done in TPaint's Transparency & Warping mode).

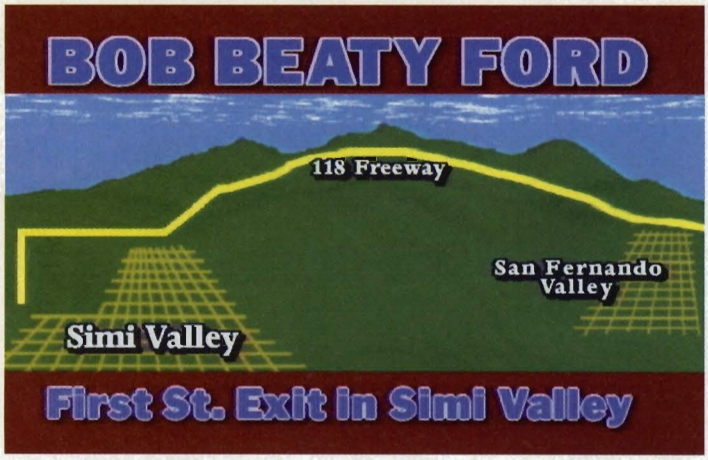


Figure 2. Lay down your animated freeway by using the largest square tool with the freehand and the straightline tool.

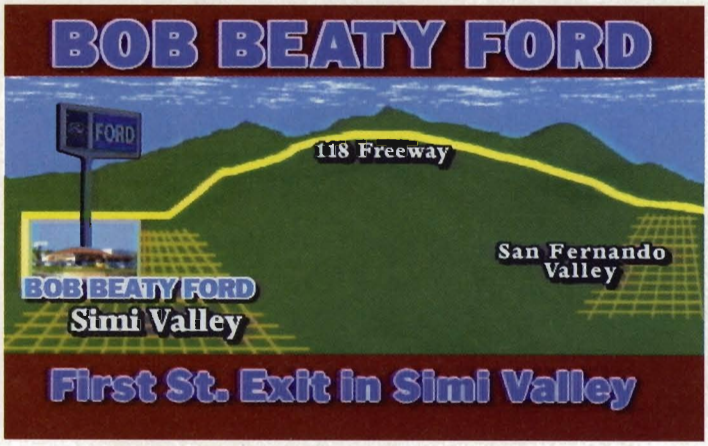


Figure 3: The finished frame with title. The dealership and Ford logo are texture maps.

Alpha Paint, Composite Studio and TPaint were combined to create this image.

With the basic template now set, I went into Alpha Paint and loaded in my images (in this case the car). Using Alpha Paint's circular gradient Alpha channel pattern, I rendered out the images so they were solid in the center while fading to black at the outer edges. I saved these scenes as Images and then, back in TPaint, brought up my template, put it in the Swap screen and loaded the image of the car. I cut out the entire image of the car by clicking on the cut-out tool and hitting the (w) key, and then saved it as a brush. Next, I went into the Transparency & Warping mode and moved the righthand slider all the way down to the bottom. This sets up a gradient transparency. I went into the Texture-Map (TxMap) mode and, clicking on the fill tool and the rectangle tool, I texture-mapped the image over the purple box. The image is strong in the middle and gives way around the edges, blending into the purple background.

I used the same procedure to do the three smaller boxes. The result is a high-quality, professional-looking series of framestores that, combined as a 30-second commercial, conveys a subliminal essence of beauty and strength along with the sales message. The shame is that we Toaster users produce all kinds of good stuff and never get paid what we should for it. But there's great satisfaction in doing a good job at any price. I think it's appropriate to end this column with a sage piece of advice. I always try to make the next commercial better than the last one. I think that's the best way to approach this job and keep yourself from going stale. Each project has its own peculiarities and challenges and there is always a creative solution to each. I personally believe that if we keep trying to improve—to make an art of our work—we will succeed. I know, there are times when it seems appropriate to put together a slap-dash commercial, but I fight that feeling with all my might. I only want my best work out there. I find that if I'm enthusiastic about what I'm doing, the client will pick up on that and have more confidence in what I do. One of the finest compliments I get from clients is, "It's easy to see you like what you're doing!"

Reach Burt Wilson online at burtwilson@aol.com.

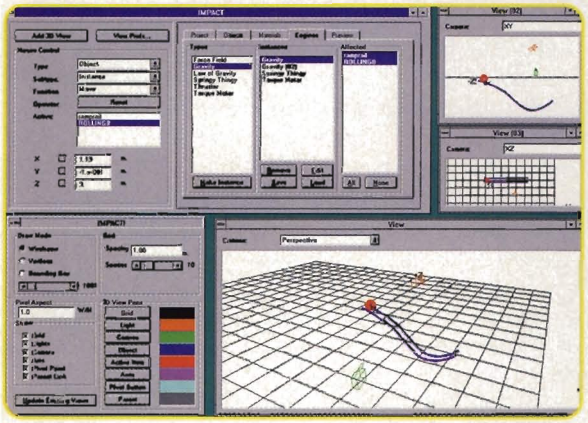
EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

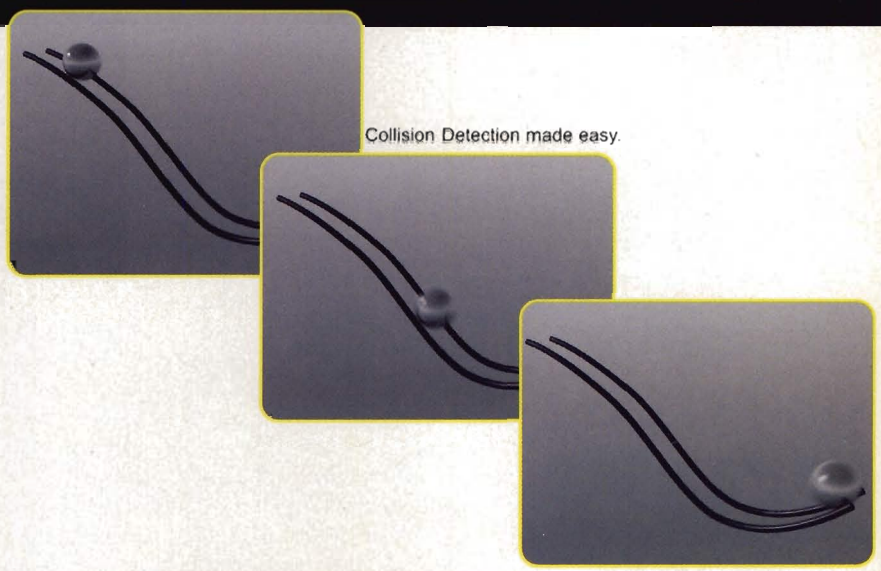
Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 024	Circle 025	Circle 026

IMPACT!

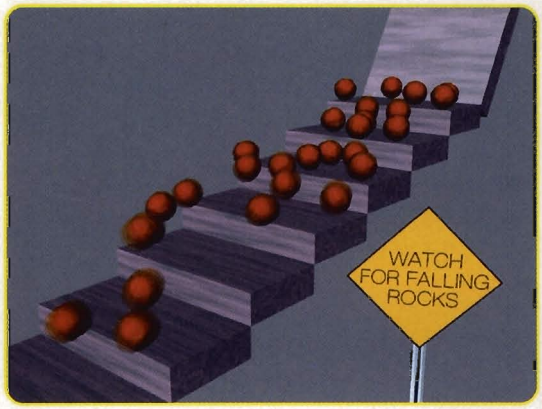
Physics for 3D Animators



IMPACT! for Windows NT



Collision Detection made easy.



Automatically computes mass, inertia, and mass center of objects.

Pinpoints collisions when and where they happen. Choose each object's collision shape to optimize simulation time. Select from 'Sphere', 'Box', or 'Arbitrary'.

Make objects out of 'Materials' and choose the density, elasticity, and roughness. To make things interesting, vary these over time.

Give objects life with 'Engines' such as Gravity, Spring, Thruster, Force Field, Torque Motor, and Law of Gravitation.

Intuitive interface with online help makes using IMPACT! frictionless! Open any number of wireframe view windows, each with a unique perspective.

Supports LightWave 3D object and scene file formats.

COMING SOON

SUPPORT FOR ADDITIONAL OBJECT AND SCENE FORMATS AND A NEW PARTICLE SYSTEMS PROGRAM!

Available for Amiga, Windows NT, DEC Alpha, MIPS.

Order IMPACT! Today.

1-800-944-5520

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 116

Dynamic Realities

21800B Doral Road, Waukesha, WI 53186
Tel: (414)798-9400 Fax: (414)798-9403

All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

THE FLYER SUITE

New Flyer Software!

Hard Drives, Editing to Music

by Frank Kelly

Since the last column there have been some exciting changes to the Flyer software, which we'll cover after answering questions received from Flyerneers (a term for Flyer pioneers coined by NewTek's founder Tim Jenison) on the nets and via fax to the *VTU* offices. The first question comes via CompuServe's Amiga Vendor Forum.

"Dear Frank,

If I have a third drive in a separate case, how do I attach it to the SCSI cables?"

Fred Berney

A short question, but a lengthy answer! Attaching an external drive usually isn't any great hassle (assuming you have the appropriate SCSI cables available). Are you using an external housing (such as a Flight Recorder or similar tower) for your other drives? Assuming that you are, and that you were issued one of NewTek's "octopus" SCSI cable assemblies, here are the steps.

First, turn the power off to your hard drives and the Flyer. Attach one of the three octopus cables to the external drive, then use a SCSI cable (Centronics-style male at both ends) to run from the external drive into the drive tower, which contains your other drives. Make certain that the SCSI address of this new HD conforms to the protocol that NewTek specifies for the SCSI chain. In other words, if adding a new drive to the "B" SCSI chain where one already exists, verify first (by using the Flyer format utility) that the existing drive is using SCSI address 0. Then physically remove the termination from that drive (remember to power off the unit first). Finally, make certain that the new drive you are attaching externally is set for SCSI address 1 and that it is terminated. There are usually physical terminating resistors or a jumper that will set termination for you. There are also jumpers on the drive itself that will change the SCSI address. On most externally installed drives, these jumpers are attached to externally mounted switches that can be used to set the SCSI address.

A few things to remember: Your Flyer expects to see all video-capable drives on SCSI chains A or B, and for all audio (and other SCSI storage devices not used for video) to reside on SCSI chain C. It is possible (and often desirable) to use a separate SCSI controller to address devices that are not being used for Flyer audio/video purposes. In this case, the procedures below are not required.

Once you have added the drive to the desired SCSI channel, it will need to be formatted by the Flyer format utility (assuming that it is either a Flyer audio or video drive). Before the Flyer can recognize this new drive, you will need to add a device driver and reboot the machine.

To add a device driver, locate the system drive on your computer and the Storage/DOS drivers drawer. Open it on the workbench screen or use a utility such as Directory Opus to examine the directory of the drive. Then open the Storage/DOS drivers drawer. The required device driver that you are looking for is specific to the SCSI chain and physical address of the new drive. For example, if you are attaching the new drive to the "B" channel, and there is already one drive present (using FB0 as its device driver), you would copy or move the file called FB1 from the Storage/DOS drivers drawer into the Devs/DOS drivers drawer. This would correspond to the SCSI address "1" that you have set for the new drive you have attached to drive channel B. If attaching the new drive to the "A" SCSI bus, you would use the corresponding device driver with an "A" as its prefix (such as A01, A02, etc.).

Remember that when you use the Flyer format utility, you will have the opportunity to give a name to the drive that will be used by AmigaDos to mount the drive on the Workbench, and for the Flyer to access the drive. Once you name the drive, be certain not to change it via the workbench anytime afterward. Otherwise, it's highly probable that your software will no longer mount or recognize the drives or the contents of previously saved projects.

If you are using a Toaster Oven or a similar case, you will not have an octopus cable, so the procedure will vary a little from the one I described. In this instance you may need to purchase or make a special ribbon cable that will attach to conventional SCSI/Centronics-style connectors.

Here's another question from CompuServe.

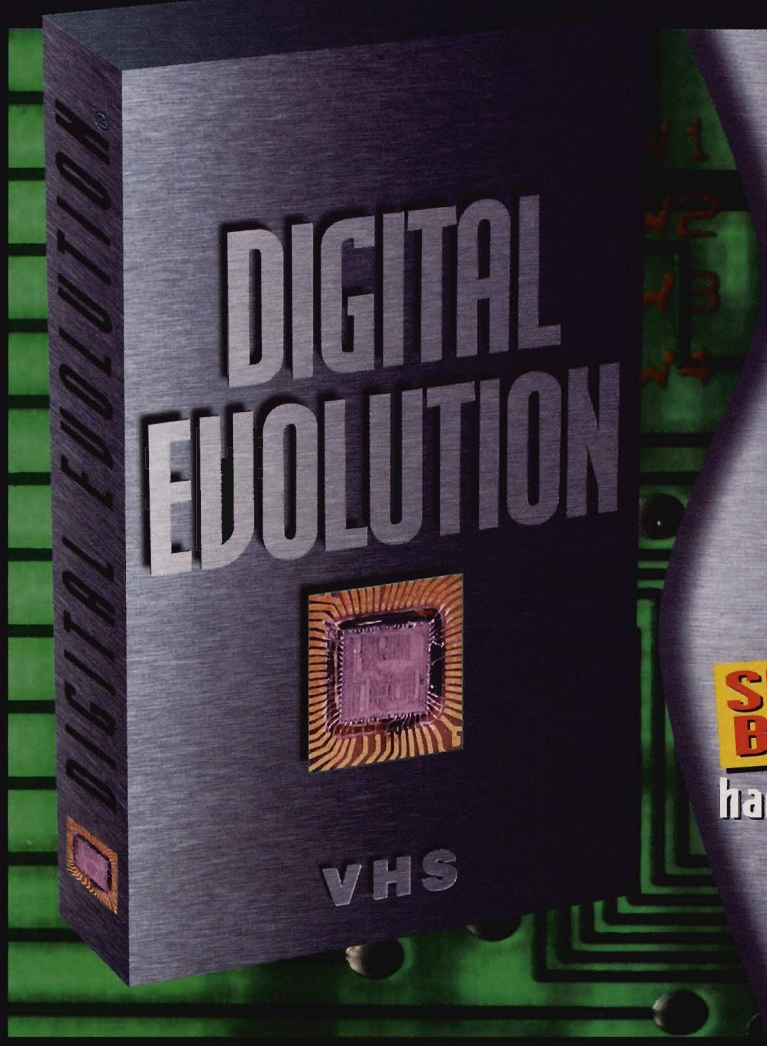
"What firmware is required on NewTek approved Quantum drives for HQ-5 performance?"

Rev 576D or F76D is required for the Quantum Atlas 2GB XP32150L (which will support HQ5 over the entire surface of the drive) or Atlas 4GB XP34300 (only HQ5-capable over a portion of the surface—usually about 80 percent). No other Quantum models have tested as workable.

On other drive-related issues: Micropolis is now working directly with NewTek to modify the firmware on their current drives (even the A/V models!) so that they will provide high enough performance to work in the HQ-5 mode. Seagate and NewTek have developed a program for those who purchased NewTek-approved drives that exhibited stuttering and dropped frames on video capture. The firmware upgrade will be handled by Seagate after an RMA is issued by NewTek Technical Support. All drives must be shipped to Seagate packaged in Seagate's shipping boxes.

"This Tape's A Solid 10"

-Ken Wilder, President LA Video Toaster Group.



See today's **Hottest** digital video products in **Action!**

Whether you're an artist, animator, or online editor, This Tape's For **You.**

SPECIAL BONUS! **FREE** Software, hardware, CDs, or product rebate coupons*,

Image FX, Emplant, Token Music Library, Fractal Pro and more...

Values up to $1250.00

Experience These Products: Moving Textures, Fractal Pro, Anti Gravity Products Rendersaurus, Snap Maps, Image FX, MaxDos, In Focus, Viewpoint Datalabs, Enlan DFS, T Net, Impact!, Fiber Factory, Sparks, Motion Master, Token Music Library, Quantum Drives, MacroForm, Drive In, Flite Gear, Digital Animation Corporation, Emplant, Broadcaster Elite, Raptor 3, Lightwave 3D, Video Toaster Flyer and Video Toaster 4000

NewTek Incorporated Quantum® Raptor3™

Join Mojo as he explores Hollywood in search of Elvis and the ultimate digital workstation. Go behind the scenes at NewTek Inc. and meet its founder Tim Jenison. Watch this tape and see first hand how these products function, what they can produce, and how to buy them at discount prices. These are the tools you need to succeed!

Mojo, Senior Technical Director at Foundation Imaging. Animators of the TV series "Babylon 5".

Only $39.95 + S & H $3.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax.

Call Today!

1-800-2 SOUND 2

Amex, Visa, MC, Discover,

Or mail check/money order to: Genesis Productions 217 State St. #201, Santa Barbara, CA 93101

*While supplies last. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 106

NewTek has issued a procedure whereby those who purchased their drives already pre-installed by dealers can obtain appropriate shipping materials.

Flyer's New Bag-o-Tricks

I found an interesting feature in the latest release of the Flyer software that was available at press time. The sequencing code (the heart of the Flyer) has undergone a complete overhaul.

It's a very useful (I would say nearly invaluable) add-on called the Edit-to-Music feature. This answers a need for those of us accustomed to editing our video to a soundtrack. In the linear edit domain, this option would normally be referred to as "Insert Editing." Though in Non-Linear terms, insert-style editing may be considered less efficient by those currently designing the hardware and software, those of us who use this stuff for a living absolutely require this capability. Previous versions of the Flyer software could be made to work with video-to-audio edit projects, but lacked a simple procedure to make this type of editing precise and painless. I very glad to say that after using the Edit Music feature for a brief time, I can n begin to see the time when my Flyer n in fact replace my linear edit suite.

To accomplish an insert-style edit soundtrack sequence, drag all your vi clips up into the Flyer's edit screen, al with the Flyer audio clip you wish to ma your edits to. Set all your video cl inpoints (don't worry about the outpoi Place your audio clip at the beginning the edit sequence; from the audio con panel, select "Lock to Program Tim Make certain that the program time listed the panel is set to zero and that you c on the continue gadget to close the con panel.

The next step is to highlight the v first video clip in your edit sequence. Th hold down the Alt key on your keybo while using the mouse to select play press the Tab key, then release). A pa will appear that will allow you begin y Edit-to-Music sequence. Once your au begins to play, "mark" each of your points by pressing the space bar. Each t you hit the space bar, a small padlock appear on the current clip and the next becomes highlighted.

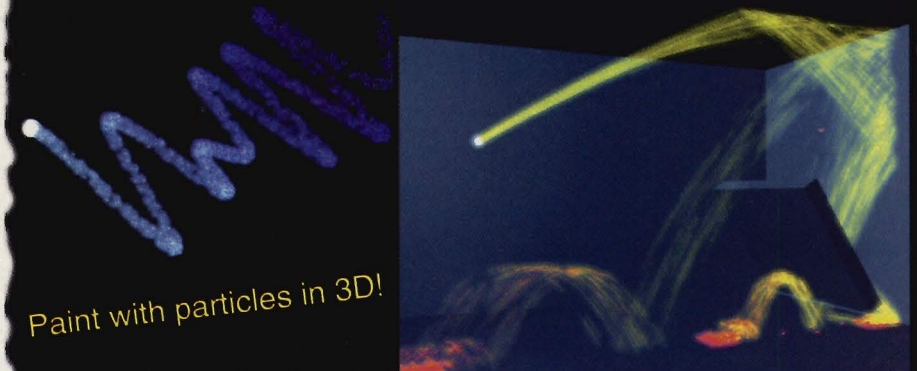
Continue to press the space bar at e point in the audio where you would like edit to occur. You can exit the Edit-to-Mu mode at anytime by pressing the ESC or clicking the right mouse button. Flyer will then query you as to whether want it to automatically set all the outpo to correspond to the beginning edit po of the following clips. By responding the Flyer will neatly set your sequence order, and all you need to do is play b the sequence to verify that all edits where you want them to be.

Though this procedure is ideal for "c only" editing, you can add effects as ne ed after unlocking each clip and mak the appropriate minor adjustments nec sary to get the rest of the sequence back time" with your original edit points. easiest way to make sure that a given won't change when effects are added i lock the clip from its control panel. M features and hot keys are also implemen now and theses are fully described in a "read me" file that accompanies the s ware. Software upgrades can be obtai from your dealer or on-line at NewTe BBS (913) 271-9299 and other sites.

Frank Kelly can reached on-line 76527.723@Compuserve.Com.

SPARKS PLUGIN

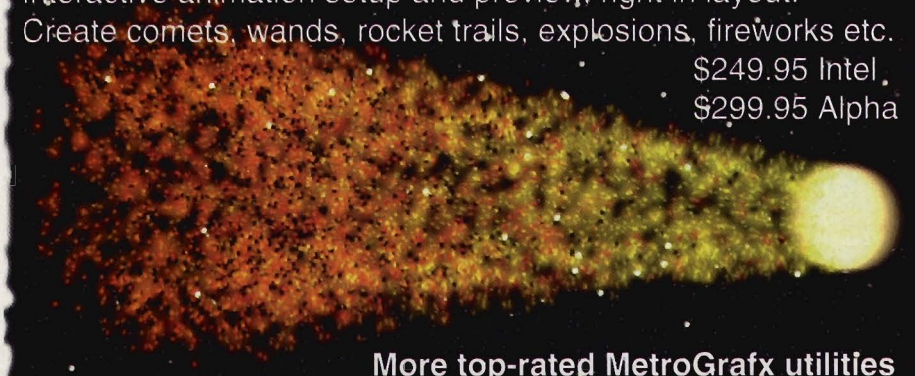
For LightWave 3D 4.0



Paint with particles in 3D!

Integrated particle animation system for LightWave 3D.
Ultrafast physics simulation with object collision detection.
Control color and alpha of each particle with built-in shader.
Interactive animation setup and preview, right in layout.
Create comets, wands, rocket trails, explosions, fireworks etc.

$249.95 Intel
$299.95 Alpha



More top-rated MetroGrafx utilities

FiberFactory -hair generator
MotionMaster Volume I&II -motion utilities

ph./fax 1-810-693-5134
625 Newton Dr. Lake Orion, MI 48362

MetroGrafx Animation and Software

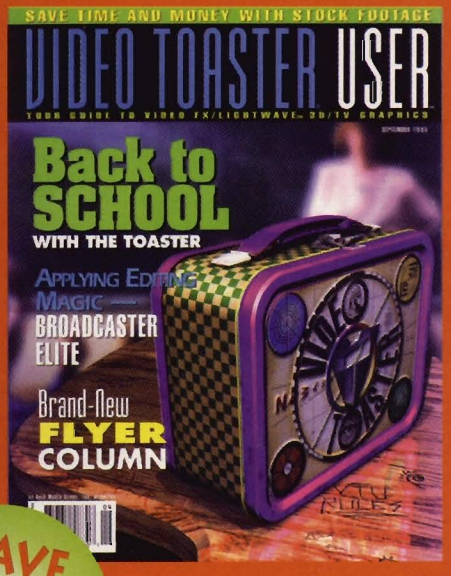
LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek Inc. Visa Mastercharge accepted dealer inquiries invited

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 154

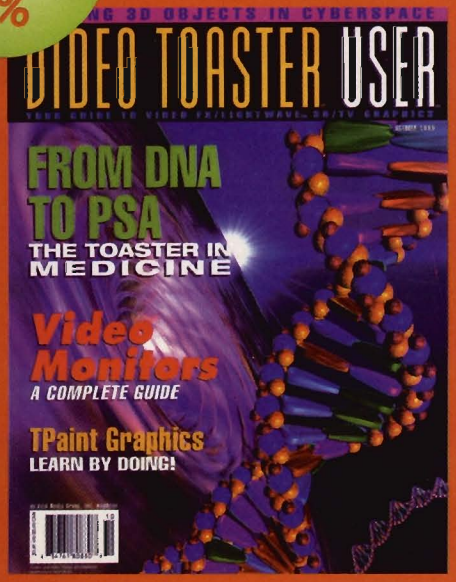
WHICH GIFT WILL STILL BE AROUND NEXT SUMMER?

Be more creative this year. Give a one-year subscription to Video Toaster User, the most comprehensive guide available in the emerging fields of personal video production and 3D animation. From technology to technique, each month Video Toaster User delivers professional-level guidance and in-depth coverage of the video production industry, with an emphasis on the Video Toaster® desktop video system and LightWave™. The exceptional blend of industry news, developments and resources offers readers an outstanding mix of how-to articles, inspirational profiles and distinctive features. All at a special holiday price!

DELIVERED EVERY MONTH. USEFUL EVERY DAY.



SAVE UP TO 47%



THE FIRST 12-ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION FOR YOU OR A FRIEND IS $36.
EACH ADDITIONAL GIFT IS $24.95.
SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND PRICE!

A FREE GIFT CARD WILL BE SENT TO ANNOUNCE YOUR GIFT(S).

FOR FASTER SERVICE IN THE U.S. AND CANADA, CALL

TOLL-FREE 1.800.774.6615

OUTSIDE THE U.S., CALL 818.760.8984

SLICES

Thanksgiving 1995

Unsung Heroes and New Software

by James Hebert

By the time you read this, it will be cold in Kansas. But you should see two terrific items on your computer store shelves: System 4.1 for the Flyer and Video Toaster System 4.1 (the stand-alone Amiga upgrade).

At Long Last

"Doing the right thing" is sometimes a difficult prospect. It can mean putting off other projects and putting in long hours just to get one aspect of a product just right. It can mean long nights fixing bugs that result from the inclusion of one feature. And it can mean putting your entire company on the line until you're satisfied.

The development of System 4.1 has been a long haul for NewTek. During this period, a number of staff members have left, a number have been picked up, and a number have worked longer hours than I can ever recall. At times it appeared as though even the rumor mill had given up on NewTek. Through it all, a small number of dedicated people have attempted to steer a steady course through viciously choppy waters. Their names are not on any list that you will see, and yet their names should be known. They have taken an unwieldy beast, tamed it, and made it friendly. You should be aware of their Herculean contributions to NewTek's products. I have left no one out intentionally, and I apologize for any errors.

Chris Richardson of NewTek's product testing department has worked incomprehensible hours searching for bugs. His beta site contacts and internal testing actually made the process of debugging code tolerable, and his up-to-the-minute bug list helped out a lot. He always has the user in mind.

Todd Hayes, also of product testing, has written more 11th-hour software installation programs than anyone I know. They're powerful, accurate and flexible. He wrote the DriveSpeed utility for testing Flyer drives. Todd could probably just hold a drive in his hands and tell you if it would work!

Bob Caron, also of product testing, has assumed the dual role of "the ARexx guy" and "the CD-ROM guy." Bob has slipped more features into the Toaster and Flyer via ARexx than you can count. He agonizes over every detail. Considering the sheer volume of details to worry about, this is no small feat. Take a look at the number of files on the CD-ROM sometime.

Marty Flickinger, Alcatraz programmer. You know you're in the hands of an extremely talented programmer when, hour after hour, he consistently enters your office and announces that the bug you found an hour ago has been fixed, three features you asked about have been added, and one old feature that was lost is now working again. Marty took the Flyer and made it sing and dance. Thanks–it's fun again!

Pat Brouliette, Alcatraz programmer, is a neat guy who likes to make beer. He also has a keen interest in writing sleek code that does not require further maintenance. Many aspects of the Flyer have been sped up due to Pat. He also handled the gargantuan job of designing a backup utility for the Flyer. Lately, he's been spending a lot of time making the Video Toaster for Windows do some incredibly cool things. Many of these features have already trickled over to Toaster System 4.1. You'll see lots more in the future.

David Holt, Alcatraz programmer. David worked his way up at NewTek the hard way. He started in technical support and displayed considerable prowess at programming. David then moved into the vacant ToasterPaint slot and manhandled it into a more sensible package, adding some nifty features along the way. He has worked some difficult hours tracking down Switcher bugs and addressing the Toaster's graphics and buffer handling. Little-seen things that you'll sleep better knowing they've been taken care of.

The hardware guys: Karl, Bob and Les. These guys have a hard job—they have to fix everything! They've been a big help to both me and the testing department, ensuring that we know what's happening with the hardware and helping us to better understand how it works as an ensemble (with the Amiga, the Toaster and the Flyer). Karl and Co. can dress-down a Flyer faster than I can dress up my 2-year-old. As you see more and more technical documentation accompanying NewTek products, you'll have them to thank!

Randy Pierce. Now, Randy probably never figured I'd mention his name. In fact, the moment he sees this he'll likely groan and dodge into his office to unplug the phone. However, to set the record straight, Randy is one of those people whom you always turn to when you need to get something done. No matter what it is, no matter how far-off from his job description it may be, Randy can pull it off. He will always keep his word, or he will know not to give it. Not only would I want him on my side in a fight, I'd like him betting on the outcome, too. Randy's a trusted friend and a good buddy.

There are more names that I should point out, such as Scott for handling domestic and international sales (and for making sure that we send electronic versions of our documentation overseas for transla-

tion); the guys in tech support for their help and ideas (and pizza); my manager for giving me the latitude to make the LightWave manual the best ever (with color covers, color plates, and more screen shots than any other 3D manual I've ever seen); Brad Peebler for wrestling LightWave into a finished product; and others. Also, FryeAllen Inc., of Topeka, who made the LightWave manual a reality.

And then there's Tim Jenison, who, as you probably know, invented the Toaster and Flyer. Tim's got the hardest job of all: trying to coax a dozen other "chefs" into making the product he envisions at the end of the tunnel a reality. A rewarding and frustrating task, if you've ever had that responsibility. Thanks for making these neat products that I get to travel with, write about, and use in my life!

By the way, I just realized that this column sounds like a big send-off. Forget it. It's not. (So don't get your hopes up.) I have the fortune to be one of NewTek's "voices" through this column and the position I hold at the company. It's easy for me to spout off about what I love and what I do. The people I mentioned above don't get that chance, and they are typically not acknowledged to the degree that they deserve. They work behind the scenes, and there's no credit roll at the end of the movie for them to receive their kudos. Hell, they've earned it.

Good Reading?

If you are a LightWave 3D user looking for additional information on 3D graphics, there are some excellent books you may be interested in. Andrew Glassner's "3D Computer Graphics: A User's Guide for Artists and Designers" remains one of the better volumes on 3D. It contains very good information for beginners and intermediate animators alike. In a future column I will have information for you on another superb beginner/intermediate book on 3D graphics.

Neither text focuses on a specific software package. Instead, each covers the overall 3D animation field. All the same, both books have a distinct "LightWave feel" that you will find familiar.

Lightwave 3D™ Modeler (Amiga)
Digitizer and 3D Sculptor™ (ARexx Interface)

3D Sculptor for Amiga is a C-based program designed to link the SpaceArm 3D digitizer to the Lightwave 3D modeler through an ARexx interface. 3D Sculptor for Amiga features simple coordinate system setup. Digitize single points, streams, or setup locked scanning planes along any axis. The interface also includes full software control over communication protocols and includes a real-time digital display of probe position.

The SpaceArm is a professional 6-axis digitizer with ±.015" accuracy and 48" diameter range. FARO is the foremost producer of articulated arm digitizers used in medical, manufacturing, and multi-media applications.

Call (800) 736-0234 today! Experience the real power of 3D with the SpaceArm!

3D Digitizer & Modeling System $4995

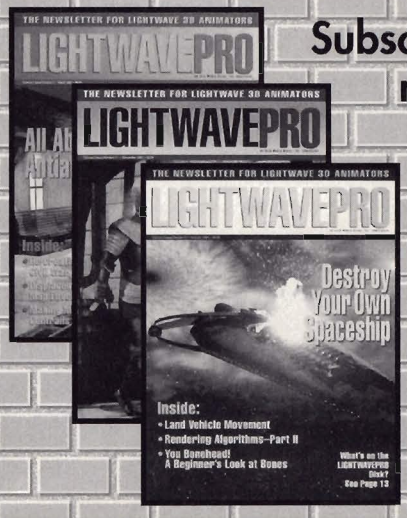
Lightwave 3D® is a registered trademark of NewTek, Inc.

SpaceArm

FARO Technologies Inc., 125 Technology Park, Lake Mary, FL, 32746, (407)333-9911, (407)333-4181 FAX

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 115

Certified 100% Pure
LightWave 3D® Animation



Subscribe now to LIGHTWAVEPRO newsletter and save 50% off the cover price– that's one year (12 monthly issues) for only $48.

To subscribe, send a check or VISA/MC number to
LIGHTWAVEPRO Subscriptions
273 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
or simply call...

1.800.322.2843

For Canada and Mexico, add $12. All other countries add $40. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Check, money order, MasterCard/VISA accepted.

TimeSavers

The following scripts have been assigned to the function keys of ToasterCG 4.0 (and higher).

- Alt+F1 —File requester to launch CG ARexx scripts.
- Alt+F2 —Save page as ASCII text file.
- Alt+F3 —Save current font list for all future startups.
- Alt+F4 —Save Page
- Alt+F5 —Save Attributes to file.
- Alt+F6 —BumpLines (spread lines evenly on a scroll page).
- Alt+F7 —Runs Spell-checker.
- Alt+F8 —Runs the DOS Command.
- Alt+F9 —SizeUp Increase Text size by five lines.
- Alt+F10—CopyAttrib saves currently selected attributes to temporary file.
- Shift+Alt+F1—Import allows you to load multiple file format images.
- Shift+Alt+F2—RmWord removes words from the spell check dictionary.
- Shift+Alt+F3—same as Alt+F3
- Shift+Alt+F4—EPSLoad will load an EPS file and make it an IFF file.
- Shift+Alt+F5—CGHaiku. Pure fun!
- Shift+Alt+F9—SizeDown. Decreases currently selected text by five lines.
- Shift+Alt+F10—Pastes attributes from current temporary file.

The remaining Shift+Alt functions (F6-F8) have not been assigned. You can edit the file <drivename>-:Toaster/Programs/CG_Support/cg-config to add or reassign the keys.

By the way, I have yet to see an advanced animation book that I can recommend at this time. (Nor have I seen any of the LightWave-specific volumes. When I do, I will pass my analysis on to you.) Most efforts on 3D tend to discuss the variety of approaches to animating. None cover the tricks and techniques you need to make it actually work. Character animation is especially tricky. For now, your best course of study is to watch the "classics" of animation and take careful note of how hand animators achieve natural-looking motion, anticipation and behavior.

By the Time You Read This...

System 4.05 (or 4.1) will be out in the world. There are many new features. With either of these releases (4.1 is essentially the 4.05 release with any bugs ironed out), the Flyer becomes the product that NewTek originally wanted to release.

The new version features editing-to-audio, the ability to time video edits to a single audio track (or to all of the audio tracks in a project). You can also edit-to-video, which allows you to time sound effects (or musical events) to the video as it plays. Both editing techniques involve "locking" croutons in place so that adding or removing other croutons will not affect their locked place in time. The result is that you spend less time tweaking and retweaking a project, since a locked crouton always happens at the same time—every time.

ToasterPaint has received two new painting modes, which are available when you have the Air Brush drawing tool selected. The ARexx scripts for ToasterCG have also been improved.

LightWave now fully supports the Flyer in that you can render animations directly to a Flyer drive. If your Flyer drive supports the newer High-Quality 5 recording mode, you'll be able to lay down even cleaner-looking animation footage than before.

In the End

ARexx is a powerful tool in the Video Toaster (and Flyer). If you're like me, you can use ARexx scripts as long as someone else writes the code and ties it in to a button that you can press. All of the Toaster's ARexx scripts have been set up for you. You owe it to yourself and your productivity to take a look at them and determine if they might work for you. I recently taught a class on ToasterCG and learned that the majority of the group was unaware of the ability to load a single font in a dozen sizes with one command (an ARexx script that you can activate with a single keystroke). One person commented that learning this trick alone had saved him an hour a day. That's valuable time! There are about 15 ARexx script shortcuts that make ToasterCG faster and easier to work with. Try them out: press (Alt + F1) sometime when in ToasterCG 4.0.

VTU

James Hebert is NewTek's technical writer and documentation expert. We'd like to thank him for all his hard work and great information over the past year!

TimeSavers 2

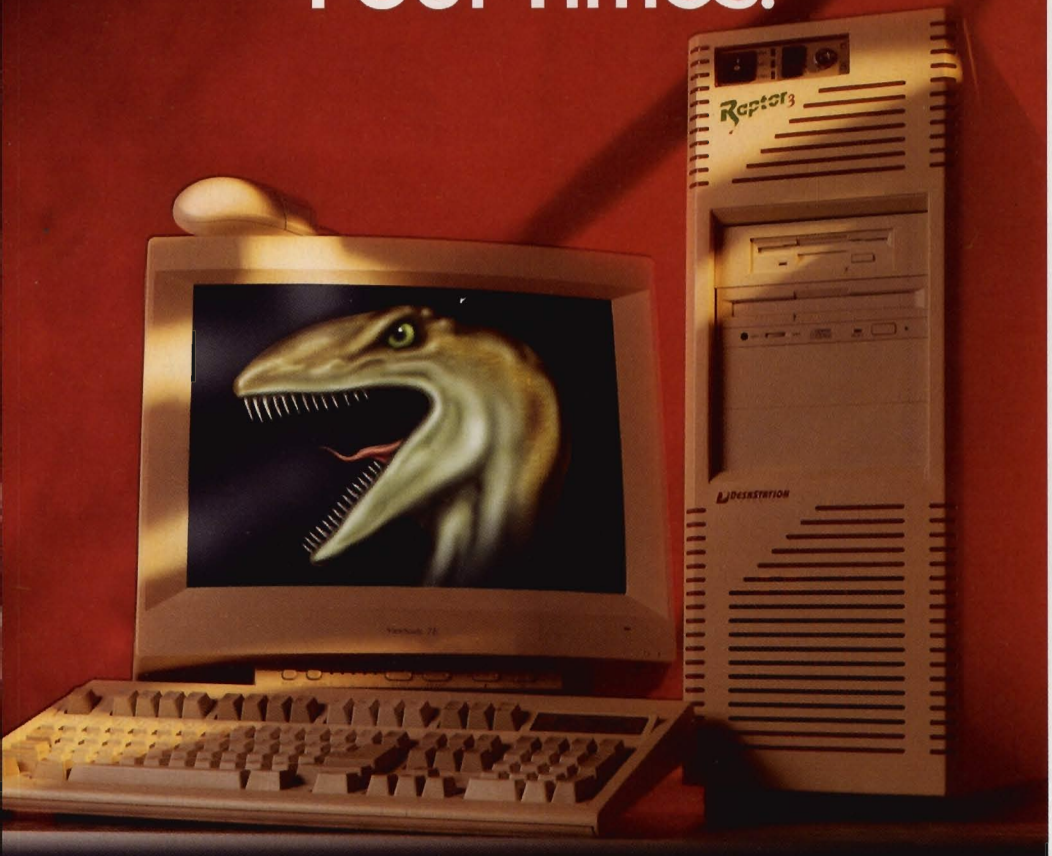
The following scripts have not been assigned, but can be accessed by pressing Alt + F1 (in ToasterCG 4.0 and higher) to launch them. Have fun!

- ASCIIin—Enter characters based on their ASCII keyboard values.
- ASCIIout—Gives you ASCII values for characters.
- BatchFonts—Load multiple sizes of a font in one operation.
- BoxMaker—Save current Box(es) on screen to a file. Launching those saved files retrieves the saved box(es) to another page.
- ChartFont—Charts out the Shift, Alt, and "dead" characters in a font.
- RandomAttrib—Creates random attrib utes combinations. Some are useful.
- SaveAllPages—Saves all pages in curent book as separate page files.
- Startup—Do not run this script. It's the one that SaveState creates and consults whenever CG starts up.

EDITORIAL EVALUATION
Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 030	Circle 031	Circle 032

To See The Entire Line Of Raptor3 Systems, Copy This Page Four Times.



At DeskStation Technology, we design every Raptor3 to be the ultimate Windows NT workstation.

But because everyone's needs are different, we also offer the ultimate in flexibility. Optional CPU modules. Just select the Raptor3 with the CPU module that delivers the price/performance you're looking for.

Raptor3	PRICE starting @ under:
MIPS R4600 @ 133Mhz	$ 4,500
Alpha 21064A @ 200Mhz	$ 5,000
Alpha 21064A @ 275Mhz	$ 7,000
Alpha 21164 @ 266Mhz	$10,000
Alpha 21164 @ 300Mhz	$14,000

One system. Five configurations.

More importantly, you're never locked in. Upgrade anytime simply by inserting a new CPU module. Raptor3 is the only system in the world that allows you to upgrade from the MIPS R4600 to the Alpha 21064A to the Alpha 21164 and future CPUs from leading vendors. That's one option you'll need down the road as system requirements increase for graphics, multi-media, 3D rendering, animation/video and CAD/CAM.

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX/Spring 95

So no matter which Raptor3 you choose, you can be sure of one thing. You'll own the original.

ALPHA GENERATION

DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY

(800) 793-3375

Raptor and Raptor3 are trademarks of DeskStation Technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 111

CYBERSPACE

Combing the Net

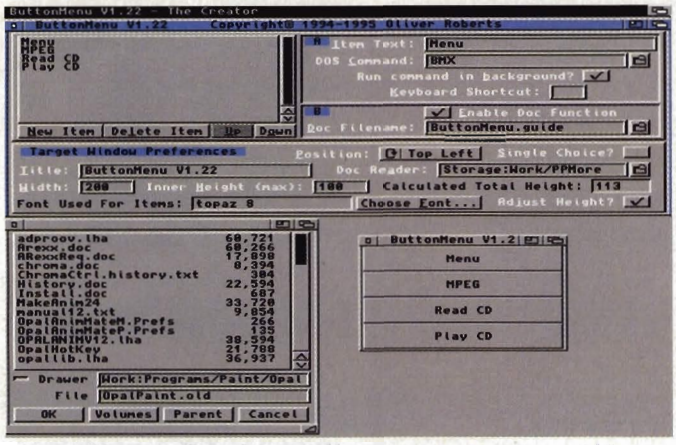
Finding Sites and CLI Utilities

by Geoffrey Williams

It's not easy coming up with enough material on a single subject to fill a column, and as the holidays are almost here, I must admit to feeling a little too relaxed. This month, I am taking it easy by just writing about a variety of things I have found that might be of interest but might not fit into a specific category.

Finding Sites and BBS Numbers

There is a new on-line publication in AmigaGuide format called AmigaPD, and it's available on the nets dedicated to public domain software for the Amiga. AmigaPD is on the Internet in the docs/mags directory. Edited by Roy Milican and Brett Williams, this guide is not specific to graphics and video applications, but does include World Wide Web and ftp sites, along with a variety of reviews. It's fairly new as I write this, but it looks like it could grow into something quite useful, even if you just need something to guide you to other interesting sites.



Automate CLI programs from a button or add requesters using ButtonMenu or AskEnv.

One of the best ways to find local BBS numbers that support the Amiga is to consult Ed Dukeshire's World Amiga BBS List (WABL.lha), which contains detailed listings of over 1,300 Amiga-supporting BBSs. The listings are sorted by state, country and area code, so finding something near you is easy. The entries tell you if they are connected to a network (such as FidoNet), how many incoming lines, the type of software they use, and their highest-supported modem baud rate.

Amiga CD

Did you know that many Amiga CD-ROMs can't be accessed from a PC? Considering that CDs are supposed to be a universal format, this might come as a bit of a surprise. The Aminet and many of the Fred Fish discs have this limitation, as do a number of others. You can still read almost all discs from your Amiga, assuming you have a CD-ROM drive and a driver—it's just going the other way that can be a problem with some Amiga CD-ROMs. Sure, it's not important if you have a CD-ROM of Amiga programs, but what if there are graphics or fonts you want to use? Many PC programs such as Adobe Photoshop can load Amiga IFF files directly, and most PD fonts are in PC-compatible formats already. You might also be in the situation I was, of having an internal CD-ROM on your PC and not having one on your Amiga. Neil Balharie wrote CDR to solve this problem, and he also has a UNIX version available by mail. CDR runs on the PC and allows you to access the files from an Amiga CD-ROM and copy the files to a directory on the PC. You can even write script files to automate the copying process.

There is also a proprietary animation format created for use on CDs for CDTV. It's called CDXL, and is a video (animation + audio) format. A utility by Wayne D. Lutz, CDGSXL, can play CDXL animations from CDTV, CD32 and the Amiga hard drive. CDGSXL is Command Line Interface (CLI)-based and there were no instructions in the archive I found other than the template you get by typing a question mark after the program name in the command line.

Taming CLI-Based Programs

I have a fondness for automating things and making life a little easier, and this is especially true with things that must be run from the Amiga's CLI. Here are a couple of utilities that, with a little effort, will allow you to run many CLI and other programs very simply. The little bit of time necessary for setting them up will be more than returned in the amount of time you save each time you use them.

Many CLI-based programs require you to type in the command line and the program name, followed by the file you want the program to load. This means finding the file manually and typing in the name. There is a simple utility that allows you to

continued on page 85

VIDEO TOASTER & LIGHTWAVE 3D TRAINING SEMINARS

in

HAWAII!

Thursday, December 14

8:30am - 10:30am

LightWave & Modeler Essentials ..... John Gross

John Gross, Supervising Animator of Amblin Imaging and Editor of LIGHTWAVEPRO is currently supervising effects for Star Trek Voyager. John is the writer of the LightWave Layout Users Guide for 4.0 and also writes Video Toaster User's popular monthly column, Dear John.

11:00am - 1:00pm

Organic Modeling ..... Grant Boucher

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Character Animation — Beginnings ..... John Parenteau

Friday, December 15

8:30am - 10:30am

Advanced LightWave & Modeler—Open Forum Q & A ..... John Gross

11:00am - 1:00pm

Advanced Displacement Mapping ..... Grant Boucher

Grant Boucher, Head of Special Projects at Amblin Imaging, has been animating for 18 yrs. and currently supervises CGI effects for Star Trek Voyager, seaQuest DSV, Baywatch, Legend and Slider.

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Character Animation — Motion ..... John Parenteau

Saturday, December 16

8:30am - 10:30am

Lighting & Camera Angles - Production Workshop ..... John Parenteau

John Parenteau, Vice President/General Manager at Amblin Imaging, is a seasoned expert in all aspects of production — lighting, cinematography, camera design and character animation.

11:00am - 1:00pm

3D Compositing for Video ..... John Gross

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Real-World Special Effects ..... Grant Boucher

TOASTER TRAINING IN PARADISE TAUGHT BY THE EXPERTS AT AMBLIN IMAGING

ONLY $489 FOR A FULL PASS TO ALL NINE CLASSES — OR — $90/CLASS

ALSO, SPECIAL DISCOUNTED HOTEL ROOMS AND AIRFARE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

CALL 1-800-322-2843 TO REGISTER TODAY!

• Call 1-800-747-4004 for discounted airfare • Call 1-800-325-7171 for rooms at the Outrigger Reef Beachfront Hotel—ONLY $90/night single or double occupancy—ask for the Video Toaster User block.

TAMING THE WAVE

Something for Everyone

Fog, Readouts and Nudity

by David Hopkins

Alright, fellow LightWave users, this month we're going to reach into the grab bag and see what interesting new ideas we can come up with.

A few issues ago I explained the technique I used to create an extremely long planet-approach shot for *Space Marines*, the film I'm currently working on. As you've probably discovered, rendering that scene at high resolutions takes a fair amount of time. Of course, the script called for a shot virtually identical to this one, but with a pack of enemy fighters rising from the surface. Time to take advantage of LightWave's compositing functions!

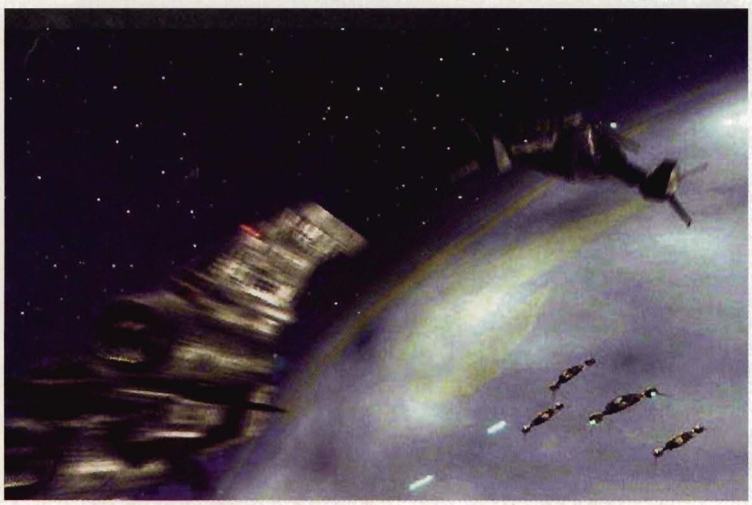


Figure 1

The first order of business was to specify the rendered planet sequence as the Background Image Sequence. With that out of the way I loaded the fighters, and with the help of Show BG Image (in the Options Panel), I built the paths my fighters would follow away from the planet and toward the camera.

Remember how neat and cloudy the planet's atmosphere looked in motion (you did build the scene, right?)? Well, since it's now been reduced to a flat image sequence, you can't have the fighters rise up through it convincingly. Or can you?

The solution is to use Backdrop Fog. I set the Maximum Fog Distance to a value just in front of the fighters' initial positions and the Minimum Fog Distance to somewhere midway between the camera and fighter starting positions. The result is seen in Figure 1.

There is one catch to this technique, but it's minor. Backdrop Fog makes the fog the "color" of whatever image you are using. In my example, the fighter sitting in the haze between the "camera" and the "planet" would use the whites and blues of the atmosphere. This, of course, is exactly what we want. But if the craft were to still be within the fog and cross the edge of the planet into the surrounding "space," the faux fog will be dark blue/black. For this reason the fighters in my shot do not cross the planet's edge until they are completely clear of the fog. This is a difficult concept to explain in writing, but experiment with a multi-colored background image and you'll get it.

From the Machine

Have you ever needed a computer readout effect in your animation? Use DeluxePaint (or any other text-capable paint program) to create your text, as seen in Figure 2. Pick it up as a brush, making sure to clip as close to the text as possible. In Modeler, construct a flat plane box (probably facing along the Z axis) that approximates the size of the text brush you just made. Give it a distinctive surface name, save it, then change the surface name to "RevealFull" (or something else of the sort) and save it as a separate object. Now, grab the points that make up the top of this box and drag them down until they are in the same place as the lower two. This will result in what appears to be a straight line. Don't merge the points, but do rename the surface "RevealTiny," and save it as a separate object.

Load all three of these objects and the display image into LightWave. You'll want to use the text image as a Surface Color Planar Image Map on the original polygon. Set the "Reveal" surfaces to match the background (e.g., if your background is black, the revealers should be black). If you are using an image as a backdrop, use the same image with a Front Projection Image Map on the Reveals. Position the large Reveal panel a microscopic amount in front of the text polygon, so that it covers the polygon completely but doesn't cover anything else.

To make the whole thing work, simply morph the large Reveal panel into the tiny Reveal panel over time. The panel (which you can't see in the

Services:
3D Animation
Custom Modeling
Graphics
Animation Packages
T.V. News Graphics • ID's • Opens
Industrial Animation
Forensic Animation
Product Animation

BETACAM SP • 3/4"
S-VHS • VHS OUTPUT AVAILABLE

Hardware:
DEC ALPHA 21164 (266 & 300 MHz)
DEC ALPHA 21064 (275 MHz)
MIPS R4600 (133 MHz)
INTEL PENTIUM & 486
NETWORK SOLUTIONS
MICROSOFT SOLUTIONS

DESKSTATION
TECHNOLOGY
RAPTOR
RENDERING
FARM

TWO-TIME
EMMY AWARD
WINNING
ANIMATOR
ON STAFF!!

CALL FOR THE RAPTOR DEALER NEAREST YOU!

Raptor 3 is a trademark of DeskStation Technology

Digital Solutions, Inc.

2700 East Sunset Road, Suite C20 • Las Vegas, Nevada 89120
Voice **702/261-9686** • FAX 702/261-9856

RAPID TURN AROUND!

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 152

final rendered image) will cover the text but will uncover it as the Reveal polygon changes shape. You can test-render a few frames to get an idea of how much of the text will be visible in any given frame, and make morph timing adjustments. Try to set it up so that one complete line of text is revealed at a time. Of course, this same trick can be applied to a horizontal line of text, producing the effect of a computer typing. Add a little flashing cursor and you've got yourself a convincing display! An example of the result is seen in Figure 3.

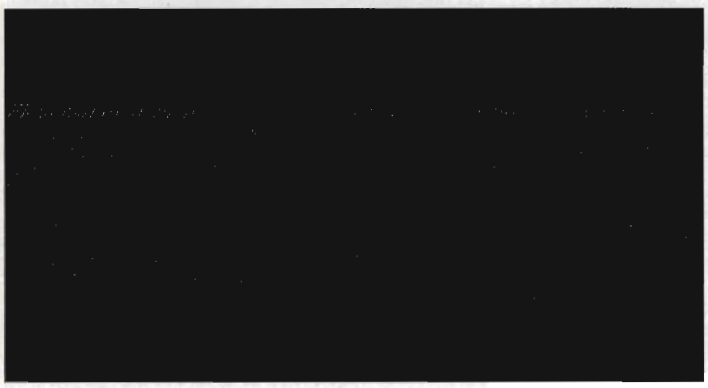


Figure 2

Put Some Clothes On!

What's next? Oh, here we go! Are you tired of your Humanoid being naked? Here's a great way to make clothes (and lots of other stuff): Load a body part into Modeler (the chest, for example). Place it in a background layer and put an empty layer in the foreground. Now, using the Sketch tool, draw the outline of a shirt, blouse, suit, etc. Make the outline into a polygon using the Freeze option. Extrude the outline so that it extends in front of and behind the body part (Figure 4). Press the (') key to swap the foreground and background, then press (shift + C). Select Stencil from the pop-up window and set the adjacent surface name to "Shirt" or whatever you like. When the operation has finished, the body part will have the item of clothing "tattooed" on it. It is always important to Merge Points whenever you perform a Boolean-type operation, so try to do that.

Next, switch to Polygon Select Mode and use the Polygon Stats panel to select only the polygons named "Shirt." You'll see that the clothing becomes selected. At this point, the clothing is literally skin-tight. Let's add a bit of substance to it. Cut the clothes polygons and paste them in another blank layer. Place the body part in the background and the clothing in the foreground. Here's the part I'll bet you've never used: SmoothShift. SmoothShift allows polygons to be extruded in all directions at once. After you've tried it you'll understand better, so let's do it. Select SmoothShift from the Multiply menu (SmShift). Set the offset to be very small, maybe 5 mm, and leave the smoothing angle alone.

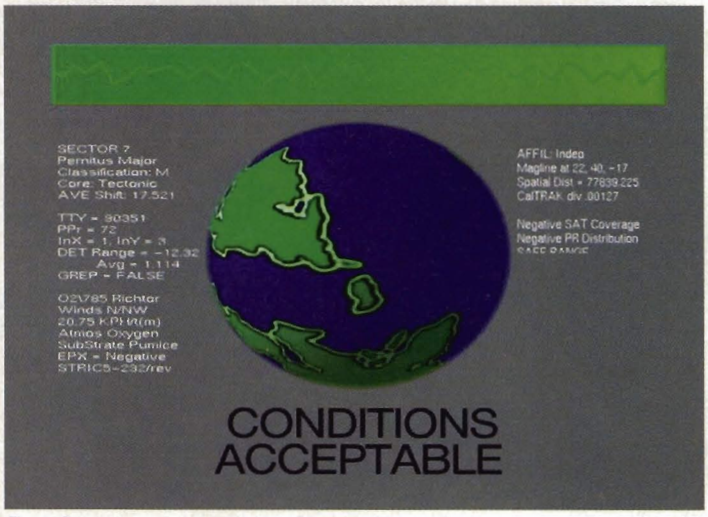


Figure 3

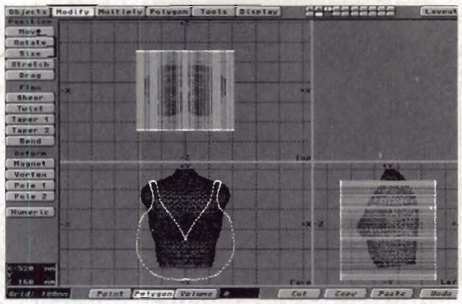


Figure 4

Click OK. You'll see that the clothes have inflated a little! The best part is that they still conform to the general shape of the body (Figure 5).

From here you could go on to add a shirt pocket, collar, even buttons. Of course, you'll probably want to do further modification on the individual parts, but at least this process provides you with a place to start. A good example is a pocket. You would draw the pocket, stencil it, smoothshift the form, then manually cut a Boolean opening in the pocket. One suggestion: Save each bit of clothing as an object of its own, not as an element of the associated body part. This will give you the added flexibility of being able to remove the clothes. You know, there might be a market for Humanoid garments! If you jump on this idea and make money from it, I want a piece of the action!

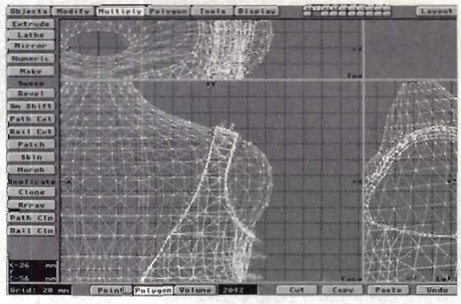


Figure 5

Modeler Shortcut

I was surprised to learn during a recent conversation with some animator friends that they were unfamiliar with a keyboard command I use every day. I'm referring to the (G) key, which centers the Modeler view screens around the pointer position. A combination of (G), (<) and (>)

keys allows you to quickly and easily move your models around. Another, similar command, (j), is frequently overlooked as well. The (j) key—not to be confused with the (J) key—will move selected objects to the pointer's location. By the way, the last point you select is the one that will reside at the actual pointer location.

The key LightWave commands of the month are (+) and (-) on the numeric keypad. The (+) key will make a clone of the currently selected item, and the (-) key will remove the selected item from the scene. Make sure to check out those key commands by pressing the Help key. You'll find a number of interesting things.

That's about all there is this month. Let me just remind you yet again, if you want to become a LightWave expert, spend as much time as you possibly can using it. I quite literally spend about 10 to 12 hours per day animating, and I mean just about every day. Once you understand how the various options work, you'll spend more time creating and less time frustrated. Good luck and see you next month!

VTU

Try to set it up so that one complete line of text is revealed at a time. Of course, this same trick can be applied to a horizontal line of text, producing the effect of a computer typing. Add a little flashing cursor and you've got yourself a convincing display!

David Hopkins is the founder of Mach Universe, a graphics production house based in Orange County, Calif. He can be reached at Mach Universe, 8102 Dabny Lane, La Palma, CA 90623.

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 036	Circle 037	Circle 038

Flite Gear

Batch Digitizing
Tape Logging
Special FX Clip Recording
Project Restore Capabilities
Flyer Library and Cataloging
Project Control and Tracking
EDL Flyer Interface and Output

"can save hours of production time ... mandatory equipment for your system"
VTU Aug 95'

Seven Powerful Flyer Modules for Any Flyer User! Works with Flite VTR, SFC, Personal Editor, Future and AmiLink controllers for automated VTR control. Special Studio16 version available. **$229**

Flite POD

Flyer Remote Control Editor

The fastest, smoothest way to edit with the Flyer! Flite POD includes a precision remote shuttle pod that sits on your desk or can be hand held. Easily move from clip to clip (in a Flyer Project) and shuttle to mark your in and out points for both video and audio. Get the positive shuttle and easy edit marking capability of a linear editing suite with the speed of the Flyer's non-linear power! **$599**

FlyerCOM Technology has been incorporated into some Flite Gear Products.

Flite VTR

Flyer VTR Transport Control

Easy Flyer Recording
On Screen VTR Control
Simple Digitizing Controls
Special FX Clip Recording
Goto and Chase Functions
Time Code or Control Track

*RS422 * Control-L * Control-S * Control-M*

Available in a stand-alone version or as a powerful plug-in to Flite Gear for a complete batch digitizing, project restore and source logging system! **$219**

Radar

Professional Editing Flyer Interface

Time Line Interface * Match Frame Interface * Globals Interface * **$399**

SPOT

Video Delivery System

Commercial Insertion * Kiosk * Presentation * News Reel * Video on Demand Applications * From **$499**

"Change Your Altitude!"

Atomic Brand Software (801) 466-7330
P.O. Box 9201 SLC UT 84109

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 105

THE WAVEY AWARDS™

BY TOM PATRICK MCAULIFFE

Few things in life are classic upon creation—Paintings, the VW, the Amiga. One of people's favorite classic pastimes is watching animation; it has been since man first drew sequential pictures on the walls of caves. Remember those self-made, paper-pad flip-page animations? Kids love animations, and adults, though sometimes secretly, do as well. You may admit to sometimes feeling guilty when you find the Cartoon Network more entertaining than HBO. Honestly appraised, most of the truly innovative, cutting-edge ideas are using CGI as the major medium of exploration, and LightWave 3D has put that power in the hands of many up and coming video/film makers.

Show host Penn Jillette took command of the ceremonies and provided a laugh a minute!

The first annual LightWave 3D Animation contest awarding excellence in 3D animations was held in Los Angeles during the 1995 SIGGRAPH convention. Named the "Waveys" after the LightWave logo, approximately 200 qualifying entries from around the world competed in 11 categories along with a Best of Show and Judge's Choice award. Prizes included the Wavey statuette, The Video Toaster Flyer, LightWave 3D software on various platforms, *LIGHTWAVEPRO* subscriptions and various software packages. In all, well over $10,000 in prizes was awarded.

Evening festivities began with a reception in the grand lobby of the Orpheum Theater, one of the last art deco theaters in the nation. Door prizes were given away. The theater saw approximately 750-plus people attend the free event. The ceremony was hosted by Penn Jillette, of the comedy duo Penn &

NewTek President Tim Jenisan (left) made a surprise appearance to offer his congratulations to the winners.

Teller, who entertained the crowd with humor and magic. This included swallowing fire and swallowing a bean that then came out of his eye! A surprise appearance featured NewTek founder Tim Jenison dressed as *The Phantom of the Opera* and playing on a huge pipe organ while rising through smoke from below the stage. The audience loved it! Other guests included Walter Williams of Mr. Bill fame and David Stipes, Visual Effects Supervisor for *Star Trek: Voyager*.

The show was produced and directed by Rex Olson of RAVE Video in Burbank, Calif., who has done several other high-end award shows in the past. "We did the American Music Awards and the open/close for the Olympics in L.A. Live shows are always a challenge—it's not tape and there are no second chances," said Olson. "The Waveys offered some special hurdles since there

Norm Pickthall of Moving Graphics in Canada won in the Forensic and Legal category for his rendition of a ship crash.

Left: Traveling all the way from Belgium, Frank De Wulf of GRID Productions received the Best Compositing award as well as the Judges Award for *Countdown*, which is shown here.

THE WINNERS!

Logo Animation
"Fusion Films' Logo Animation"
Mark Thompson
Fusion Films

Best Logo Still
"Lunar Media"
Pam Moss / 2pm Productions

Best Youth Animation
"UFO Invasion"
Christian Stoehr

Best Character Animation & Best of Show
"Johnny Quasar"
John Davis
DNA Productions

Best Organic Effects
"Sunset Ripple"
A. Tsirbas / Trimension

Instructional/Educational
"Tour of an Animal Cell"
Tim Doherty
TKD Animation

Forensic and Legal Animation
"Legal Re-Creation Ship Crash"
Norm Pickthall
Moving Graphics

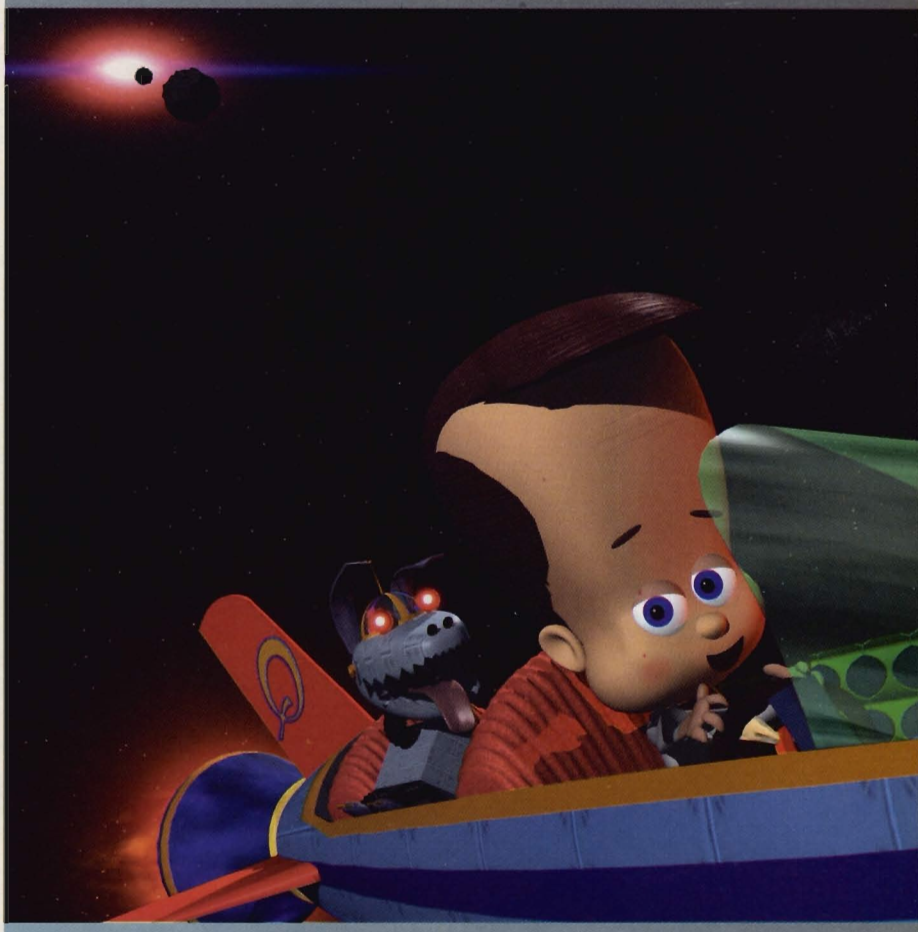
Funniest LightWave Animation
"Cat-Can-Do"
David S. Phoebus

Best Short Story
"Eat at Joe's"
Michael Radencich

Best Use of LightWave in a TV Commercial
"Stephen King Book-of-the-Month Club"
Jim Bresnahan, Sean Hannon, Chuck Jepson

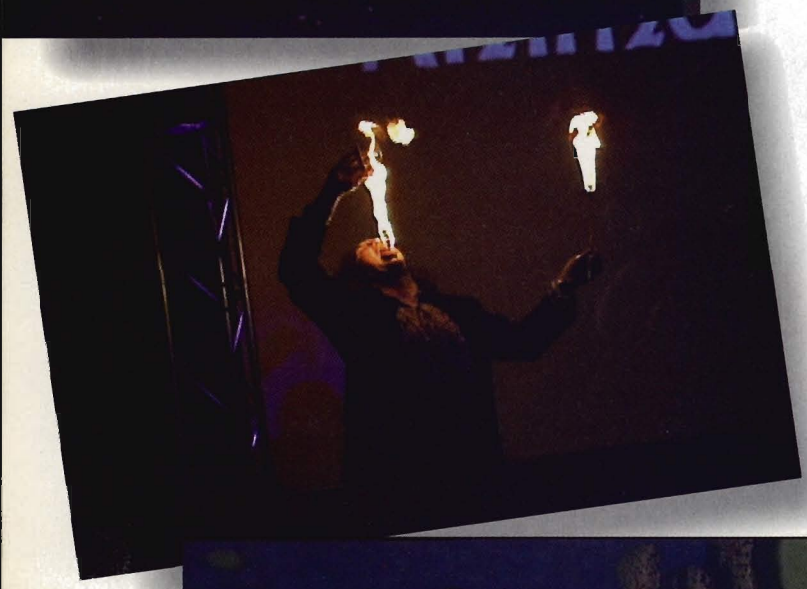
Best Compositing
Yves Day
Frank De Wulf
GRID Productions

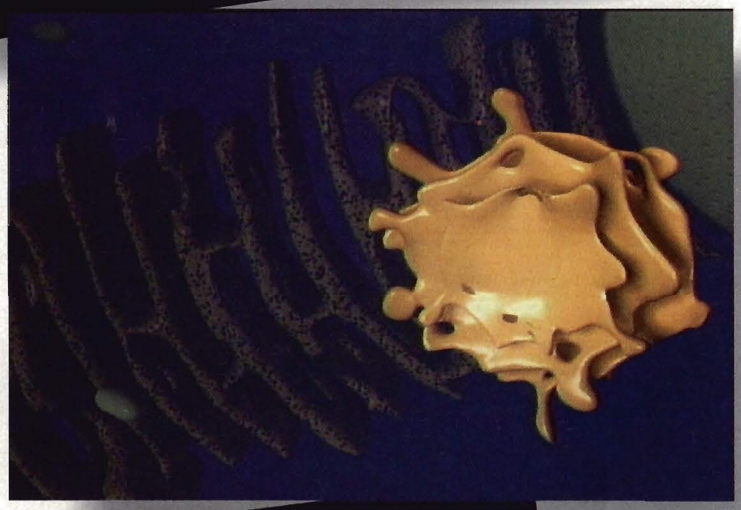
Judges Award
"Countdown"
Frank De Wulf / GRID Productions



Best Use of LightWave in a TV Commercial honors went to Ball and Chain Productions in Stamford, Conn. The spot, *Stephen King Book of the Month Club*, was produced by Jim Bresnahan, Sean Hannon and Chuck Jepson.

Above: A frame from the Best of Show animation, *Johnny Quasar*, which also won in the Character Animation category and was created by John Davis of DNA Productions in Dallas, Texas. Davis was awarded a Video Toaster Flyer and other valuable prizes.





was a short timeline and a limited budget." A film crew also taped the event and a video is available through Desktop Images, a subsidiary of RAVE. "I'm really happy with the way it turned out. To pull off a show like this you need to have a great crew running like a well-oiled machine," Olson asserted, "and we did! I'm really looking forward to next year's awards."

With steep competition the judging was difficult according to Judges Alan Hastings, Stuart Ferguson, Tony Stutterheim and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* Editor John Gross. Best of Show honors went to DNA Productions Inc. and John Davis from Dallas, Texas, for his animation *Johnny Quasar*, which will be a Saturday morning TV show in the near future. "I was astonished at winning The Waveys. It is a real honor!" exclaimed Davis. DNA and Davis are not new to the animation business. "We've been in business for eight years and have built up a following during that time," Davis said. "We started with basic 2D cell animation and went from there. I was self-taught back then because there wasn't really any good training available."

"LightWave is the most cost-effective way to get high-quality ideas and images onto film or video quickly and easily," according to Davis. "It provides a high-end look at a fraction of the cost of other options. It was LightWave's speed, ease of use and overall look that started us using it. We got started and never looked back!"

As far as concepts go, Davis and DNA have a system worked out. "Taking pictures from our heads and putting them on tape is the goal. We start with an idea and then do a few drawings. Once the concept is solid, we do storyboards. Only when done with these do we sit down at the computer," explained Davis. The process must be a sound one, as DNA enjoys a wide range of clients, including Showtime, Fox and Comedy Central. Davis' partners in this growing business are Debbie Dunning, Paul Claerhout and Keith Alcorn.

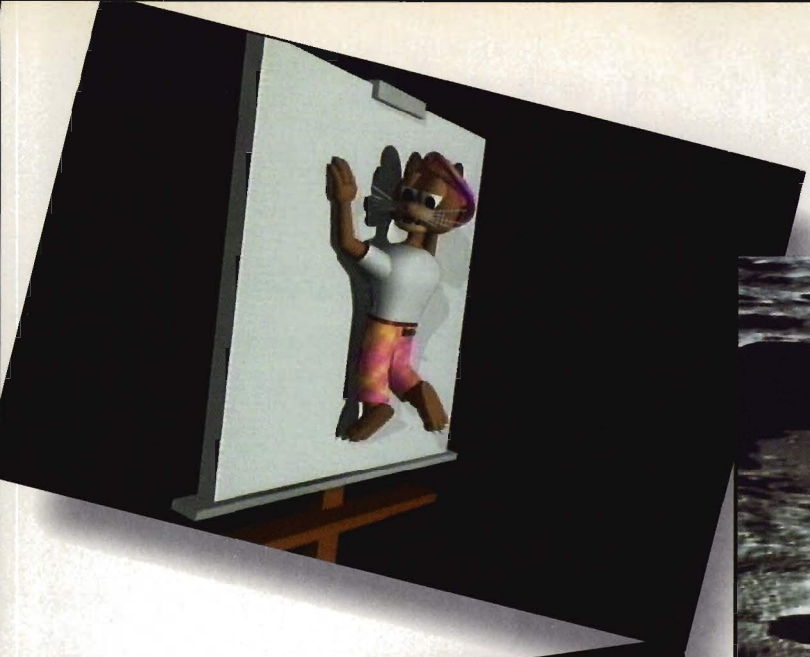
To aspiring animators, Davis has a bit of advice: "Just do it—buy a computer and get started! If you can see it in your mind, you can achieve it in LightWave."

The general opinion is that The 1995 LightWave 3D Wavey Awards will become the Emmy Awards of animation. Many have already started working on submissions for next year's contest. A call for entries will be in an upcoming issue of *VTU*. On behalf of the sponsors, *Video Toaster User*, NewTek and Desktop Images, congratulations to the 1995 winners. Good luck next year!

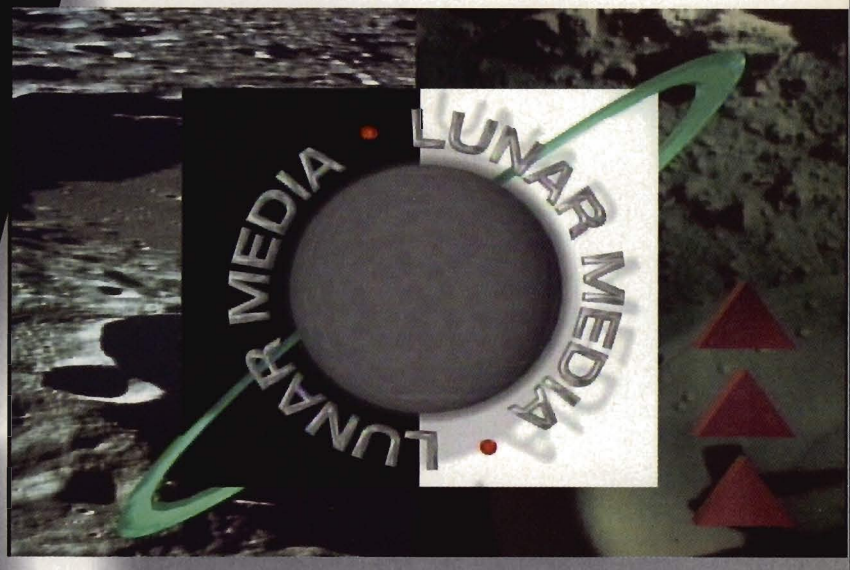
VTU

Top to bottom:

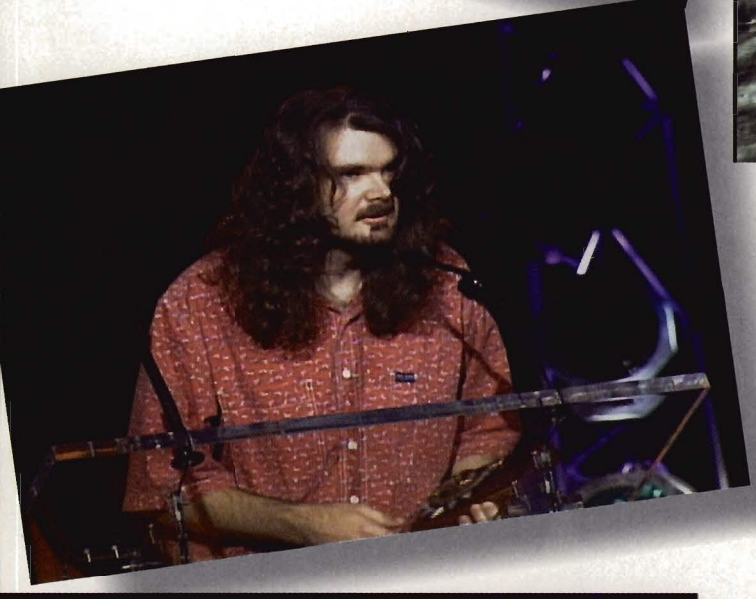
- 16-year-old Christion Stoehr became a winner with *UFO-Invasion* for Best Youth Animation.
- Wavey Host Penn Jillette wows the audience with his fire-eating techniques.
- Regular *VTU* writer Tim Doherty of TKD Animation was awarded a Wavey for best Educational Animation with *Tour of an Animal Cell.*
- From Belgium's GRID Productions, Frank De Wulf won in two categories. Pictured here is a frame from *Yves Day*, which won for Best Compositing.
- Best Short Story went to Michael Radencich of Holt, Mo., for his intriguing tale called *Eat at Joe's*, which features a walking guitar and pink flamingo.

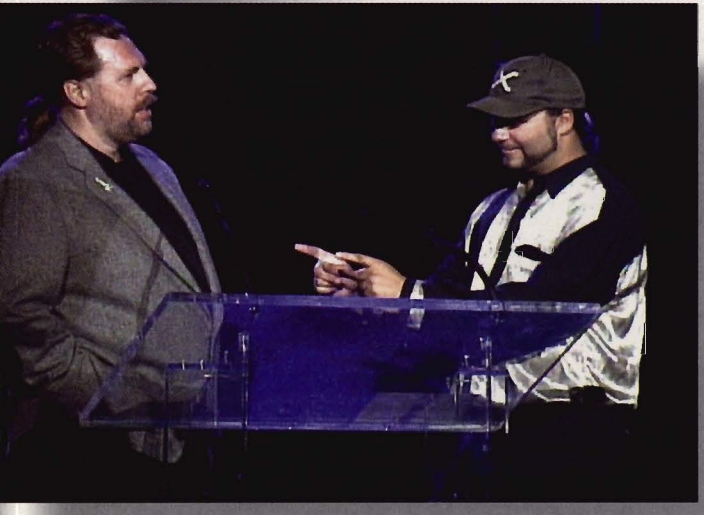


Cat-Can-Do (left) by David S. Phoebus of Vision Productions in Palm Beach, Fla., had the audience in stitches and won for Funniest Animation.



In the only non-animated category, Pam Moss of 2pm Productions in Chandler, Ariz., was awarded Best Still Logo (above).





Middle: John Davis of DNA Productions accepts the Best of Show award for *Johnny Quasar*.

Bottom: Paul Bryant and Mojo of Foundation Imaging joke about the nature of animation and prepare to present a Wavey.

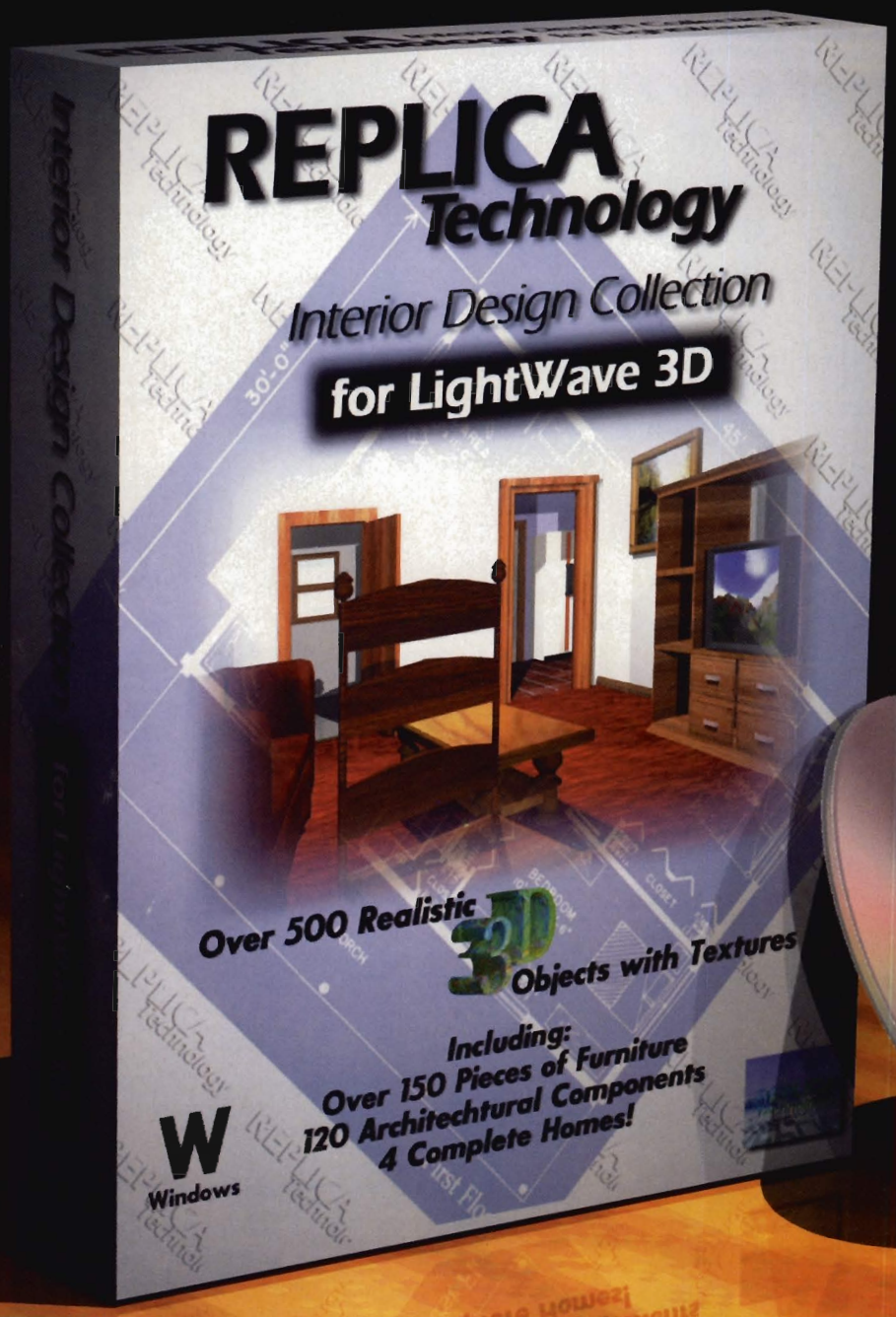
Right: Westwood Productions' Rick Porks and Felix Kupis were a few of the celebrity presenters who also showed their work.

A BIG THANKS TO ALL THE CO-SPONSORS!

Adita Video Productions, Almathera BMD, Amiga Library Services, Bushey Virtual Construction, Carrera Computers, Chameleon Music, CineGraphics, Desktop Images, DeskStation Technology, Digital Concept Productions, Dimension Technologies, Dynamic Realities, EFX Productions, FryeAllen Advertising, InnoVision Technology, Legendary Design Technologies, MacroSystem Development, MetroGrafx, New Era Press, NewTek, Nova Design, One and Only Media, Portal Communications, Radiosity, Replica Technology, Synergy International, Video Toaster User magazine, Visual Inspirations, Xaos Tools

Time is Money.

And this is your new piggy bank.



You're looking at the easiest way to save time and money in 3D today. REPLICA Technology's Interior Design Collection of over 500 professionally modeled and textured household objects, furniture and appliances offers you the flexibility to complete projects on time. Now you can concentrate your efforts on the real substance of 3D story telling. like character animation or modeling that difficult object. But when it comes to the everyday objects that make up our environments, the Interior Design Collection has it all. It's as simple as Copy and Paste. Need a table fast? You've got it. Need a complete home? Choose one from our collection of four. Need to Construct a custom home or building from scratch, but worried about your deadline? Not a problem with our Construction Series, included with this CD. No other stock object collection offers the range or flexibility of the Interior Design Collection.

Call today: (716) 337-0621

Interior Design Collection includes:

▪ over 150 Pieces of Furniture ▪ over 120 Architectural Elements ▪ over 40 Appliances ▪ 4 Complete Homes

All objects are real world scaled, professionally textured with procedurals and surface maps. Object doors and windows can be animated to open and close.

REPLICA Technology 4650 Langford Rd. ▪ North Collins ▪ NY 14111
▪ Phone: 716-337-0621 ▪ Fax 716-337-0642
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 130

Come to:

THE CENTER OF THE VIDEO TOASTER® AND LIGHTWAVE 3D® UNIVERSE!

See what the future holds for computer video! Over 60 exhibitors and third-party product manufacturers will demonstrate the best and latest technology in video production graphics and 3D Animation.

You'll learn professional techniques used by industry leaders in video post-production and 3D Animation, and discover valuable tips on how to make your business as successful as it can be!

Don't miss four days of information-packed seminars, expert panel discussions, product demonstrations and discounts. Over 24 seminars and conferences on Video Production, Editing, 3D Animation and TV Graphics!

Take advantage of FREE general sessions and bare-bones bargains offered by many exhibiting companies. Come to shop and learn at the *Video Toaster User* Expo '95!

VIDEO TOASTER USER EXPO '95

November 1-4, 1995

Universal City Hilton

555 Universal Terrace Parkway
North Hollywood, California

Full Schedule of Events

November 1 - 4, 1995

Wednesday - Saturday

9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Toaster & LightWave Training Seminars – 24 different classes to choose from!

Thursday

10:00 a.m. Keynote: TBA

11:00 a.m. Keynote: NewTek President Tim Jenison

12:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Exhibits Open

Friday

10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Exhibits Open

12:00 p.m. Open Session: "The Future of LightWave 3D" with creators Allen Hastings & Stuart Ferguson and LightWave Product Manager Brad Peebler

Saturday

10:00 a.m. - 3:00 pm Exhibits Open

12:00 p.m. Open Session: "The Future of the Video Toaster and the Flyer" with NewTek Director of Product Management Jim Parsons.

PRE-REGISTER AND SAVE:

Call now to pre-register for attendance and save $25! Pre-registered exhibit attendance includes keynote speech, general sessions, and all three days of exhibits. Only $20 before October 20! (after October 20 and at-the-door registration is $15/day)

CALL WINNETT EXPO SERVICES TO REGISTER:

800-643-EXPO (3976)

or 707-747-4396

FOR DISCOUNTED AIRFARE:

Call Destination Designs at 800-747-4004. Ask for Stacey or Jerry, and refer to the VIDEO TOASTER USER EXPO '95.

DISCOUNTED ROOM RATES:

Showsite, at the Universal City Hilton & Towers, call 1-800-HILTONS and refer to the VIDEO TOASTER USER EXPO Group Rate ($112/NIGHT). Or, less than one mile away, at Beverly Garland's Holiday Inn, call 1-800-BEVERLY ($79/NIGHT). Be sure to call before October 13 to ensure these rates are still available.

VIDEO TOASTER & LIGHTWAVE 3D TRAINING SEMINARS

at

VIDEO TOASTER USER EXPO '95

Levels of Instruction • Beginning •• Intermediate ••• Advanced

Wednesday, November 1

9:30am - 11:30am

- **Toaster Essentials: A Beginner's Guide** ..... **Bob Anderson**
  Take a fast-paced tour of all the Video Toaster's features, and see for yourself why this is the standard setting piece of video gear. This class will cover the basics of the Switcher (including effects, and freezing and saving images), the Video Toaster Flyer (non-linear editing system), the Character Generator, ToasterPaint, and 3D animation with LightWave 3D.

••• **Advanced Logos and Corporate Graphics** ..... **Dan Ablan**
Although they'renot always the most glamorous animations, producing corporate graphics helps many of us pay the bills. Learn how to spice up the sometimes routine job of creating outstanding corporate graphics.

1:00pm - 3:00pm

- **Modeler Essentials: A Beginner's Guide** ..... **Bob Anderson**
  From flying logos to broadcast television, LightWave 3D's Modeler is able to create simple text objects or complex spaceships. This beginner's class will introduce you to the basic operations required for getting started in the program. The basic modeling tools will be demonstrated and easy-to-follow techniques for creating great logos will be covered.

••• **Organic Modeling** ..... **Jason Linhart**
Copy Nature in LightWave! Re-create what Mother Nature did long ago. This class will cover using Modeler to create landscapes, trees and other organic objects, along with surfaces, lighting and other "cheats" necessary for completing these effects in LightWave.

3:30pm - 5:30pm

- **LightWave Essentials: A Beginner's Guide** ..... **Brad Hayes**
  If you are new to LightWave or just want to review the basics, this is the class for you. We will go through LightWave's Layout in detail, including Camera, Lights and Surfaces. We will also cover an array of helpful tips, workarounds and shortcuts.

••• **Bones & Character Animation** ..... **Jason Linhart**
Learn the techniques that can bring your characters to life. Character creation in Modeler and animation with Bones are the major topics of this course.

Thursday, November 2

9:30am - 11:30am

- **Power ToasterPaint Techniques** ..... **Bob Anderson**
  In this class, Bob Anderson will reveal the secrets he uses to create great-looking broadcast graphics. All of the new (4.0) features and tools will be covered, as well as many power tips and tricks for all versions of the program. Image compositing, broadcast backgrounds and text tricks will be explored, as well as the Toaster/Flyer processing tools for rotoscoping and animating. Attendees should know the very basic operations (loading, saving, modes, and drawing tools), as they will *not* be covered.

••• **More Character Animation—Techniques from Amblin Imaging** ..... **Fred Tepper**
This class will cover the three important elements of successful character animation: planning the shot, setting up the scene (inverse kinematics, hierarchies, bones, etc.), and the animation itself. The goal is to enhance both the quality and the efficiency of your character animation. Although geared toward the experienced LightWave animator, this class will be helpful to anyone already familiar with LightWave and its terminology who would like to explore the world of character animation.

1:00pm - 3:00pm

•• **Envelopes, Motion Graphs & Keyframing** ..... **Brad Peebler**
Learn the ins and outs of these powerful animation tools, including how to use spline controls and achieving advanced morphing effects.

••• **Displacement Mapping & Surfaces** ..... **Dan Ablan**
Displacement mapping, though often overlooked, has many useful and interesting applications. Even your everyday animations can have a unique look with proper displacement mapping and surfacing. Get away from the usual, boring surfacing and learn how to make grungy, dirty-looking surfaces and more...

3:30pm - 5:30pm

- **3D Logo Basics** ..... **Dan Ablan**
  Everyone curses them, but it's a fact— 3D logos pay the bills. Learn what you need to do to create a 3D logo, from business card to TV. Explore unique avenues of animating simple but effective 3D logos.

••• **3D Compositing for Video** ..... **Brad Hayes**
Add reality to your animations. In this seminar Brad will show you techniques for seamlessly blending video with your animation to produce exceptional layered effects. The class will include discussion of Digital Image Compositing with LightWave 3D and the Video Toaster.

DON'T MISS THE YEAR'S MOST INFORMATION-PACKED TRAINING EVENT!

Friday, November 3

9:30am - 11:30am

- **Flying Logos** ..... Dan Ablan
  In this class, we will get creative with Flying Logos; not only the logos will fly. Learn how to expand that ever-typical flying logo to create something that really soars.

••• **Metaform and Spline-based Modeling—LightWave Techniques** ..... Jason Linhart
From telephones to creatures, Metaform is one of the most powerful modeling tools available for object creation. Spline-based modeling rounds out the field to provide a complete set of tools for complex objects. This advanced course in LightWave Modeler covers the use of splines and Metaform.

1:00pm - 3:00pm

- **Forensic Animation** ..... Don Pence
  A wide range of forensic graphics and animation are used in litigation. This class will give you an overview of the types of projects you can provide attorneys. We will focus on the methodology of gathering and using necessary data to create valid and admissible reconstructions and the basic math formulas involved in reconstructing accidents. Calculator recommended.

••• **Advanced Modeler—Tips, Tricks & Problem Solving** ..... Brad Peebler
This class will be an open forum Q&A covering advanced Modeler techniques such as Metaform, Boolean operations and Text options. Bring your questions to be answered and problems to be solved.

3:30pm - 5:30pm

•• **Editing with the Video Toaster Flyer** ..... James Hebert
Learn the Video Toaster Flyer non-linear editing system in this intensive class. Topics will include integration of the Flyer with LightWave 3D, creating Flyer DVEs in LightWave 3D, integrating graphics into your show, and high-end audio editing tricks.

••• **Advanced LightWave & Modeler—Open Forum Q&A** ..... John Gross
Now is your chance to get your questions answered and those tricky problems solved. This class is an open forum for advanced LightWave 3D users. We will cover some advanced LightWave/Modeler tips and tricks. Feel free to bring examples of your work demonstrating problems with which you need help.

Saturday, November 4

9:30am - 11:30am

- **Lighting & Camera Angles—Production Workshop** ..... John Parenteau
  The ultimate goal of the digital cinematographer is understanding a real-world camera and lighting design, and having the ability to re-create this in the computer. This seminar will cover lighting with practical lights and how to create different moods with the camera. You will then learn how to take these techniques and re-create them with the computer tools at hand.

••• **Forensic Animation II—Advanced Techniques** ..... Don Pence
Finally, you can use that math you learned in school! This class goes into detail regarding the requirements necessary to set up complex animations for use in trials. We will focus on the areas you must consider when animating for courtroom playback— i.e., what you need to know in order to verify the data from engineers and reconstruction experts in a case. Designed for those who have a working knowledge of LightWave and want to create valid, admissible animations for trials.

1:00pm - 3:00pm

•• **Live Production with the Video Toaster and the Flyer** ..... Chris Fenwick
This class will cover the live and live-to-tape production techniques which, though at the very roots of television, are extremely necessary and profitable in today's market. Learn valuable pointers and steps to build your system to best cope in the demanding world of Live Production.

••• **Advanced LightWave—Tips, Tricks & Problem Solving** ..... Grant Boucher
This class is an open forum Q&A for advanced LightWave 3D animators. We will cover things like fall-off, radio fall-off, animated textures, layering and image sequences. Feel free to bring examples of your work demonstrating problems with which you need help.

3:30pm - 5:30pm

•• **Video Titling with the Toaster Character Generator** ..... James Hebert
Learn the ins and outs of Toaster CG. This class will focus on Toaster CG 3.0, 3.1, and the new 4.0 versions, and show you many "little-known facts" about quirks and tricks in Toaster CG. Extensive Q&A session included.

••• **Real-World Special Effects** ..... Grant Boucher
Learn how to do broadcast special effects like the professionals in *seaQuest DSV* and *Star Trek: Voyager*. Explosions, Compositing and Lighting Techniques—including soft-edged, ray-traced shadows, proper use of depth of field, and shadow alpha—will be covered in depth, with extensive Q&A throughout.

REGISTER FOR ONE OR MORE CLASSES AND YOU'LL GET FREE ACCESS TO KEYNOTE SPEECH, GENERAL SESSIONS AND ALL THREE DAYS OF EXHIBITS!

SPACE IS LIMITED. CALL WINNETT EXPO SERVICES NOW TO REGISTER:

1-800-643-EXPO(3976)

$70/CLASS OR JUST $459 FOR A FULL PASSPORT TO ALL 12 CLASSES! ONE ATTENDEE PER PASSPORT.

10% discount for NewTek-registered dealers and students with valid student identification.
Visa and MasterCard accepted. All tickets are non-refundable but fully transferrable.

TO DATE: EXHIBITORS AT VIDEO TOASTER USER EXPO '95

Atomic Toaster
Salt Lake City, UT

Bushey Virtual Construction
La Habra, CA

Carrera Computers
Laguna Hills, CA

CD Solutions
San Romon, CA

Desktop Images
Burbank, CA

Digital Solutions
Las Vegas, NV

Dynamic Realities
Waukesha, CA

James Grunder & Associates
Overland Park, KS

LightSpeed
Lancaster, CA

Los Angeles Video Toaster User's Group
Burbank, CA

NewTek, Inc.
Topeka, KS

One and Only Media
Vauxhall, NJ

Questar Productions
Brighton, CO

Silent Paw Productions
Manassas, VA

Strategic Video
Hermosa Beach, CA

Token Video Productions
Hastings, MN

T.S. Computers
North Hollywood, CA

Video Toaster User magazine
Sunnyvale, CA

Village Tronic Marketing GmbH
Hanover, Germany

PLUS many more...

Over 60 Exhibitors will show and SELL their latest products and services!

• EXHIBITING COMPANIES FROM VIDEO TOASTER EXPO '94 •

AirWorks Media
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada, T5J 3M4

Amiga Library Services
Chandler, AZ 85224-3687

Anti Gravity Products
Santa Monica, CA 90402

Area 52
E. Settauket, NY 11733

Aspen Systems
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033-3862

B & H Photo Video
New York, NY 10011

Black Belt Systems
Glasgow, MT 59230

Blevins Enterprises, Inc.
Moscow, ID 83843

Carrera Computers, Inc.
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

CD Solutions
San Ramon, CA 94583

Darius Technologies
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada V5C 6G7

DeskStation Technology
Lenexa, KS 66215

Desktop Images
Burbank, CA 91506

Diemer Development
Studio City, CA 91604

Digital Processing Systems
Florence, KY 41042

Dimension Technologies
Erie, PE 16506

Dynamic Realities
Milwaukee, WI 53213-0751

Flight Technology, Inc.
Lee Summit, MO 64063

Focus GbR
New York, NY 10044

Hester and Associates
Dallas, TX 75240-5302

InnoVision Technology
San Leandro, CA 94577

Interworks
Temecula, CA 92592-3714

James Grunder & Associates, Inc.
Overland Park, KS 66214

L. A. Video Toaster User Group
Glendale, CA 91201

Media 4 Productions
West Des Moines, IA 50266

MegageM
Santa Maria, CA 93454

New Era Press
Santa Clarita, CA 91321

NewTek, Inc.
Topeka, KS 66615

NoahJi's
Lafayette, CO 80026

Nova Design
Richmond, VA 23230

PreVue Technologies
Grass Valley, CA 95945

Prime Image
Saratoga, CA 95070

Professional Video Workstations
Hollywood, CA 90029

Questar Productions
Brighton, CO 80601

Radiosity
Shoreview, MN 55126

RealSoft International
Chatham, ON
Canada N7M 2H6

RGB Computer & Video, Inc.
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

ShaBLAMM!
Cupertino, CA 95014-0238

Silent Paw Productions
Manassas, VA 22110

Still Magic
Bountiful, UT 84010-8013

SunRize Industries
Campbell, CA 95008

SWS Corporation
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Synergy International
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

Token Video Productions
Hastings, MN 55033

T.S. Computers
N. Hollywood, CA 91605

Viewpoint Datalabs
Orem, UT 84058

Village Tronic Marketing GmbH
D-31157 Sarstedt
Germany

IF YOU MISSED IT LAST YEAR, DON'T MAKE THE SAME MISTAKE THIS YEAR!

Totally Toaster-IZED

ImageFX 2.0

"When Your Image Is On The Line"

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...Period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0.

For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.

NOVA DESIGN, INC.

1910 Byrd Avenue, Suite 214 • Richmond, VA 23060
Customer Support: (804) 282-6528 • Business Line: (804) 282-5868 • Fax: (804) 282-3768

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 144

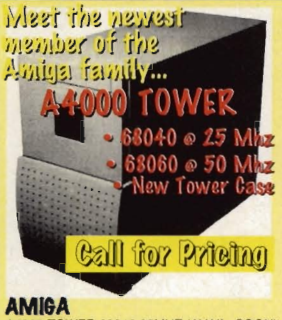
AMIGA VIDEO WAREHOUSE

800-371-0088
FAX 412-962-0279
BBS 412-962-0961

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

OPEN MON-FRI 9-6, SAT 10-4

HARDWARE



AMIGA

A4000 TOWER 68040 25MHZ (AVAIL. SOON)	
A4000 TOWER 68060 50MHZ (AVAIL. SOON)	

POWER POINT

FD EXTERNAL 1.76 HIGH DENSITY	159.00
FD INTERNAL 1.76 HIGH DENSITY	145.00

CHINON

A500 880K INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	15.00

DKB

A1200 CLOCK W/BATT BACKUP	15.00
COBRA 28 A1200	159.00
COBRA 40 A1200	229.00
DKB 1202 EXPANSION BOARD	99.00
MEGACHIP COMBO W/SUP AGNUS 2MB	199.00
MONGOOSE 50Mhz for A1200	349.00
MULTISTART II REV 6A	29.00
SCSI OPTION FOR COBRA 40	95.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 2000 SCSI	80.00
DATAFLYER 4000SX	89.00
DATAFLYER 4000SX 25	95.00
DATAFLYER 500 IDE	145.00
DATAFLYER 500 SCSI	149.00
DATAFLYER 500 SCSI PASS THRU	15.95
DATAFLYER A1200 SCSI +	92.00
DATAFLYER A4000 SCSI +	99.00
DATAFLYER RAM A2000	89.00
DATAFLYER RAM C A500	95.00
DATAFLYR XDS IDE-A600/A1200	79.00
HIGHFLYER CABLE KIT	49.00
HIGHFLYER FAN KIT	39.00
HIGHFLYER W/O POWER SUPPLY	320.00
HIGHFLYER W/POWER SUPPLY	399.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS
HIGH FLYER
POWER SUPPLY FOR A4000
• EXPANDS INTERIOR SPACE FOR CARDS AND 3 1/2" DRIVE STORAGE.
PERFECT FOR THE VIDEO FLYER. ADDS 250 WATT P/S, FOUR ZORRO III SLOTS W/TOASTER, THREE PC POWER SLOTS, 3 EXT. 50-PIN SCSI PORTS, 2 EXT. DB9 PORTS, MORE POWERFUL COOLING FAN AND METAL CASE.
$399

MIGRAPH

SCANNER-FLATBED MS1200	CALL
SCANNER-FLATBED MS2400	CALL

THE MS1200 & MS2400 ALLOW YOU TO SCAN 16.7 MILLION COLORS, 256 TRUE GREYS AND LINE ART. PERFECT FOR VIDEO USE, MULTIMEDIA OR DTP APPLICATIONS.

Complete Video Flyer System Upgrades from under $7400
CALL OUR VIDEO SALES ASSOCIATES FOR INFORMATION AND PRICING

NOAHJI'S

V LAB MOTION SYSTEM PLUS Z3	2900.00
RETINA A1084 CABLE	29.00
RETINA EXTERNAL SWITCHER	139.00
RETINA VIDEO ENCODER EXT	139.00
RETINA VIDEO ENCODER INT	69.00
RETINA Z2 4MB GRAPHICS BD	579.00
RETINA Z3 4MB GRAPHICS BD	849.00
STUDIO PRINTER V2.0	99.00
TOCCATA	469.00
V LAB --- Y/C EXTERNAL	529.00
V LAB --- Y/C INTERNAL	499.00
V LAB MOTION CARD	1750.00
V LAB MOTION SYSTEM	2150.00
XI PAINT V 3.0	164.00

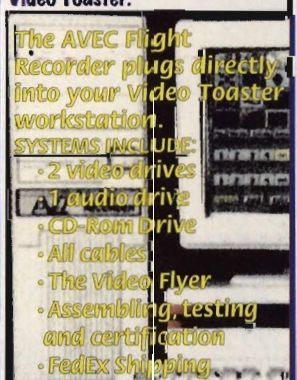
DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

ES2200 RACKMOUNT CONTROL	530.00
PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER	1699.00
PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	259.00
PERSONAL TBC III	729.00
PERSONAL TBC IV	829.00
PERSONAL TBC IV PLUS	1250.00
PERSONAL V-SCOPE	769.00
PERSONAL VDA-1000 (IBM)	145.00
PERSONAL VDA-1050	135.00
RACKMOUNT W/ 2 TBC IV	2299.00
RC 2000 TBC III REMOTE UNIT	269.00

NEWTEK

LIGHTWAVE 3D 3.5 UPGRADE	92.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0	799.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 DEC ALPHA	825.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 INTEL *IBM	825.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 MIPS	825.00
OCTOPUS CABLES	200.00
TOASTER 4.0 SFTWR CDROM UPG.	449.00
TOASTER 4.0 SOFTWARE UPGRADE	499.00
TOASTER 4000	1999.00
VIDEO FLYER	4099.00
VIDEO FLYER FOR WINDOWS	CALL

AVEC
Flight Recorder
The complete, ready-to-go VIDEO FLYER upgrade for your Video Toaster.



The Flight Recorder will also hold your TBCs, VDA, V-Scope and other PC-style cards. AVW has several systems to choose from. You may also add Syquest, Iomega or tape backup systems!

CALL FOR PRICING!
Systems start under $7400

UTILITIES UNLIMITED

AMIA	59.00
EMPLANT A	298.00
EMPLANT B	298.00
EMPLANT BASIC	238.00
EMPLANT C DELUXE	339.00
586DX EMULATION MODULE	109.00

ATOMIC TOASTER

STUDIO 16 PATCH	10.00
AMILINK PATCH	10.00
BOGIES	99.00
FLITE GEAR A2060	169.00
FLITE GEAR A4060	169.00
FLITE PATH	125.00
FLITE RECORDER	99.00
FUTURE VIDEO PATCH	10.00
GPI PATCH	10.00
IMAGE FX PATCH	10.00
PRE FLITE OFF LINE	64.00
SPOT	649.00

OREGON RESEARCH

AURA	129.00
CLARITY 16 SOUND DIGITIZER ALL	159.00
COLORMASTER	79.00
DEVPAC 3	79.00
GAMESMITH	99.00
HIGHSPEED PASCAL	109.00
HISOFT BASIC 2	86.00
MAXON MAGIC	30.00
MEGALOSOUND	49.00
ON THE BALL V1.3	37.00
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER +	49.00
PROFLIGHT	29.00
PROMIDI	40.00
SEQUENCER ONE	29.00
SEQUENCER ONE PLUS	72.00

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE
• For your A1200 OR A600
• Simple Plug-N-Play operation
• Connect HDs and CD-Rom
$95

TERMITE	39.00
TWIST 2	107.00
VIDEOMASTER	89.00
VIDEOMASTER 1200	89.00

CONSULTRON

CROSS MAC	99.00
CROSS DOS 6 PROFESSIONAL	39.00

OPTONICA
InfoNEXUS2 w/DataNEXUS
• FILE MANAGER
• Play Anims
• Image Browse W/Thumbnails
• Network capability
• On-line help feature
• Includes DataNEXUS - a powerful and configurable database
$89

SOFTWOOD

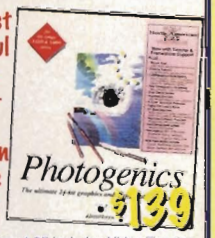
FINAL COPY II	59.00
FINAL DATA	59.00
FINAL WRITER	112.00
PROPER GRAMMAR II	65.00
SOFT FACES VOL 1	34.00
SOFT FACES VOL 2	34.00
SOFT FACES VOL 3	62.00
SOFT FACES VOL 4	62.00
SOFTCLIPS ANIMAL CLIP ART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS CLASSIC CLIP ART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS COLLECTORS CLIPART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS PEOPLE CLIP ART	16.00

EXCELLENT SOFTWARE AND CD-ROMs FROM ALMATHERA

10 ON 10 PACK
10 CD's FOR ONE GREAT PRICE.
INCLUDING:
$59

Almathera Comms & Networking CD, CDPD1 & 2, Demo1, World Vista, Illustrated Works of Shakespeare, Pandora's CD, Team Yankee, Photo Library CD and Fonts & Clip Art CD.

The most powerful image processing program for the Amiga



$139

Photogenics v1.25 includes Video Toaster support. Load, manipulate and save framestores, IFF, GIF, TIFF and many other file formats. Enhance images with drawing tools including airbrush, crayon, felt pen and more. Apply hue, saturation, tile, flip, emboss, colorize, mirror and many more effects to layers or brushes including the Alpha Channel with powerful undo. Load multiple images limited only by memory.

3D ARENA CD FOR ANIMATION AND RENDERING
• For Lightwave, Imagine and Real 3D
• 100s of objects and 24-BIT image files

$39

AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO
• 634 MB CD-ROM
• 100s of Type-1 Postscript fonts
• Hundreds of IFF images, textures and graphics for DTP and video use
• Excellent for the Video Toaster!

$24

CYBERGRAPHICS

CYBERSTORM 060	1349.00
CYBERSTORM SCSI	249.00
CYBERSTORM I/O	549.00
CYBERVISION 64 2MB	469.00
CYBERVISION 64 4MB	599.00
FASTLANE Z3	369.00
BLIZZARD 1220/4	299.00
BLIZZARD 1230-II 50Mhz	299.00
BLIZZARD 1230-III SCSI	109.00

MACROSYSTEM-US

MULTIFRAME-ADPRO	72.00
WARP ENGINE 28Mhz	799.00
WARP ENGINE 33Mhz	1199.00
WARP ENGINE 40Mhz	1429.00
WARP ENGINE 40Mhz - A3000	1579.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BOOKS

BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

A TO Z OF WORKBENCH	19.00
A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE	19.00
AMIGA DISKS AND DRIVES	19.00
AMIGA GAMER'S GUIDE	25.00
ASSEMBLER INSIDER GUIDE	19.00
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA BEGINNERS	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA C	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 2	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 - TUTORIAL	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3-REF	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEMS	39.00
MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR WINDOWS	19.00
PC ASSEMBLY LANG. GAMES PROG	32.00
PC BEGINNERS STARTER PACK	50.00

FUTURE PUBLISHING

A1200,CD ROMS &THINGS TO KNOW	26.00
ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW INTERNET	19.00
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO	26.00
AMIGA SHOPPER PD DIRECTORY	19.00
AREXX YOUR AMIGA'S TURBO CHARGER	24.00
COMPLETE ACCESS WORKBOOK	24.00
COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISH GUIDE	34.00
CORISH'S AMIGA GAMES GUIDE	18.00
.NET,MODEM,WHOLE COMMS THING	26.00
MODEM AND COMMS GUIDEBOOK	26.00
NET GUIDE 1 GETTING ON LINE	10.00
NET GUIDE 10 WORLDWIDE WEB	10.00
NET GUIDE 2 COMMUNICATNG ON LINE	10.00
NET GUIDE 3 USING THE NET	10.00
POCKET WORKBENCH & AMIGA DOS REF	12.00
ULTIMATE AMOS	26.00

POCKET WORKBENCH & AMIGADOS REFERENCE
• Handy reference guide for Workbench 2 & 3.
Covers WB Basics, Menus, Tools, Prefs, Utilities and Commands. Find out great tips & tricks for improved system performance!

$12

MODEMS

SUPRA 14.4 FAX/DATA	112.00
SUPRA 28.8 W/ 14.4 FAX/DATA	239.00
GVC 28.8 W/14.4 FAX/DATA	229.00
MODEM CABLE (REGULAR PRICE)	12.95

-OR- ONLY $5 WITH MODEM PURCHASE

ORDERING INFORMATION

AMIGA VIDEO WAREHOUSE
800-371-0088

$0 TO $99.....7% Minimum $5
$100 TO $199.....5% Minimum $7
$200 TO $499.....4% Minimum $10
$500 TO $799.....3% Minimum $20
$800 and above.....2.5% Minimum $24

Shipping prices are for orders under 10 pounds in the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items incur additional shipping charges. Call for shipping quote.

SHIPPING: Normally within 1 business day.
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING
Overnight: add $6 to above
PR, HI, AK: add $10 to above
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail only. Add $8 to above.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (NOT APO/FPO) Send copy or Fax of front & rear of Charge Card w/Signature. Call or Fax for shipping quote.
COD orders add $5. Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted within 10 days of purchase only with Return Authorization. Call Customer Service at 412-962-0533 for RMA number before returning item(s). Defectives replaced with same item only. There is a 15% restocking fee for items returned and exchanged for something else. Customer is reponsible for return shipping.

The ANIMATOR

Pure Magic: Conquering the Animation Business

by Joe Clasen and Susan Ishida

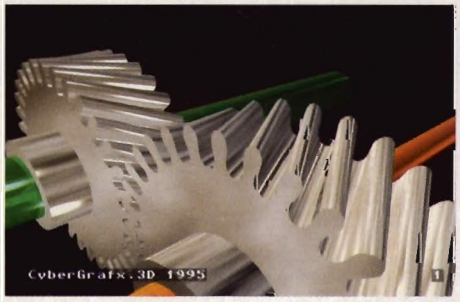
Breaking in, staying afloat, surviving pitfalls, emerging victorious. It's more than a job—it's a magical 3D adventure.

You've just crawled from the dark dungeon where you've spent months, perhaps years, mastering a powerful new sorcery called LightWave 3D. Armed with your killer demo reel, you're ready to conquer the world, to win fame and fortune as a professional LightWave animator. Alas, you find yourself lost instead in an endless maze of twisting passages, none of which seems to lead to employment. Which way should you turn? What should you do? Where the heck are all the cool jobs? Patience. Whether you're a newcomer in the land of animation or just temporarily stuck on Dungeon Level 2 (Realm of the Eternally Flying Logos), we've gathered some information, hints and advice from professional animators to help you win at this game.

As a professional animator, you're facing challenges you never worried about as a hobbyist. You have to meet your clients' needs. You have to meet their deadlines. Perhaps trickiest of all, you have to actually *meet* some clients. Where should you start? We asked a variety of LightWave pros how they got started and what advice they'd give new and struggling animators.

Educational Television

TKD Animation's Tim Doherty is an Emmy and Telly award-winning animator whose stunning LightWave work can be seen on public television channels featuring *Universe: The Final Frontier,* a telecourse produced by KOCE-TV in Huntington Beach, Calif. Doherty is currently working on animations for a biology telecourse and is rarely, if ever, without work.



Illustrating very complex ideas is 3D animation's forte.

Doherty started off as a photographer, living in Hawaii. He was fascinated by the early computer animations he saw, and when the Amiga 1000 became available in the mid-'80s, he bought one and joined an Amiga user's group. A fellow group member turned out to be a news group director for NBC; they formed a company and began producing a series on childcare for the network. That series led to another, while Doherty's 2D graphics led to 3D animations and, eventually, to LightWave. Doherty was so excited about the just-released Video Toaster that he flew from Hawaii to Los Angeles to attend the very first meeting of the L.A. Video Toaster User's Group. It wasn't a wasted trip. That meeting led to another NBC referral, this time for a nationally syndicated children's show. Countless freelance jobs, a move to Southern California and several LightWave versions later, Doherty is one of the best and busiest LightWave animators.

Doherty advises other animators to look beyond computers, suggesting books on lighting and conventional animation subjects such as timing and anticipation. He also offers three favorite working phrases. The first is, "Less is more." Doherty adds, "That's a phrase I believe in wholeheartedly. It's more elegant if you don't go overboard on things." The second phrase is, "Just do it!" That was probably what he repeated to himself as he took the fateful flight from Hawaii to Los Angeles. The third phrase comes from a lighting director whose advice has influenced him: "Light through shadows."

Network Graphics

Brad Hayes is the one-man art department for the independent, nationally broadcast Network One. Hayes discovered the Radio/TV Department at his local community college, and later landed a job as stage tech and video cameraman at Disneyland. From there he moved on to work at the Disney Channel and got his first Video Toaster. After being laid off in 1993, he accepted a freelance referral from a friend at a local user group. That one shot assignment at Network One turned into a series of projects that's lasted almost two years.

Besides producing work for commercials, bumpers, IDs, print and Internet graphics for the network, Hayes teaches *VTU* LightWave classes. He believes that the secret to breaking into the animation business is so simple that people often overlook it. "Make sure people see your stuff. Make a demo reel and send it out to everybody. Market yourself!" Hayes also reminds us, "Make sure you save a copy of everything you do for possible use in your demo reel. Your demo should be 3 to 5 minutes long, with only your very best work. A music track, slate and clean labeling are also pluses. The more professional it looks, the better!"

A frame from Network One's Travel Show opener

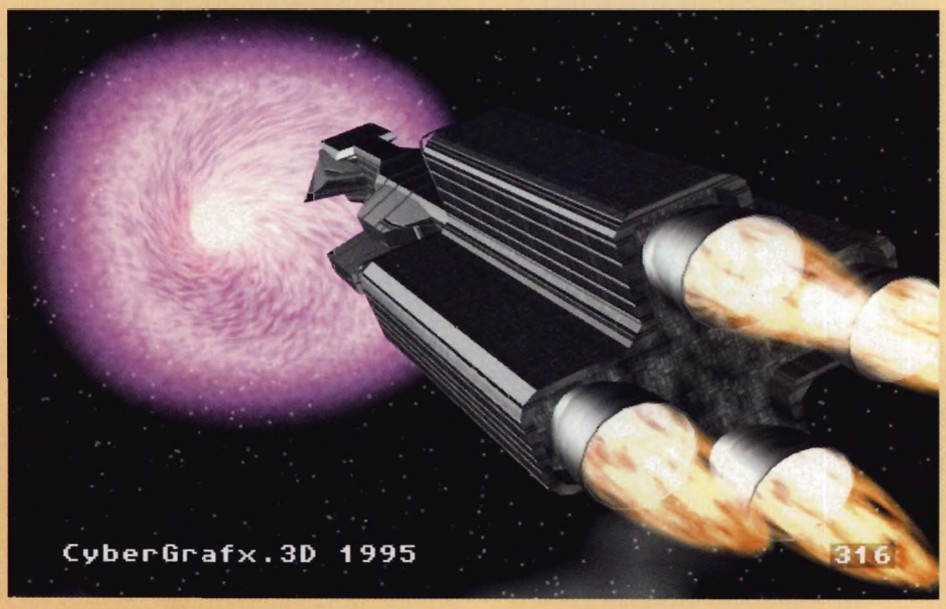
Feature Films

David Hopkins was blazing 3D trails back when most of us were still cycling colors and calling it animation. He worked with Aegis Development during the pioneering days of VideoScape and Modeler 3D, the forerunner to LightWave 3D. His career as an animator began in 1986 with a large production company, producing animations for clients such as Holiday Inn, Beatrice Foods and Pep Boys. Animation temporarily took a backseat in the late 1980s, but with the debut of the Toaster, Hopkins returned to animation with a vengeance. Since then, he's been busy animating for a variety of high-profile projects, including *The Making of Billy Idol's Video "Shock to the System."* These days, his company, Mach Universe, is focusing on feature film work. He produced 10 solid, riveting minutes for Green Communications' *Digital Man* and is currently working on a new film, *Space Marines.* As an animator who started off with a production company as "the graphics guy," Hopkins recommends new animators try to snare similar jobs. To get your foot in the door, he suggests sending the prospective client an animation you've created with their logo. "It's bound to get their attention and will clearly show them the valuable skills you have to offer!"

Special Effects

Like some other animation professionals, Gary Lavarack started off as a photographer. He moved into photographic post effects and from there added sets and animatronics to his repertoire. His diverse career includes stints as a producer for a local cable show, art director for a series of computer books and fine arts painter. In 1992 Lavarack was asked to art direct *Astro Cops,* an animated children's feature. To convince the producer that computer animation could provide a look not achievable through

traditional cel animation, Lavarack created 14 digital characters using Imagine, struggling against the software the whole time. Ultimately, the *Astro Cops* project died, but it led to a mutually beneficial relationship with Fantasy II Digital Film Effects, the digital offspring of Fantasy Film Effects, whose pyrotechnics and



The power of LightWave has allowed users worldwide to create their mind's eye visions quickly and easily.

Lavarack worked on this animation frame from the recent HBO movie *The Tuskegee Airmen.*

other effects have enhanced movies from *Terminator* to the recent remake of *Attack of the 50-Foot Woman.* Lavarack temporarily moved in, bringing his new 3D skills and his own equipment. In turn, he was able to glean experience, resources and work from the well-established professionals at Fantasy.

We asked Lavarack, who's worked with various packages such as Electric Image on the Mac and Prizm on the SGI, if his LightWave skills were easily transferable to other 3D platforms. His answer: an emphatic "Absolutely!"

"As software becomes easier and more intuitive, basic skills become universal," says Lavarack. "At Fantasy, the game is to dive into new software and see who opens the manual first."

Aerospace 3D

Our story is almost a composite of all the above. In our company, Joe's Desktop Bar & Grill, Joe is the "technical guy," with a background working Hollywood sound stages at ABC, NBC and CBS, and as a technical director specializing in lighting and sound. Susan has a fine arts background and has spent over 10 years drawing and painting daily as a freelance editorial illustrator for magazines and books. We dabbled with the Amiga 1000, got involved in live shows with our first Toaster and began focusing on 3D animation with the release of LightWave 2.0. A referral from a friend at a local user group (see a trend emerging?) led us to an aerospace company looking for a few animations. Like Brad Hayes at Network One, we succeeded, and never left. Nearly a year later, we're using LightWave to create everything from hardware mockups to animated 3D user interfaces to booth designs for trade shows.

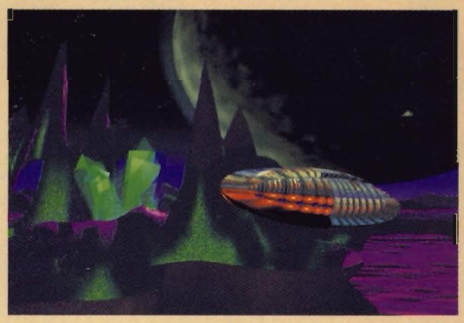
Our advice is simple: network, network, network! User groups, clubs, professional organizations and on-line Special Interest Groups (SIGs) allow you to share information, trade job referrals and get a feel for what's going on in your industry. We also find strength in having a complementary partner. Let's face it: there is an extraordinary amount of information, effort, skills, talent and learning involved in this field. Having two people sharing info and resources can be amazingly beneficial. Although this probably can't be planned, as it turns out, it can be very nice to have your spouse be your partner. Like many LightWave animators, we suffer from what David Hopkins refers to as a "hopeless devotion" to our work. It's nice not having to explain to your spouse why you've been awake for the last 36 hours tweaking a 3D model that will only be seen for a few seconds or why you truly "need" that bigger, better, faster computer. Of course, once you get the new computer, you'll have to arm wrestle to use it. Luckily, we have his-and-hers A4000s.

Online Advice

We asked on-line LightWavers what advice they'd give to new animators. Mike McBride of CyberGrafx.3D in Ridgefield, Conn., produces everything from forensic and personal injury videos for attorneys to architectural work, flying logos and the occasional flying spaceship. His advice is, "Be friends rather than enemies with your competition and they'll send extra work your way." He also advises aspiring artists not to start out by investing heavily in gear they may not need yet. "Unused equipment can be an albatross around the neck of a small business person. Especially computer equipment, which is basically obsolete as soon as it hits the store shelves. Better to use the money to market your business." Trent Johnson of ReAnimators in

Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, replied, "I firmly believe in R&D. By that I mean keeping up with trends by reading a lot of material, both hard copy and online." Christopher McDonell, who produces biomedical animations, says, "Practice and animate as much as you can."

Richard L'Hommedieu of Long Island Media Group finds it beneficial to give steep discounts to ad agencies and production companies. "Give them a margin to make money off you," he said. "I protect them by not giving a discount to end user clients. By allowing them the ability to make money off me, they become my sales reps and I can spend more time working on animations." VideoGraphics Technologia em Multimidia's David Roth, an international animator, advises, "Make sure you're a very calm and patient person." Roth finds patience a virtue both while rendering and while dealing with difficult customers.



Industrial jobs may pay the bills, but it's the creative expression 3D animation affords that is truly fulfilling.

Andy Tanguay's advice is: "Spend as much time as humanly possible trying out new things. Don't try and re-create *Jurassic Park* as your first project. Make small tests demonstrating a new skill, like effectively using fog." Justin Barrett echoes the sentiment, adding: "Experiment! That's the best way I've found to learn anything. Dream up an idea and try it until it works." Learning through doing is the key to really becoming proficient, say a number of animators.

Reading the Trends

Most of the animators we talked to got their first job via the magic of networking. The majority of them found one good client who provided enough work to allow them to expand into animating full-time. In most cases, the animators found ways to turn that first job into a series of projects. Showing a client that you do good work, are reliable, fast and flexible, and have diverse skills can help you get repeat work. A competitive price also helps.

The more animators we interviewed, the more we realized how diverse the animation field really is. In the world of LightWave, we tend to spend a lot of time talking about the animations (and animators) on *Babylon 5*, *seaQuest DSV* and *Star Trek: Voyager* because they are, after all, incredibly cool and highly visible. There is, however an amazing wealth of animation work that is somewhat less accessible, but possibly just as rewarding. Here are a few areas we haven't discussed yet.

Entertainment software development is currently one of the hottest businesses around. From interactive music videos on CD-ROM to the new generation of real-time 3D game machines, 3D graphics are clearly in demand. One of the newest and most intriguing ways to use 3D is Quicktime VR, a Macintosh format that allows you to "stitch" together sequences of 3D scenes or photographs to create seamless, 360-degree environments. A viewer can wander through and interact with your virtual world via "hot" areas that trigger animations and sound. Although Quicktime VR currently runs only on the Mac, 3D graphics can be produced with LightWave regardless of the platform. A good example of Quicktime VR is the Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual on CD-ROM, which allows you to explore the Starship *Enterprise*, snoop through Captain Picard's personal belongings and even "beam" yourself off the ship.

Even newer and in a similar vein to Quicktime VR is VRML, a new way to create 3D Internet and World Wide Web pages. Currently, a typical web page involves some still graphics and a lot of text. VRML will allow you to build web pages more along the lines of the Starship *Enterprise* CD-ROM.

Just as companies are scrambling to put up web pages now, soon they'll be scrambling to build 3D environments for those pages. From realistic shops and factories to surreal amusement parks on distant planets, soon everything can and will become a web site. Everybody wants one and you could be making them. What's the best way to advertise your ability to make great web pages? Build a truly outstanding one for yourself! When you produce pages for other people, include a credit and a "hot link" to your page. The business opportunities for today's animator are limited only by imagination.

Will Work for RAM

You've honed your skills. You've culled your demo reel. You've studied the market. Now you're ready to go out and get a job. What are employers and prospective clients looking for? We asked the LightWave pros what they like. Doherty says, "I would look beyond just making a model, to texturing, lighting...making things look realistic." Hopkins looks for the previously mentioned "hopeless devotion" and a good demo reel with a compatible animation style. With the short deadlines and demanding pace at Network One, Hayes would look for someone who can handle the pressure. He'd also like to see some strong artistic skills. As far as getting into the big leagues? "It's assumed that you already have the basics and more mastered, and can be counted upon 25 hours a day," Hayes said. "The ability to take a client's vague idea or concept and turn it into a workable and believable animation is the mark of a lasting professional." Lavarack wants a reel that shows imagination, individual style and good LightWave skills. At Joe's we look for people who can, above all, be counted on to deliver what they say they'll deliver, when they say they'll deliver. Like most people under tough deadlines, we need to work with people we can rely on, which is why we so often work with people we meet through networking.

Joe Clasen and Susan Ishida at work in their studio at Joe's Desktop Bar and Grill.

Winning the Game

Ultimately, success as an animator is simply being able to *work* as an animator. None of us chose this business as a get-rich-quick scheme. While there *is* fortune and even fame in this industry, don't let that be your motivation for becoming an animator. Do it for the "hopeless devotion." Do it for the joy of getting paid to do what you love to do. Animate for the reason we all animate: because sometimes it's just pure magic!

VTU

Joe Clasen and Susan Ishida can be reached at (714) 891-1800.

REACH BEYOND THE STARS

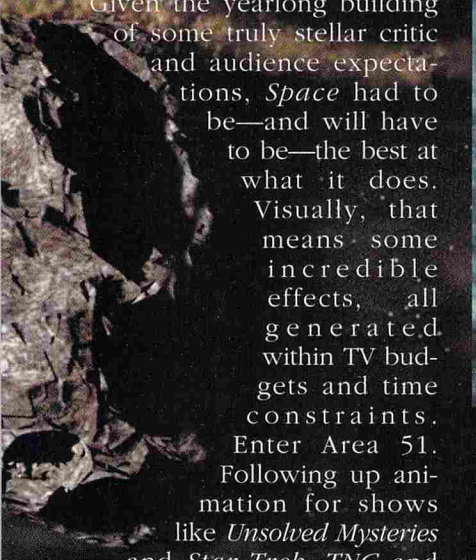
THIS FALL, AREA 51 GIVES SPACE A POWERFUL NEW LOOK

by Corey Cohen

ALL IMAGES © 1995 20TH CENTURY FOX

Amazingly enough, the TV battle that's got everyone's attention this season isn't between the networks. It's the one up there—in *Space*.

And what a spectacle! Call it something for everyone—the recent debut of FOX's *Space: Above and Beyond* is a victory for the everyfan. Created and executive-produced by James Wong and Glen Morgan, writers of some of *X-Files*' most acclaimed episodes, the show seems destined to offer some of sci-fi's most intelligent, provocative tales. Its wartime slant—in 2063, an intergalactic struggle between Earth and a mysterious alien race has just erupted—should appeal to action/adventure buffs. There's even the ongoing subplot dealing with faith, love and devotion. Still, that's not all.



Given the yearlong building of some truly stellar critic and audience expectations, *Space* had to be—and will have to be—the best at what it does. Visually, that means some incredible effects, all generated within TV budgets and time constraints. Enter Area 51. Following up animation for shows like *Unsolved Mysteries* and *Star Trek: TNG* and the recent film *Lord of Illusions*, this growing digital effects house has invested time, talent and passion in the new series. Using all the power that LightWave 4.0 and nine DEC Alphas can muster, they're giving a distinctively dangerous look to the realm above and beyond.

Animation Explosion

Space's pilot, which aired Sept. 24, started things off with a big-budget bang—with the effects nabbing a little over $1 million of a $6.5 million budget. That $1 million was a smart investment: The staff at Pasadena, Calif.-based Area 51 spent approximately six months churning out an astounding 140-plus effects shots for the two-hour premiere.

Judging from the illusions Area 51 has produced for the pilot and early episodes of *Space*, the animators are out to shatter the boundaries of CGI. Within the show's dark, threatening universe, the heroes' hammerhead fighters soar proudly through space: breaking formation, evading alien fire, attacking the enemy, colliding with asteroids. The *Saratoga*, one of Earth's "battleships in space" (anyone remember *Star Blazers*?), is beautifully modeled and textured—a deceptively elegant fortress of destruction. Alien hive ships—giant crystal sails—hover menacingly against a backdrop of stars and nebulas.

All the crucial elements of quality CGI have been expertly handled.

Swooooooosshhhhh! A group of hammerheads hurtles toward the inevitable. (Image credits: hammerheads modeled by Ken Stranahan and textured by Karl Denham; alien fighters modeled and textured by Scott Wheeler; asteroids modeled and textured by Karl Denham and Matte Merkovich; ISSCV modeled and animated by Scott Wheeler, textured by Karl Denham.)

From the distinctive hammered metal finish of each of Earth's ships to the meticulously crafted models these surfaces are applied to, the signs of dedicated artists are everywhere. It's all part of making *Space* look and feel different than what viewers are used to, say the animators.

"We realize we're going to be compared to some other shows, particularly *Babylon 5*," said animator Karl Denham. "That show's always been an inspiration—the design sense is great and it's very consistent—but we're definitely striving for something different. Since we're cutting with live action that's not very colorful or cartoony, we can't just [splice] in these bright, beautiful, plastic-looking spaceships with a dark, murky scene of a bunch of marines."

Much of the CGI is composited with live action, something Area 51 has done successfully for series like *Viper*, *VR.5* and *Weird Science*.

"We've got a very nice strafing attack on an alien camp in broad daylight in Episode 1 that we're very proud of," said Glenn Campbell, Area 51's visual effects supervisor. "Ships are wheeling around and catching the sunlight and live-action explosions are going off as a moving camera catches the hammerheads 'carpet bombing.'"

An interesting fact: Unlike shows such as *Hercules* and *Voyager*, where physical models have preceded CGI recreations, *Space*'s hammerheads went straight from artists' sketch to LightWave model. In fact, FOX's art department used Ken Stranahan's rendition of the heroes' ship to construct a real-life, 35-foot-long hammerhead for live-action shots. Kenner Toys has already contacted Area 51 for blueprints of several of the show's ships. "We're trying to get them to make the CGI animator figure, with expandable guts, where you can watch him slowly go blind," joked Tim McHugh, visual effects producer and owner of Area 51.

Flight Gear

Though the animators often go to excruciating lengths to produce stunning, photorealistic effects, the tools they use are surprisingly accessible. Nine Barnstormer DEC Alphas run LightWave 4.0, which is used for "about 99 percent" of the modeling. DEC Alpha versions of IMPACT! and Elastic Reality (a beta copy) are used for collision detection and morphing, respectively. Photoshop, Fractal Painter, Picture Publisher, Win Images and IMPACT! run on four Pentiums. Two Power Macs with After Effects, used for bluescreen mattes, round out the package. "With the exception of our beta software, we're really not using anything the average person

A hammerhead and an alien fighter view the destruction of an enemy ship. To achieve a realistic effect, Area 51 composited a stock explosion with a CGI ship.

can't go out and buy," said animator Scott Wheeler.

Yet, despite the budget and time savings inherent in such CGI, when FOX first met with McHugh, the studio hadn't settled on what kind of effects the series would contain. "They asked me what I thought about it, because my background is very much traditional film effects," he described. "They were actually quite concerned. They had seen some CGI work on TV and felt it wasn't the look they were going for. My attitude was, 'Let's look at the possibilities.'"

Morgan and Wong were impressed by Area 51's expertise, and felt a kind of kinship with the up-and-coming effects house. "Tim showed us his reel, which included shots from *Blade Runner* and *seaQuest*, and we liked him," Wong said. "[But even more importantly], we felt that Tim was a guy who was in a position similar to ours. It's the first show we've created, and Area 51 is a relatively new company, and we both felt we had something to prove. I liked that."

Over time, the camaraderie between the producers and the effects staff has grown, and given Area 51 some healthy creative freedom. Though meetings between various departments (art, direction, production, effects) generally produce storyboards Area 51 uses for effects shots, growing confidence in the animators' abilities has resulted in occasional opportunities for them to direct specific shots. And when the effects team suggested an expanded effects sequence at the end of the pilot, Morgan and Wong listened. The original ending's CGI consisted of some quick shots of the *Saratoga* and other ships coming to the rescue of several outgunned hammerheads. In the revised finale, the audience is treated to an extended skirmish between human and alien fleets, where hammerheads and the

Alien fighters and hive ships poise for an attack. Depicting "black" fighters that would catch light was a victory for Area 5

Saratoga force the enemy craft to retreat. Area 51 spent more time on this final dogfight than any other sequence in the pilot.

From Words to Wonders

With an average effects deadline of just over three weeks per episode, efficiency is key, and long hours the norm. At press time, Area 51 was working on effects for episodes one through four, while still giving the pilot some last-minute tweaking! The average number of CGI shots for each of the first four shows has been about 40, a figure that will likely taper down a bit, but not much. So even though the animators are able—and usually encouraged—to work on a variety of CGI tasks, time constraints often promote specialization.

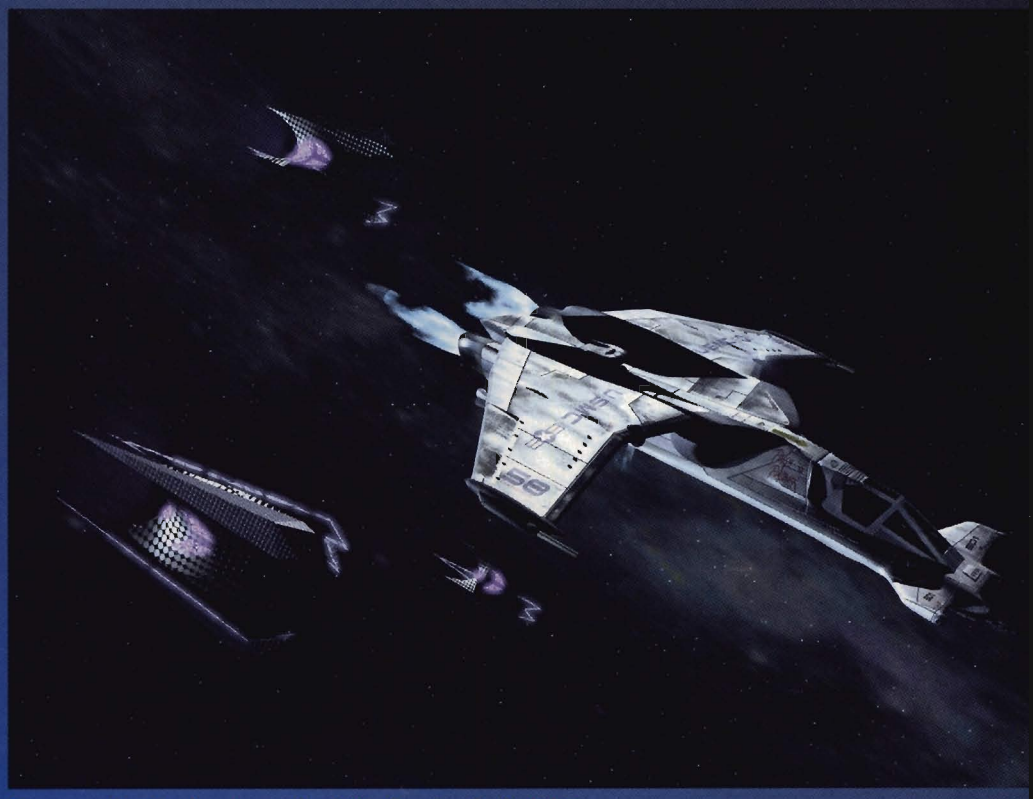
"It's been an incredibly intense experience for all of us, watching the show grow by leaps and bounds in front of us, but everyone's really come through," McHugh explained. "Karl's become the texture god. When you see the riveted surfaces and brushed metal surfaces that bring objects to life, that's Karl spending too many hours here. Ken [Stranahan] has been doing the specialty shots: LightWave matte painting, compositing techniques—making things you've never seen before happen. Matte [Merkovich] has become Mr. Destruction, blowing things up. Lee [Stranahan] and David Jones have been doing sequence animation. Besides modeling, Scott's done a great job of compositing CGI with live action. Most of my LightWave work has been lighting the shots, giving them a consistent mood."

With the ships all modeled for the pilot, and some generic textures filed away for emergency backup, the time crunch has lessened, if only a fraction. Luckily, time is one of the few obstacles this talented crew foresees. "We can technically do just about anything," said Ken Stranahan, Area 51's digital effects supervisor. "Occasionally, the producers will think of something that's far too complex, but editing often helps. Sometimes we'll suggest that, sometimes we'll suggest an alternate shot or shots."

As seriously as the employees of Area 51 take their job, few see *Space* as just an "effects show." "TV is pretty character-driven," McHugh explained. "The greatest effects in the world won't keep a show on the air, so everyone realizes we've got to be telling some good stories." Lee Stranahan, an animator, also keeps effects in perspective: "My goal is to do the shots, not to have the aliens spell out 'Lee.'" Speak for yourself, Lee. According to his co-workers, Wheeler can't resist placing his wife's name, Lana, on many of the ships he textures, at a size most viewers can't read.

Stop wasting your time just doing spaceships and giant robots, and spend more time trying to animate objects and figures that mirror the real world. There're only X amount of shows that need spaceships and giant robots, but [Hollywood] will always need people that can emulate reality."

"Send me a demo reel; send everybody a demo reel," encouraged McHugh. "The great thing about LightWave is its accessibility for most people. It will pretty much allow you



Enemy vessels stalk a lone hammerhead. Who'll survive the dogfight?

How Do I Enlist?

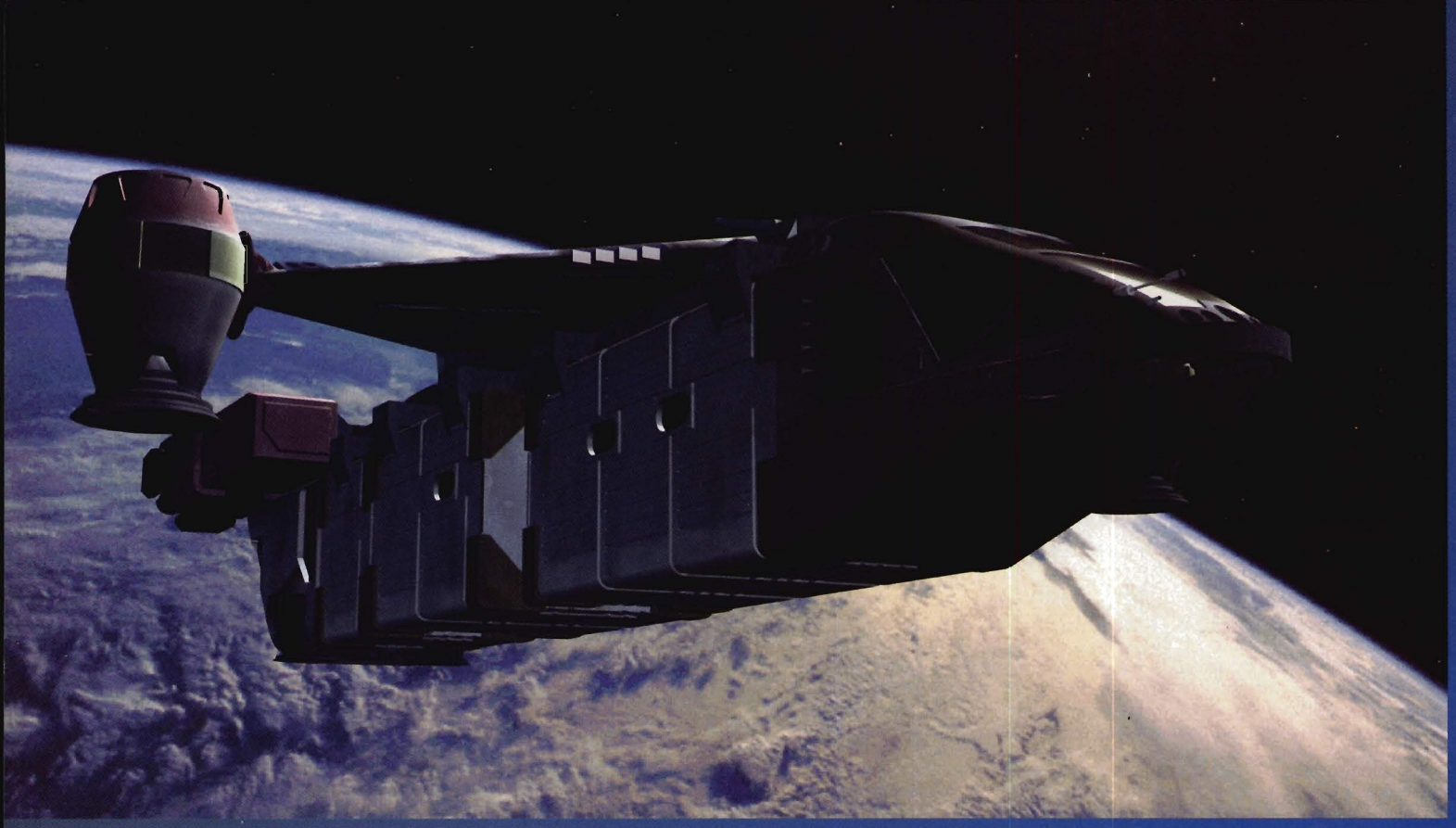
Building effects for a promising show on a growing network—it's an opportunity many animators would kill for. Here's some advice from those on the front lines:

Campbell, who teaches a visual effects course at UCLA (often with McHugh), emphasized the importance of classic skills. "An aspiring animator or effects artist should be looking at good films and looking at the real world," he explained. "I'm looking out the window right now, watching trees wave in the sun in front of a building with sky in the background. I'm noticing foreground, background and long distance; sunlight; where my key light is; and what color the fills are....Like any artist, you have to look at real life, because that's what you're emulating. to do anything animationwise. So far, we haven't had a shot where we were stumped....So if you want to animate, there's no excuse not to. The key to doing it is doing it."

Merkovich would have to agree. After seeing a magazine spread of Ron Thornton's work in 1992, Merkovich set his sights on working with the *B5* effects team. Two years later, he was animating for that show and involved with the development of *Hypernauts*. With practice, motivation and hard work, fantasies become fact.

Staying on Top

After the mind-blowing entrance of an effects- and budget-laden pilot, what's next? Amid concern over the high expectations viewers would be left with after *Space*'s debut adventure,



An ISSCV transports Earth's heroes to war.

plans were made to keep the first few episodes fairly effects-heavy.

"We want to be able to deliver at the same whiz-bang level of the pilot each week, so people won't feel cheated: 'The first week's *Star Wars*, the second's a three-camera sitdown where the guys don't leave one set!'" said McHugh. "So we've been spending a lot of hours making things happen in the first few episodes."

While they're blasting away at a slew of episodes, however, the effects team devotes a fair amount of energy to staying fresh. Reference materials—art and design books, photos of war machines and more—help; so do things like touring military graveyards. Perhaps in the end, the process of raising their work to the next level is a matter of attitude. "We're all little kids in grown-up bodies," McHugh revealed. "That keeps us inventive."

It's clear that Area 51 has a lot to be proud of. In less than two years, the company's gone from McHugh, Ken Stranahan and four LightWave-bearing Amigas running in a small kitchen to a respected effects house working on a promising network series. Two months ago, in early August, Area 51 was invited to speak at a Director's Guild of America meeting. The subject was CGI; the fellow guests of honor included John Dykstra (*Batman Forever*), Robert Legato (*Apollo 13*, *ST: TNG*), Brad Silberling (*Casper*) and several other prominent directors and visual effects artists. There, among high-end Hollywood giants, stood Campbell, "representing a studio of PCs."

Think about it. And while you're doing that, check out the following mini-tutorials by two of Area 51's top animators.

VTU

SPACESHIP EXHAUST FLAMES

by Matte Merkovich

OK, I know we've all heard this before, but I felt that it was worth repeating. You know the old trick of using the grid procedural texture and having it fall off to produce transparent light beams? Well, here's how you can use that same old trick to produce exhaust flames for your very own spaceships.

First, open LightWave's Modeler and create an object that looks something like the one in Figure 1. It should be roughly cylindrical and the end closest to its point of origin (X-0, Y-0, Z-0) should be somewhat rounded. Its length should be 2.2 meters. Click the Surface button in the Polygon menu or use the keyboard shortcut (Shift + Q) to give all

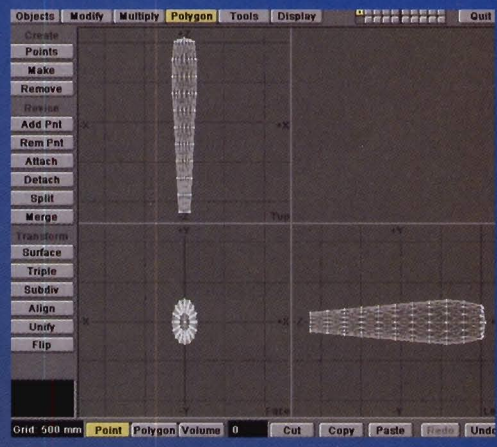


Figure 1

of its polygons the name "engine thrust." Our last step in Modeler is to save the object. I like using "common sense" file names, so my thruster is saved under the name "EngineThruster." I recommend you do the same. (My condolences to those relegated to the PC world of eight characters.)

At this point, run LightWave and load the thruster object. Give it the following surface values:

RGB color values: 234, 246, 255
fractal noise, texture size .1, .1, .4
texture color: 108,188,255
no falloff
texture center: 0,0,0
texture velocity: 5

frequencies: 3
contrast: 0

Luminosity should be 0% and the additive button should be activated.

grid
texture value: 100%
line thickness: 5
texture size: 1,1,1
texture falloff: 0,0,60
texture center: 0,0,0
texture velocity: 0,0,0

Diffuse level 0%

Transparency 0%

fractal noise
texture size: .1,.1,.2
texture falloff: 0,0,55
texture center: 0,0,-1.7
texture velocity: 0,0,-8
texture value: 400%
frequencies: 6
contrast: 1

Set Edge transparency to transparent with an edge threshold of 1. Smoothing on, Double-Sided on.

By the way, anything not mentioned above should stay at its default value. Save the object again in LightWave to retain its new surface for the next time you load it.

After doing these steps you should be the proud owner of a blue, wispy, gaseous engine flame. For originality's sake, I urge you to experiment with different color values, the velocities in the transparency and color channels, different levels of luminosity, etc.

As a final touch, place a small brush lens flare near the base of the flame. This lens flare should not be very intense; the one I am using is approximately 70% dissolved. When rendering this object, it will look best with at least low antialiasing motion blur.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact me via e-mail at matte@earthlink.net. Have fun, and don't stay up too late!

VTU

INSIDE THE ACTION

by Scott Wheeler

One of the effects I am most proud of from the pilot of *Space: Above and Beyond* is the point-of-view shots from the hammerhead cockpit. The goal was to create a view so realistic that the audience would actually believe they were looking through the windshield of a futuristic fighter.

The original plan for these shots involved lighting the set piece of the cockpit in various ways against a bluescreen and then cheating the lighting in our CG scenes to match the light moving across the real cockpit (Figure 1).

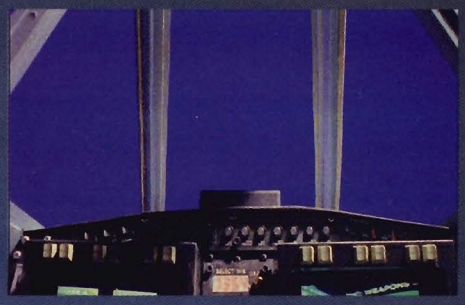


Figure 1

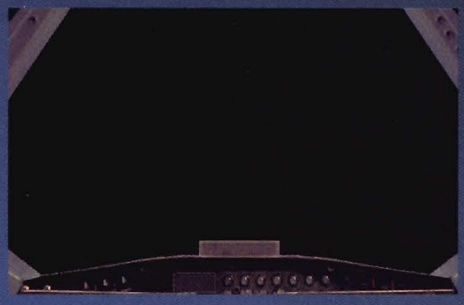


Figure 2

Figure 3

Figure 4

This seemed like the perfect solution until we received the footage from Australia and found two major problems: there was not enough actual lighting change in the real cockpit to produce the effects called for, and the central window pillars obscured too much of the view.

The pillar problem was easily resolved by painting them out in Photoshop, but not having the lighting effects we needed proved more difficult. Because the sets had already been broken down, there was no way to get more footage. We decided that the only way to get the desired effect was to re-create the cockpit shots entirely in the computer.

The first step in this process was to take a frame from the actual cockpit footage and paint out the pillars. I also removed all the shadows in the cockpit so that it appeared to be front-lit (Figure 2). I now had an image that could be front-projected.

The most time-consuming step was building a cockpit in Modeler that matched the physical cockpit in every detail. Placing the image in the background allowed me to build most of the elements in roughly the correct location, but to find out how they cast shadows on themselves, I had to render them in Layout. From that point on it became a tedious process of rendering, moving elements, rendering again, moving more elements, and so on, until all of the pieces lined up.

An important part of this process was knowing the exact lens length the original footage was acquired at. I assigned this value to the camera in Layout to match any lens distortion. This was crucial to making buttons at the corners of the screen seem correct. With the buttons lined up, I then created a roughed-out version of the exterior cockpit so that those elements would cast shadows on the cockpit as well. Figure 3 shows a view of the finalized model. Note the roughness of the exterior elements: because all they needed to do was cast a shadow, I devoted little time to making them look nice.

Finally, I placed the camera the correct distance from the dashboard, parenting it and the dashboard to a null object. All I had to do then was move the null, add some action out the cockpit, and we were flying through space (Figure 4)!

Questions or comments? I can be reached at uberscott@aol.com.

VTU

The Perception Video Recorder

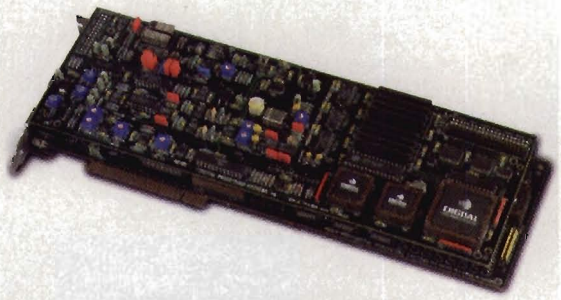
PCI Digital Disk Recorder

by Tim Doherty

Two years ago, Digital Processing Systems forever changed the animation industry by introducing the Personal Animation Recorder, or PAR. Released first for the Amiga and later for PCs, the PAR provides real-time, full-screen digital playback of rendered 24-bit animations, with component and composite outputs. This year, DPS unveiled its next generation of digital video boards: the Perception Video Recorder (PVR). Taking advantage of new computer technology, the PVR is a PCI card for IBM-compatible computers. A quantum leap beyond the PAR, the Perception Video Recorder is a random-access device, and was designed as the heart of a non-linear video system.

Plug and Play

Amiga users who have already migrated to the IBM world probably know the frustrations of adding a new component to their PC system: Which IRQ should it be assigned? What memory address does it require? Is there a conflict with other hardware? Fortunately, these are non-issues with the PVR. It is a true plug-and-play PCI card. Installation takes only a few minutes. Potential buyers should take note that the PVR is a full-length board. Many PC motherboards are designed with the CPU directly across from the PCI slots, blocking several or possibly all of the slots. The PVR requires one full-length slot, which is unobstructed. If the optional AD-2500 daughterboard is also installed, two full-length slot widths are needed (though only one bus connection is actually used).



The DPS Perception board offers users high-quality digital video and easy installation.

Like the PAR, the Perception Video Recorder has a dedicated hard drive controller built in. This eliminates bottlenecks that occur from moving information across the bus. The result is increased bandwidth. The PVR's controller is SCSI II. By contrast, the PAR controller's hard drive interface is IDE. SCSI drives tend to be more expensive than comparable IDEs, but SCSI affords faster data transfer and greater storage capacity, since up to seven drives can be chained together. The Perception's hardware is capable of providing uninterrupted playback across all of its drives. Storage devices connected to the PVR are dedicated, however, and can't be used as standard DOS drives. Nor can they be accessed if the PVR is not activated. Drives hold an average of four minutes per gigabyte at Betacam SP quality. Digital Processing Systems currently recommends either Micropolis AV or Seagate Barracuda series drives. I used a Micropolis AV 2GB Model #4221 drive during this evaluation.

The PVR Toolbar

The Perception Video Recorder includes software for Windows 3.1 and Windows NT 3.51. Both versions install painlessly and have nearly identical interfaces, though the NT file system offers more features. It is also fully compatible with the new Windows 95 operating system. Clicking on the Perception icon brings up a small toolbar, with gadgets to open the PVR's various control windows. The toolbar floats atop other windows for easy access. As long as the toolbar is open, the PVR is loaded and available to your system.

Recording, editing and playing video animations is done using the Perception VCR window, as shown in Figure 1. VCR buttons allow the user to move back and forth through each digital clip. A video playlist, known as a Template, can be created for seamlessly playing back different clips. Basic non-linear tools are provided for setting inpoints and outpoints of each clip, and for adding, inserting or deleting clips from the playlist.

The Perception File Manager window can be opened from another of the toolbar gadgets. This window allows you to perform disk maintenance on each drive connected to the PVR. Digital clips can be deleted, duplicated, undeleted and moved to standard DOS drives for backup.

One of the most innovative and useful Toolbar gadgets is the CODEC. The CODEC is a Video for Windows driver that converts the PVR's proprietary ANI files into AVI files. This allows you to use third-party AVI editing software, such as Adobe Premier or Razor Pro, to edit your PVR clips.

Any Windows-compatible sound card can be used for audio. Digitized audio is stored on the computer's hard drive rather than on one of the PVR's dedicated drives. Synchronization of audio and video is handled by the PVR software. DPS has also announced the Perception AUV Multitrack Digital Audio Recorder card, slated for release sometime in the fourth quarter of 1995.

Another optional card, the AD-2500, attaches directly to the PVR, and is used for real-time digitizing of video. The AD-2500 features component, S-VHS and composite inputs. Full 5.5MHz bandwidth is maintained for captured video in component mode.

Editors will be pleased to know that the PVR will directly control

any VCR that emulates the Sony BVU serial transport protocol. The PVR can also read SMPTE time code embedded in the RS-422 serial data stream of the source deck.

Performance Plus

The PVR's controls are a joy to use. Setting up a simple playlist is quickly accomplished with a few mouse clicks. Although the non-linear controls are basic, and not intended to replace time-based editing software packages, I found them to be perfectly adequate for easily editing my various animation pieces into one long, fluid animation. Access to digital clips is instantaneous. Using the slider bar to manually scroll through clips at varying rates is glitch-free. Playback rates can be adjusted from 30fps down.

PAR animators will find that the PVR functions in the same way. You can render directly to it by simply activating the PVR software, then selecting the PVR drive from your 3D software's file requestor. You can also render to a hard drive, then copy the entire sequence to the PVR.

A new feature of Perception's NT software is a unique virtual file system. This system allows other software packages such as LightWave 3D to look at a PVR ANI file and see a video sequence in any number of image formats, including Targa, BMP, TIF, IFF and others. Thus, sequence clips can be transparently loaded into other packages in various formats.

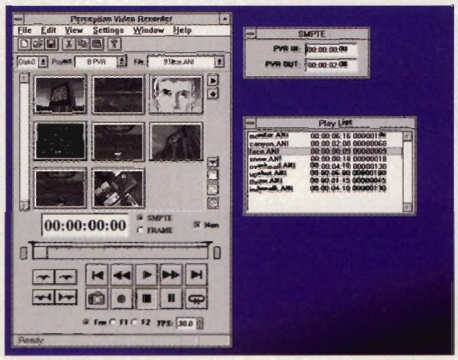


Figure 1: The Perception interface is intuitive and offers powerful features.

At SIGGRAPH '95, DPS also previewed a number of accelerated video transitions and effects which will be woven into the PVR software by the end of the year. These effects include dissolves and wipes, and are rendered transitions that can be included in your playlist.

Seeing Is Believing

The PVR's specs are impressive: 10-bit, 2X oversampled video encoding; better than D1 scaling; 68 dB signal-to-noise ratio; seamless video looping. So is it truly broadcast-quality? Though the term "broadcast quality" is very subjective, the PVR goes well beyond the requirements of a broadcast signal. In a nutshell, the PVR's quality is the best that I have seen from a digital video device. Though the PAR was very good, it produced slight but noticeable compression artifacts. With twice the throughput of the PAR, the Perception Video Recorder is breathtakingly clean. Colors are dazzling. Listing for $1,995—the same price as a PAR—the PVR is a worthy successor to the PAR, and to high-end non-linear systems costing many times more.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 17

MOVING TEXTURES

ROYALTY FREE STOCK FOOTAGE FOR COMPUTER ANIMATORS & VIDEO PROFESSIONALS

SAMPLES FROM MOVING TEXTURES 100

Your clients have seen the chrome logos and the marble texture maps. Its time for something new. Precision Computer Graphics is proud to announce the next step in texture libraries: MOVING TEXTURES! Each volume contains thousands of frames of breath taking stock footage. With Moving Textures, animators and video professionals can effortlessly add natural phenomenon (such as clouds, fire, smoke, and water) to their work. Each volume comes complete with a CD ROM and reference video.

SIMPLY THE BEST STOCK FOOTAGE ON THE MARKET

All volumes of MOVING TEXTURES can be used with the following DOS/WINDOWS applications: 3D Studio, Lightwave 4.0, Animator Studio, Adobe Premiere 4.0, Elastic Reality, Transjammer, CorelMOVE, and any other program that accepts JPEG image sequences. As a convenience for 3D Studio users, an Image File List (IFL) is included for each sequence. With the addition of Pegger 2.06, MOVING TEXTURES can be used with the following Amiga programs: Lightwave 3.5, Imagine 3.1, and Real 3D.

SAMPLES FROM MOVING TEXTURES 200

PCG
PRECISION COMPUTER GRAPHICS

TEL: 818-842-6542 FAX: 818-842-1085

634 NORTH GLENOAKS BLVD SUITE 367 - BURBANK CA 91502

Dealer and distributor inquires welcome. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 124

QUICK VIEW

T-Net 2.0

by R. Shamms Mortier

What is the real name of the LightWave rendering game? Answer: Time. Second question: If one LightWave platform renders frames of your animation twice as slow as you need (and you've used every trick and accelerator in the book to speed up the rendering), what might you need to get rendering speed up to snuff? Possible answer: another one or more LightWave-equipped systems. Last question: What software allows a series of LightWave-equipped (Toaster or standalone) Amigas to communicate with each other so that all of your systems can cooperate as one "render farm" in the pursuit of faster animation renders. Probable answer: T-Net software from Interworks.

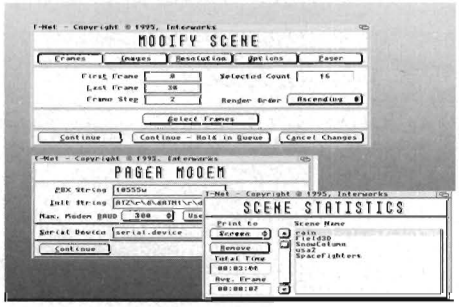
Actually, there's a little more to it than that. Each system has to be connected with network hardware and software. As for the hardware, there are several equally excellent choices. I use the ASDG (now Elastic Reality) Rover Net hardware. Others might choose the Hydra boards (which Interworks is also the main distributor for in the U.S.). As for the connect software, T-Net requires the use of another of its products, the ENLAN-DFS package. The full name for T-Net is actually "The professional, frame-based distributive render farm software for LightWave 3D and ENLAN-DFS." Now that the plot is complete, let's examine the details.

T-Net Networking Software

Price: $349 (5 nodes)
Product type: T-Net 2.0
Minimum system: N/A
Recommended system: N/A
Company: Interworks
43191 Cammino Casillas
Temecula, CA 92592
PH: (909) 699-8120
FX: (909) 699-8279
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 18

T-Net's Theory of Operation

T-Net connects LightWaved Amigas through a master/client-related web. The Master node (of which there may be only one, and it may be any Amiga on the web) decides and is responsible for four concerns: Choosing which of the other connected nodes will be used for rendering, delegating the distribution of scenes to be rendered from the scene queue, keeping track of the scene rendering statistics (an important feature of the software), and monitoring the progress and status of each render node. Other options that the Master node



might take advantage of include adding, removing or modifying scenes in the rendering queue, changing rendering priorities, tracking and forwarding data for the on-board Pager Server (more about that later) and the general monitoring of the entire render farm. The client machines have their own tasks. These are knowing which system is the Master Node, determining if there's enough memory to render the required scene file, running the LightWave 3D software, and accepting the scenes for rendering that are sent by the Master Node. The Client Nodes may also be called upon to add, remove or modify scenes in the Master's scene queue, change rendering priority in the local scene queue, and present statistical data related to added scenes. By the way, the Master Node is usually called to be a Client Node, so rendering needs to take advantage of every working node on the system.

The Pager Server

If your massive rendering production has somehow misfired, T-Net can let you know! A special Pager Node includes options that allow T-Net render farms to connect to alpha-numeric pagers and off-site user modems. Multiple users can be sent pager messages, so that redundant protection against mishaps is built into the system. Messages vary from "queue empty (finished)" to "CPU dead"; lets the user(s) know if a major crash has occurred in one of the connected systems. These messages can be sent every "n" minutes, just to ease deadline paranoia. Four pop-up menus allow you to craft the exact alpha-numeric messages that are sent. If a Pager Modem is selected as the recipient of the data, the message can be configured to the modem's PBX string, INIT string, maximum Baud rate, hardware handshaking, and serial device and unit. A separate Pager Destinations window allows you to input the paging company's access number, maximum characters per message, modem baud rate and parity settings.

Rendering and Modifying Scenes

Frames in any scene accessed through T-Net can be rendered according to your specific needs. You could, for instance, render only the keyframes, thus producing the perfect images for an exact storyboard of the animation. You could also render the same scene at different resolutions and with alternate settings, allowing you to preview what might be best for a targeted project. Any range of frames in a scene could also be targeted for rendering.

Just as a host of options are available with T-Net as far as targeting separate frames in specific scenes, each scene can also be modified according to other parameters. In addition to selecting from any of five resolutions (super low, low, medium, high and print), T-Net also allows the user to save the frames as RGBs, Alphas, or Framestores. And you can set degrees of antialiasing, soft filtering and field rendering. Tracing shadows, reflections and refractions can be toggled, though a flag reminds you that this will increase rendering time.

Not My Words Alone

I run T-Net on a four-Amiga system (one 4000, one 3000, and two 2000s), but there are as many different system configurations as there are LightWave animators. For this reason, and to give you a wider grasp of T-Net's user base, I decided to query one of the hundreds of T-Net users to get some comments.

My call was to Ken Wilder and Mark Stross of Marmalade Productions in Los

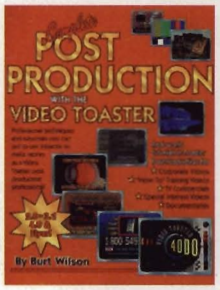
Angeles, a studio famous for servicing accounts ranging from Universal Pictures to Disney to AT&T. They operate a seven-Amiga network (two 4000s, three 2000s, and two 3000s) and a DEC Alpha. When I spoke with them, they had just finished the animation for an EPCOT Center interactive ride. They told me that T-Net changes the way any graphics company can work, and are sure that they couldn't get along without it.

Conclusions

It's a rare breed of professional LightWave user that still depends on just one edition of LightWave. Increasingly, studios and freelance LightWave animators are accumulating multiple systems and multiple Toasters or standalone LightWave modules. Animation deadlines are always unreasonable at best, and most times they verge on the impossible. With T-Net, even the impossible assignment becomes more than doable. Interworks provides two important features to all of its products: excellent service and support and a steady upgrade development policy. I can't imagine any serious LightWave render farm even attempting to get along without this software.

Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster

by Tom Patrick



Most "how to" books miss the mark—they're either too vague or too complex. In the case of Burt Wilson's new book "Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster," neither is true. Specific, easy-to-understand information, unavailable elsewhere, is packed into its relatively short 96 pages. In fact, that would be the only negative one could have about the book—it was over too soon. I confess I've always been a fan of this type of writing: simple, solid and to-the-point. Wilson's vast experience is a treasure chest of ideas, advice and production tricks. As *VTU* readers know, Wilson is of our regular columnists. His 30 years of experience in the video business have been culled down to the gems throughout this book. The award-winning "video person" (he hates the term videographer) also cooks up a mean tuna fish sandwich, and includes a recipe for it. You'll find little fat in either the food or the book!

"Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster" should perhaps be the first purchase of every new Toaster owner, and yet has a few insights and reminders for the seasoned pro. Its chapters include Easy Toaster Animations, Letterboxed Video, Pro Techniques and more. Wilson has mastered the difficult art of taking a technical subject like video and making it understandable to the basic user without boring the professional.

Although geared toward those Toaster users who want to be in business, the tutorials will also help and be understood by the new hobbyist or artist. Using simple step-by-step instructions that lead to almost instantaneous visual gratification, Wilson covers everything a new user needs to know to start a small business producing basic videos with the Toaster. As the author so aptly points out, the tutorial on LightWave flying logos alone is worth the price of the book. In addition, the tutorials are written to include specific steps for whatever Toaster system you happen to be using: Toaster 2.0, Toaster 4000, 3.1, 4.0 or the Flyer. Another top-notch tutorial goes into a technique for creating fake A/B-roll dissolves with the Toaster and a cuts-only edit system. Not an easy feat! Short "Toaster Post Tips" with ideas and advice are also included throughout. Wilson even goes into motor oil for the Toaster-correct automobile.

A refreshing 8-1/2 x 11-inch size, the book is designed to lay flat and features large, easy-to-read 12-point type. Very easy on the eyes. And although the images are black & white and few in number, they are helpful. Color renditions of some of the images are on the book's cover. A great job by Wilson, a first-time self-publisher who is also the winner of four Telly awards for television production excellence.

Aside from Video Toaster operations and technical-type info, Wilson gives the reader a large dose of business street smarts. Here he shines once again with a no-nonsense, take-it-or- leave-it attitude. Those that hear it—hear it. His "three rules of business" should be etched into the brain of every would-be Toaster entrepreneur.

The video biz war stories will bring a smile to the face of anyone who's been there, and even to those who haven't yet taken the leap. Those who push forth in the video business can get started with the included basic sample contract. Anyone who's ever considered quitting their day-gig or doing video part-time to pay for the toys will find Wilson's advice invaluable. A full glossary of video terms is also included.

You can tell I liked "Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster" and I can't wait for volume two. This book is well-written and laid out, fun to read, although somewhat short. Though the $24.95 price tag may seem a tad pricey, its value in easing the Toaster learning curve cannot be overstated. If you're serious about getting the maximum out of your Video Toaster system, into saving money and want to make the Toaster work in a "real-world" environment, Wilson and his book can help.

VTU

Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster

Price: $24.95
Product type: Instructional Book
Minimum system: VT 2.0
Recommended system: N/A
Company: The Burt Wilson Co.
690-A Los Angeles Ave. #303
Simi Valley, CA 93065
PH: (805) 520-1128
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 19

Exploring the Darkside

ToasterPaint Soft Shadows

by Chris Fenwick

I spend a great deal of time creating presentation graphics, and one thing that I've always taken pride in is the fine detail that can set an image above the rest. As strange as it may seem, I have often had people say, "Wow, I like that shadow." Well there, I said it. I'm weird. I dig making shadows.

Last month we took a look at how to hand create a real nice underline to separate a title from the body of a graphic. Now we'll set that underline off from the background and make a nice soft cast shadow for it.

The Shadow

First we need to return to where we were last month when we finished. If you remember, we had a RGB file named *BGKD Underline* that was set up to align with the text we had typed in from our CG of choice. We will now need to load that image into ToasterPaint to get started.

Using the right mouse button, pull down the page menu and go to the "Swap" submenu. Select "Copy this Picture" and release. You've just created a digital clone of the page that is in your foreground screen and placed the clone in your swap or background screen. This will become very important in a minute.

If you repeatedly hit your (j) key to look at the swap screen, you won't see any difference, because you have the same thing in both paint buffers. Now draw a filled rectangle in the Darken Mode (by hitting the period, "R" and "3" keys), beginning at the Upper Left corner of the underline and extending to about an inch or so below and to the right of the total underline. You will notice that this will also darken the underline itself. Don't worry! Change to the Rub Thru Mode (hit "5") and draw another rectangle that is exactly the same size as the original rectangle underline. This performs a Rub Thru to reveal the cloned image that we put in the Swap Screen, preserving the overall look we had achieved for the underline earlier.

Feathering the Shadow

The next step to make this ugly mess really stand out is to feather the edges. To do so you really need to have a good understanding of the transparency controls and what you can do with the Rub Thru Mode. For starters, set the controls in the transparency screen like Figure 1.

This tells us that we have the "Hot Spot" set at 0% transparent and the "Edge Level" at 100% transparent. We have also selected a horizontal Hot Spot and put it at the bottom of our Painted Area. Now, for yucks, press the period, (R) and (5) keys and draw a rectangle around the entire darkened area below our "Underline." Look at what has happened! You've performed a Rub Thru (5) with the Hot Spot of transparency at the bottom. In other words, this process performs more Rub Thru at the bottom than at the top, which gives us that feathered look. Using this same principle, we will trim the left side of the shadow to place an imaginary light to the left and above the underline. Now select the Vertical Hot Spot from the Transparency menu and place its indicator at the left side of the graphic.

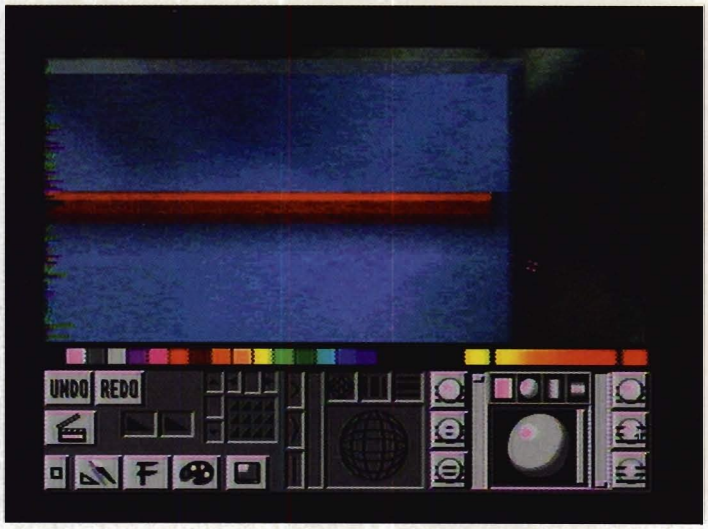
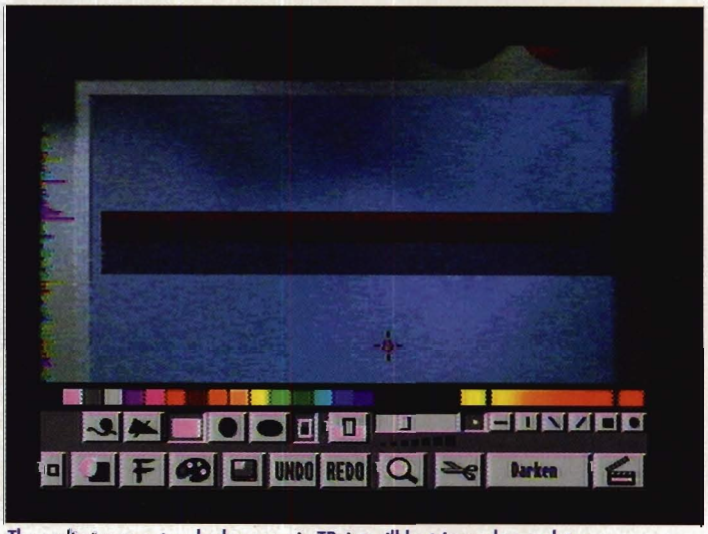
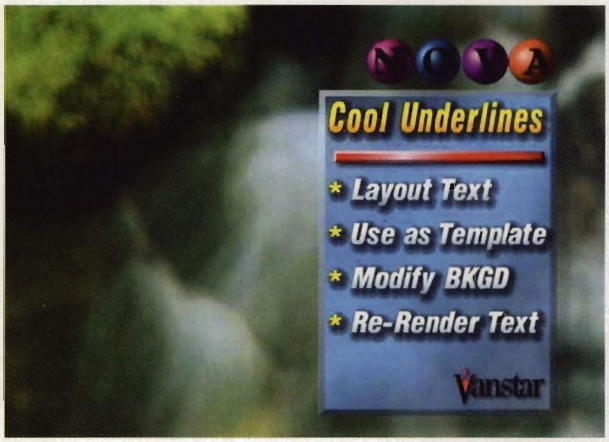


Figure 1: TPaint's transparency settings offer a wide range of options.



The preliminary extra shadow area in TPaint will be trimmed away later.



The finished frame is a thing of beauty.

With these settings we can select the Polygon/Line (V) tool and confirm that we are still in the Rub Thru Mode (hit "5"). Next draw a triangle from the lower-left corner of the underline down and to the right at a 45-degree angle, then back to the left straight below the starting point. This will trim the hard edge off the left side and really add to the 3Dish illusion of the light casting a shadow to the right.

The last step is to feather the upper-right side of the shadow that extends from the right side of our underline casting to the right. Adjusting the transparency controls to place the Horizontal Hot Spot at the top of the control window, we now draw a triangle starting at the upper-right corner of the underline, descending down and to the right at a 45-degree angle, and then going straight up. This will give the illusion that the underline is protruding up out of the background and casting a shadow from a light in the upper-left corner of the screen.

This type of shadowing technique does take time. The end result, however, will definitely set your work a notch or two above your competition. Good luck!

VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 045	Circle 048	Circle 047

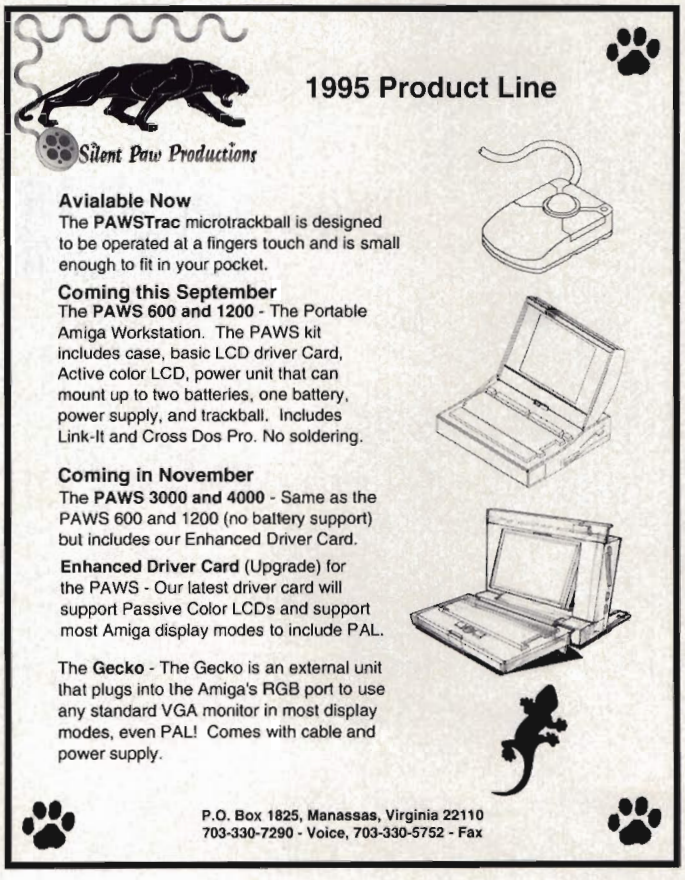
How to Do It in Alpha Paint

Now that we've seen in the last two issues what these techniques can do with ToasterPaint, let's leap into another popular paint program, Alpha Paint, which has gotten rave reviews. Here's the method that I've been using in Alpha Paint to get some great results. For a shadowless graphic separator, try these settings.

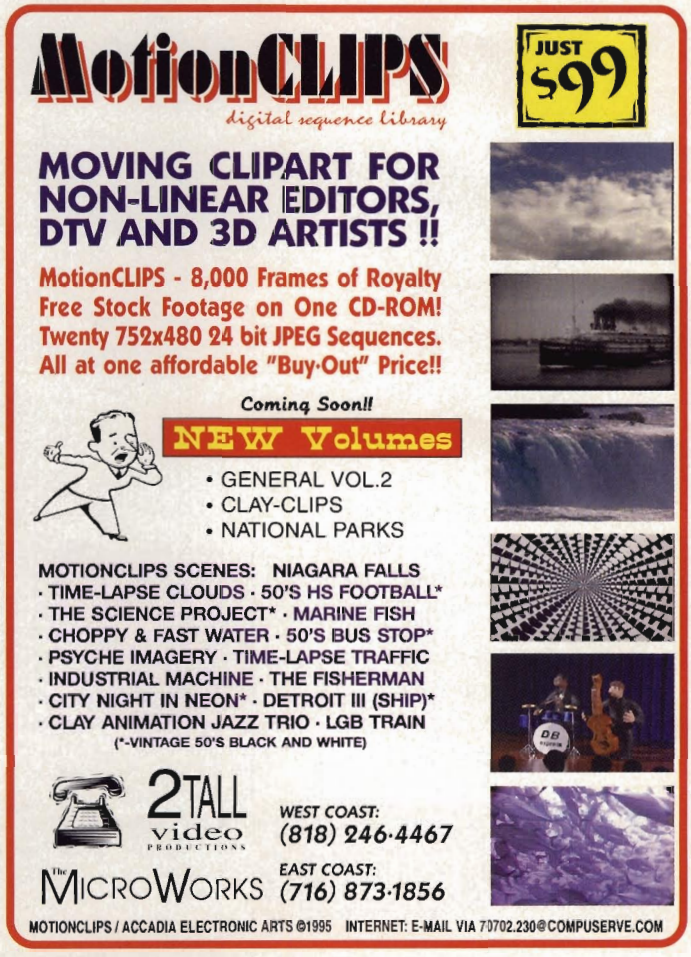
On the second bank of colors boxes, pick the red with the horizontal highlight. Press the Palette button and, in the Spread Section, drag the direction indicator down to 315 degrees and press OK.

Press the Brush button, and then, in the lower-left corner, hit the Face Button. On the first slider select 4 as the bevel size. Click OK twice.

You're now ready to draw the cool underline, but first we need to line it up. Here's another cool Alpha Paint trick. Load the rendered



FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 137



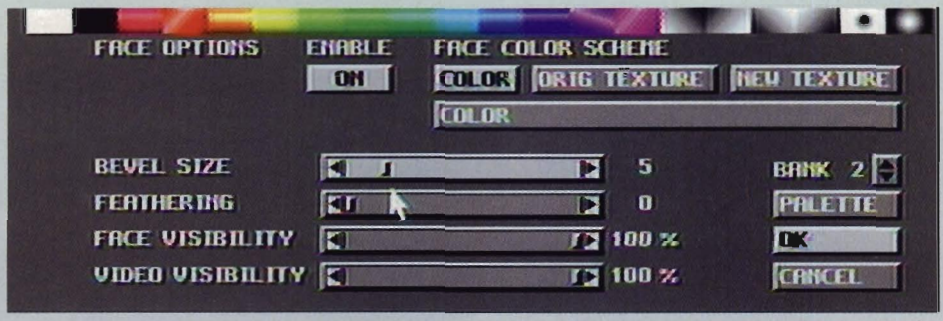
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 102

or "buffered" CG page that you want this underline to work with. Now, instead of pressing (j) to Swap screens, press (J) (the capital letter). This is a nearly undocumented feature of Alpha Paint that clones what is in the work screen to the swap screen. You can now load your BKGD image into the work screen. The reason for the capital "J" rather than a lower-case (j) is that Cloning is instantaneous and a swap command requires writing data out of the Toaster framebuffer, which takes more time. (My friends at InnoVision said that the hardest part about writing Alpha Paint was dealing with the speed—or lack of it—of the Toaster framebuffers.)

Now press the "o" (as in l,m,n,o) to turn on the Onion Skin mode. This allows you to see a ghosted version of the swap screen but doesn't let you paint on it. It is ideal for aligning elements with other screens.

Now you can draw a long, narrow rectangle between the ghosted header and body of your swap screen text. Now turn off the Onion Skin mode by hitting "o" and save the Image as "BKGD Underline." You won't need to save the Alpha Image, so you can turn that option off and save some disk space.

Zoinks!!! That was easy. In the future we'll take a look at the Cast/Glow menu, though I bet you can figure it out on your own. VTU

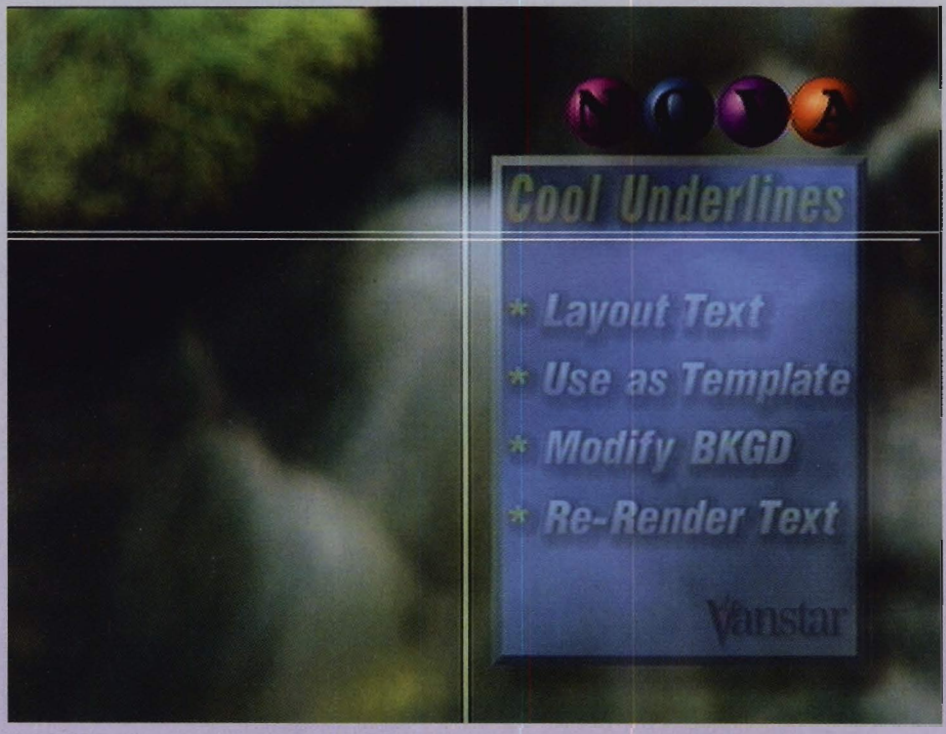


Chris Fenwick owns Broadcast Business Graphics in Redwood City, Calif., and specializes in corporate presentation graphics and video production. He can be reached at fenbbg@aol.com.

Need a Gift?

Make a wise choice with a gift subscription to VIDEO TOASTER USER. Give a full year (12 issues) for just $36. That's a savings of 25% off the newsstand price.

For Faster Service Call:
1.800.774.6615 or
818.760.8984



Top: Alpha Paint allows you to completely control the shadow and bevel with slider controls.
Middle: AP's palette allows you to control not only colors, but spreads and their direction.
Bottom: Alpha Paint's Onion Skin mode allows you to reference your swap screen while painting on the work buffer.

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL:
800-947-9938
212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS):
800-947-9003
212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

Visit our newly expanded Video Store and Computer Video Showroom

Panasonic

AG-456 2-HOUR S-VHS CAMCORDER

- Now includes manual zoom control.
- Laminated amorphous heads assure exceptional picture quality, high resolution, and superb color reproduction.
- 12:1 power zoom lens with continuously variable speed zoom
- Hi-fi stereo and linear track for recording. Also has "Audio Out" select switch for Hi-fi/Normal/Mix combinations. High performance stereo zoom microphone features three different settings: Wide, Telephoto or automatic zoom.
- Built-in VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code) time code generator for frame accurate editing
- Audio/Video fade-In /fade-Out for smooth transitions
- Automatic iris and manual control for fine adjustment
- **Digital Mix** – soft fade-over between memorized images
- **Digital Tracer** – to add an after-image effect to moving subjects
- **Digital Still** – freeze a scene for as long as you like, without interrupting sound recording
- **Digital Gain-Up** – delivers clear, distinct images in low-light
- **Digital Strobe & Digital Wipe** – add professional effects to your shooting.

Canon

L2 Hi-8 Camcorder

- 1/2" CCD with 410,000 pixels delivers over 450 lines of horizontal resolution
- VL Mount System allows use of a full range of interchangeable lenses from extrawide angle to super telephoto plus, optional EOS-VL adapter allows mounting of over 65 Canon EOS 35mm Autofocus lenses.
- Records RC Time Code while shooting and can also "stripe" RC Time Code to tapes already recorded on other equipment. With RC Time Code the L2 can connect to an edit controller with RC Time
- Provides stunning AFM stereo with the choice of auto or manual level control. To match the audio with video the L2 has a high performance stereo/zoom microphone.
- Provides two different grips with independent start/stop and zoom controls. Also has built-in sports finder.
- Built-in character generator lets you superimpose two lines of up to 16 characters on your recordings. There is also a choice of three date and time displays.
- Variable high-speed shutter from 1/60 to 1/8,000 of a sec.
- Includes a wireless controller which to make it a highly sophisticated edit deck.
- Automatic exposure plus manual control lets you lock the aperture at any setting.

- The L2 has a variety of special effects:
  Close-up – instantly doubles the magnification of the lens
  Overlap – (dissolve) Slowly dissolve from the last frame of the preceding scene to the action being recorded.
  Freeze – freezes the picture while sound recording continues uninterrupted.
  Art Freeze – records your scenes as colorful paint-like images.
  Strobe and Art playback modes – six-speed strobe playback can be combined with three levels of solarization effects.

Optional VL-Mounts:

Extrawide 3x Zoom

The CL 5-15mm lens is a compact 3:1 extra wide angle lens. It provides wide angle coverage starting at the equivalent of a 27mm lens on a 35mm camera. Focuses as close as 3/8" in the wide macro range.

Lightweight 8x Zoom

A lightweight 8:1 zoom (8.7-69.6mm) is much more compact and weighs half as much as the 15:1 zoom, making the L2 much easier to handle.

250mm Super Telephoto

The CL 250mm Reflex Lens achieves the same magnification as a 1,350 mm lens mounted on a 35mm SLR. A built-in neutral density filter system provides easy four-stage brightness adjustment equivalent to f/32, 16, 8 and 4 — a remarkably bright maximum aperture for a lens of this power.

10x Zoom w/Optical Image Stabilizer

The Image-Stabilizing Zoom Lens CL 10-100mm can deal with everything from the slow movements that show up during hand-held telephoto recording to the fast vibrations encountered when shooting from a moving car, making it effective in every situation. It is equally effective in low-light conditions and during zooming.

EOS-VL Adapter

The EOS-VL Adapter allows over 65 high-quality Canon EOS lenses to be used with the L2. Because of the difference in size between 35mm film and the L2's 1/2" CCD, the effective focal length of still camera lenses is multiplied by 5.4 times. A 600mm lens, for example, becomes an incredible 3,240mm super-telephoto.

CL 2x Extender

The CL2X Extender fits between the L2 and any VL lens, doubling magnification with no loss of sharpness.

MILLER

Fluid Heads & Tripods

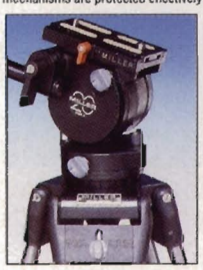
The silky, smooth action of each Miller Fluid Head is the product of the finest quality cast and machined parts functioning together in a fluid environment. They are engineering masterpieces, built to operate under extreme conditions. They're engineered to exceptionally fine tolerances and their mechanisms are protected effectively against ambient moisture and dust.

Miller 20 - Series II Fluid Head

- Continuously adjustable fluid drag control
- Sliding/Quick Release camera platform
- Weighs only 4 lbs. will handle cameras up to 22 lbs.
- Counterbalance system designed to compensate for nose heavy or tail heavy camera configurations, and permits fingertip control of the camera throughout the tilt range.
- Includes independent pan and tilt locks, bubble level, dual pan handle carriers and integrated 75mm ball levelling.

#440 -Lightweight Tripod

- Weighs only 4.5 lbs., supports up to 30 lbs.
- Minimum height down to 24", maximum height to 57".
- Extremely portable, folds down to 33"
- Engineered from thermeplastic moldings, diecast alloy and hard anodized tubular alloy.
- Fast one turn, captive leg locks
- Includes 75mm (3") ball levelling bowl



#420 -2-Stage Tripod

- Two extension sections on each leg. Operates at low levels as well as normal heights without the use of mini legs.
- High torsional rigidity, no pan backlash
- Weighs 6.6lbs., supports 50 lbs.
- Very portable, folds to 27"
- Includes 75mm (3") ball levelling bowl with model 420 model 402 includes 100mm (4") ball levelling bowl.

System 20 Catalog #338

- Miller 20 II fluid head
- 440 Lightweight tripod
- 410 tripod spreader with foot pads **1549.00**

System 20 ENG Cat. #339

- Miller 20 II fluid head
- 420 2-stage tripod
- 410 tripod spreader with foot pads **1895.00**

JVC

GY-X2B 3-CCD S-VHS Camcorder

- Newly designed three 1/2" CCD image sensors deliver 750 lines of horizontal resolution and superb signal-to-noise ratio of 62dB
- New micro-lens technology provides exceptional sensitivity of F8.0 at 2000 lux and LOLUX mode lets you shoot with almost no light! Shoot superb footage with excellent color balance at a mere 1.5 lux
- Variable Scan View allows flicker-free shooting of a computer monitor.
- Quick Record Mode - when turned on the camera is set to the auto iris even if lens is set at manual. Also activated is (ALC) Automatic Level Control and EEI Extended Electronic Iris which provides both variable gain and variable shutter. Now you can shoot continuously from dark room to bright outdoors without having to adjust gain, iris or ND filter.
- Full Time Auto White circuit lets you move from incandescent to fluorescent to outdoor lighting without changing white balance or the filter wheel. • Genlock input allow synchronization with other cameras.
- Dual output system allows camera output to be connected directly to an external recorder

SONY

EVW-300 3-CCD Hi-8 Camcorder

- Equipped with three high density 1/2" IT Hyper HAD image sensors. Has an excellent sensitivity of F8.0 at 2,000 lux, high S/N of 60 dB, and delivers over 700 lines of horizontal resolution.
- PCM digital stereo and single channel AFM Hi-Fi recording. XLR balanced audio connectors.
- Quick start 1.5" viewfinder with 550 lines of resolution plus Zebra pattern video level indicator and color bar generator. Also, quick-start recording – takes only 0.5 seconds to go from REC PAUSE to REC MODE for immediate recording in the field
- Built-in 8mm Time Code generator records absolute addresses. (Either non-drop frame or drop frame mode may be selected.) Furthermore the EVW-300 incorporates a variety of time code features such as Time Code PRESET/RESET, REC RUN/FREE RUN and User Bits.
- A variety of automatic adjustment functions for different lighting conditions are incorporated into the EVW-300:
  - ATW (Auto Trace White Balance) – when ATW is turned on optimum white balance is always ensured during recording, even for changes in color temperature. Conventional white balance adjustment is still provided with the Auto White Balance.
  - AGC (Automatic Gain Control) – in addition to manual Gain Up AGC provides linear gain up in the range of 0 dB to 18 dB.
  - Intelligent Auto Iris – for situations where the lighting between subject and background is different (subject is underexposed) the Intelligent Auto Iris automatically examines the scene and adjusts the lens iris for proper exposure.
- Selectable Gain-up from 1 dB to 18 dB in 1 dB steps for Mid and High positions.
- Clear Scan function – provides a variety of selection of shutter speeds ranging from 60-200 Hz allowing recording of almost any computer display without flicker.
- Compact, lightweight (12 lbs with NP-1B) ergonomic design provides well balanced and extremely comfortable operation.

Panasonic

AG-DP800 SUPERCAM

S-VHS 3-CCD Digital Signal Processing Camcorder

- Three high-density 380,000 pixel CCDs with half-pitch pixel offset achieves over 700 lines of horizontal resolution, a S/N ratio of 60dB and remarkable sensitivity of f8 at 2000 lux. Additionally the Frame Interline Transfer (FIT) CCDs minimize vertical smear, so you maintain impressive picture quality even in very bright illumination.
- Digital Signal Processing circuitry provides four valuable benefits
  1) Consistently reliable up-to-spec performance.
  2) Fine adjustment of a wide range of parameters.
  3) Memory storage and instant recall of specific settings.
  4) More flexible and higher quality image processing, as well as easier maintenance.
- Some of the DSP circuits and their functions:
  - CHROMA DETAIL - This function compensates for poor resolution in the high chroma areas of the picture.
  - DARK DETAIL - Determines optimum degree of contour enhancement in dark areas to deliver crisp, natural-looking images
  - HIGHLIGHT COMPRESSION - Expands the dynamic range of the highlighted areas and prevents halation. The highlight compression circuit allows a wide dynamic range producing detailed images even against bright backlight or daylight.
  - FLARE CORRECTION CIRCUIT - Compensates for unsteady black caused by light or by a subject's movements.
- Six Scene File modes. There are two user modes for custom digital parameter settings including Horizontal Detail, Vertical Detail, Chroma and Dark Detail, and Color Correction. The four preset modes are normal, fluorescent, special and sparkling.
- In addition to regular AGC (Automatic Gain Control), Supercam has a Super High Gain mode. At F1.4 this enables shooting under illumination as low as 2 lux while retaining detail and color balance.
- Synchro Scan function allows flicker-free shooting of computer monitors. Electronic shutter increments can be set variably from 1/61 seconds to 1/253 of a second.
- Built-in internal time code generator lets you record with SMPTE LTC/VITC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code
- Two hi-fi stereo audio channels with a dynamic range of 80 dB, as well as two linear audio channels with Dolby NR. Normal/Hi-fi recording is selectable. Uses XLR connectors to further ensure high-quality sound.
- Phantom power can be supplied to an optional microphone. Power can be switched off to prevent battery drain when not in use.

porta brace

Quick-Draw Professional

FOR CAMCORDERS OR STAND ALONE CAMERAS

- Designed for working from the back of a van or the trunk of your car. The top loading case has a wide open fold back top that stays neatly out of the way. It's lighter and more compact than shipping cases, thus saving valuable storage space. With other equipment crowded around it the sturdy built-in frame provides added protection.
- Heavy duty shoulder strap & comfortable leather hand grip.
- Carry it in crowds – crush proof aluminum guard protects viewfinder.
- Fits into back seat and fastens securely with seat belt.
- Holds camera with on-board battery attached.
- Lid closes with Velcro for quick-opening or secure with full-length zippers.
- Two trim exterior pockets and clip board pocket.
- Dual purpose rear pouch is an expandable battery chamber or all-purpose pocket.

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE USED VIDEO EQUIPMENT

SEVEN DAY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

'THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE . . .

FOR ORDERS CALL: 800-947-9938 212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS): 800-947-9003 212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

SONY

CVD-1000 Vdeck Hi-8 Computer VCR

Computer-controlled Hi-8 player/recorder. You connect the Vdeck to the serial port of your computer and then, using software that incorporates Sony's VISCA Protocol you will enter a new age of machine control. With the Vdeck and VISCA software you can seamlessly integrate audio, video, text, and graphics to create polished in-house video for training, product demonstrations, and corporate communications.

- Records Sony RC Time Code to any 8mm or Hi-8 tape plus it can dub RC Time Code to any existing tape. Also reads Sony Professional 8mm Time Code.
- With RC Time Code you can search for specific frames of video. The Vdeck reads RC Time Code even in fast forward or reverse so you don't have to switch to playback mode to read the Time Code.
- Has AFM Hi-Fi stereo plus a PCM digital audio track. You can use the PCM track to dub digital audio background music or high fidelity narration.
- Has 3 video inputs (S-Video, 2-composite) and 2 stereo audio inputs. The Vdeck features a built-in switcher for transparent integration of multiple audio and video sources.
- Built-in microphone minijack allows connection of a mic to the Vdeck letting you add narration to your presentations.
- Microphone/Audio Mixer - the Vdeck lets you mix your audio and microphone sources onto the AFM and/or PCM tracks while recording.
- Built-in fader lets you fade audio, video or colors during playback to give your presentations a more professional look. You can also fade live video. Create special effects by fading color to black & white (or vice versa). Fades can be preserved by recording onto a second VCR.
- The Vdeck can read and write data code, allowing date and time information to be stored on the tape as data. Lets you search for a specific date and time on your tape.

EVO-9720 Hi8 Dual Desktop Editing Machine

BUILT-IN EDITING CAPABILITIES

- The EVO-9720 provides two ways for assemble editing when using the supplied RM-E 9720:
  - Quick-Edit - By simply pressing the EDIT button at the desired point on the source tape, pressing END at the outpoint and repeating the process, a program is easily assembled, segment-by-segment on the master tape.
  - Program Edit - assemble video segments that are not adjacent to one another on the original source tape. Memorizes up to 99 program events and realizes automatic sequential editing of pre-assigned scenes. To change a certain event in the program, simply recall the event and modify as desired.
- Insert Editing - Provides separate editing of video and audio signals. Using the video insertion function, video and AFM audio segments can be edited into an existing PCM digital sound track. A simulated edit can be monitored by pressing the PREVIEW button before the edit is actually done.
- The EVO-9720 allows audio dubbing on the PCM tracks. Background music or commentary can be added or inserted. During editing, audio from an external microphone can be mixed with the original audio from a player or from LINE IN and recorded on both the PCM and AFM audio tracks.
- Incorporates a digital field memory, allowing noiseless 1/5 normal speed slow motion pictures and a clear freeze picture to be played back during editing. This makes it possible to create a program with special effects.
- Built-in 8mm time code generator and reader. When using a tape without time code, you can stripe time code. (Post striping of 8mm time code will not affect any of the video and audio signals) Also reads RC time code.

SUPERIOR PICTURE QUALITY

- The player portion employs a digital noise reducer for luminance and chrominance signals, providing superior picture quality. Noise reduction levels are selectable in accordance with picture conditions. CNR (Chrominance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle, Low, and Off positions. YNR (Luminance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle Low, Very Low and Off positions. Jitter and skew are eliminated at the same time to give clear, stable pictures.

A/B ROLL EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- When you've outgrown the cuts-only functionality of the machine, the EVO-9720 lends itself to A/B roll expansion capability. Both the player and recorder have RS-232 serial ports that allow for external control. They can be directly connected as Source A and B to an external computer and/or the Sony FXE-100 Video Editing System.
- To further allow configuration into an A/B roll system there are external sync input terminals for both the player and recorder. When the external sync mode is set to Auto, the EVO-9720 synchronizes itself with the incoming reference signal.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- To provide for smoother transitions from scene to scene, the EVO-9720 has a video fader. Black or white fading can be selected as well as a duration time of 0.5 or 2 seconds.
- There is a GPI (General Purpose Interface) output with timing adjustment for controlling external devices. External devices like the Video Toaster or Character Generators can be controlled. GPI timing of between 00 and 60 frames is selectable.

EVO-9800A Hi-8 Player/Recorder/ Edit Feeder

- The EVO-9800A incorporates a built-in Digital Chrominance Noise Reducer (Digital CNR) to provide higher quality pictures. When the CNR mode is set to ON, chrominance S/N ratio is improved. At the same time, the field store used in the noise reduction process removes jitter to give clear, stable pictures.
- The EVO-9800A provides two channels of high quality PCM digital audio and a single channel of AFM. The EVO-9800A also provides balanced audio inputs and outputs via XLR connectors.
- Jog/Shuttle for picture search - The SHUTTLE mode provides high speed picture search of -17 to 19 times normal speed.
- Equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator to record an absolute address on the video tape and to perform time code based editing. The 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks to identify each frame. The time code data is converted and transmitted via 9-pin (RS-422 serial) interface. If the tape was recorded with no time code, you can subsequently insert 8mm time code on the tape. Alternatively, existing time code can be overwritten with new time code.
- Dial Menu Operation for maximum ease of operation. Use the search dial to easily set various VTR operational modes; time code preset, time code superimposition, self-diagnostics display, digital hour meter information, etc.
- The EVO-9800A is 3-unit high and can be installed into a 19-inch rack by using the optional RMM-980 Rack Mount Kit.

EVO-9850 Hi8 Editing Recorder

- For enhanced picture quality, there is a built-in digital noise reducer for both the chrominance and luminance signals. In the CNR (Chrominance Noise Reducer) mode you can select low or high level of noise reduction according to picture conditions.
- Equipped with four channels of audio. Two AFM Hi-Fi stereo tracks plus two PCM digital stereo tracks. Each channel has balanced XLR inputs and outputs, plus there is individual level volumes for each track.
- Assemble and insert editing modes. In the insert mode there is independent editing of video, PCM-1, PCM-2 and time code.
- Built-in TBC (Time Base Corrector). With TBC the EVO-9850 outputs highly stable video signals. A digital drop-out compensator is also built-in. TBC adjustments can also be remotely controlled with the optional BVR-55 TBC Remote Control Unit.
- Absolute frame accuracy for video editing and single frame recording. Accuracy of ±0 frames is achieved with advanced servo system, quick response mechanism and built-in 8mm time code reader/generator.
- The EVO-9850 is equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator. Since the 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks in a separate and dedicated location, 8mm time code insertion or overwrite is possible without losing a generation. An RS-422 9-pin connector is utilized for communicating edit command and time code data. The 8mm time code is output as SMPTE time code through the RS-422 connection to the edit controller.
- With the optional EVBK-100 the EVO-9850 inputs and outputs SMPTE time code data via BNC connectors. Accordingly the EVO-9850 can feed time code to another VCR or can lock to an external time code.
- The Jog/Shuttle mode provides high speed picture search from -17 to 17 times normal speed.
- With the optional RMM-980, the EVO-9850 can be installed into a 19-inch EIA standard rack.
- External sync input to lock onto external reference video signals. This allows for synchronization with other video equipment.
- For customized operation there is a Dial Menu. You can set VCR operation modes like time code preset, time code superimpose, self-diagnostics display, with the search dial.

We are an authorized Service Center for Sony and Panasonic Industrial and Professional Video Equipment – Please call (212) 206-8861 (24 Hour Service available)

SONY

SVO-2000 S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR

The new SVO-2000 is a powerful, yet easy-to-use S-VHS Hi-Fi editing recorder. Two SVO-2000 recorders combined with the optional RM-250 Edit Controller forms a cost-efficient cuts-only editing system – with full assemble, video insert, audio dub and program editing capability.

Superb Video and Audio Performance

- S-VHS format delivers 400 lines of horizontal resolution and consistent, clear image reproduction for superior results.
- Adaptive Picture Control (APC) System for optimum picture performance. In record mode, APC automatically tests an inserted tape and checks the condition of the heads. It then adjusts the VCR recording circuitry to capture images that are as clear and crisp as they can be. In Playback mode, APC automatically sets ideal balance of picture sharpness and clarity.
- Hi-Fi stereo recording system has a wide frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz and a superb 90dB dynamic range, and individual recording level controls for the left and right channels.

Editing Features:

- The SVO-2000 has a Control-Edit Spin remote terminal that allows it to be controlled externally. Connects directly to RM-250 for easy setup.
- With Control-S input and output terminals, two SVO-2000s can be connected for synchro editing, without the RM-250.
- Also offers program editing capability, which allows automatic sequential editing of up to 20 pre-assigned scenes.

Convenient Functions

- Both the SVO-2000 and the supplied remote control have a dual mode shuttle dial for slow motion playback, frame advance and picture search in either forward or reverse.
- Automatic repeat enables it to repeatedly playback a program. At the end of the program or the tape, the VCR automatically rewinds and restarts the program from the beginning.
- Auto head cleaner prevents head clogging which could lead to deterioration of picture quality.
- Has an on-screen set-up menu for easy set-up of tuner, clock and timer programming as well as VCR and cable box control.

SVP-5600 and SVO-5800 S-VHS Player/ S-VHS Editing Recorder

SVP-5600 and SVO-5800 features:

- By combining the high resolution (400 horizontal lines) of S-VHS with high quality signal processing techniques like DNR, Digital Field DOC and Chroma Process improvement, they deliver the consistent picture quality so essential to editing. They also incorporate a wide video head gap and track width (58mm) for stable and faithful picture reproduction.
- Each has a built-in TBC plus an advanced Digital Noise Reducer (DNR) for both the chrominance and luminance signals to eliminate noise during playback. At the same time, a field memory incorporated in the noise reducer removes jitter to provide sharp, stable pictures.
- They also incorporate Chroma Process Improvement circuitry for excellent color picture quality in the playback mode. This advanced circuitry greatly improves the chroma bandwidth, thus enabling sharper and clearer color picture reproduction.

ADVANCED EDITING FUNCTIONS

- For frame accurate editing, both machines employ a sophisticated servo system, an improved quick response mechanism and built-in LTC/VITC time code capability.
- They are equipped with industry standard RS-422 9-pin serial interface. The 9-pin connector carries edit commands and time code data between the VCR and the edit controller.
- When connected to an RS-422 equipped edit controller, the SVO-5800 functions as an editing recorder. It performs assemble and insert functions and also provided audio split editing of normal audio tracks 1 and 2. In the insert mode, video, audio and time code can be inserted independently.

FOUR CHANNEL AUDIO SYSTEM

- They each incorporate four-channels of high quality video. There are two channels with Hi-Fi (AFM) tracks and two with longitudinal (normal) tracks. The Hi-Fi tracks provide a wide frequency response from 20hz to 20khz and a superb dynamic range of 90db. The normal tracks incorporate Dolby B noise reduction for high quality sound.

MULTIPLE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

- Both machines employ composite and S-Video connectors. With optional SVBK-170 Component Output Board, they provide component signal output through BNC connectors. With the board, the VCRs can be integrated into Betacam SP editing systems.

USER FRIENDLY OPERATION

- They have a built-in character generator which superimposes characters on the "video monitor output" signal. This allows time code data, control track, menu setup and VCR function status to be shown on a monitor.
- For more efficient operation they have an on-screen setup menu which allows a variety of customized VCR mode operations. Programmed in the form of a layer structure, you simply go through the menu and initialize VCR operation.
- All parameters of the TBC, such as luminance level, chroma level, setup, hue, Y/C delay, sync phase and SC phase are easily controlled from the front panel, and can be remotely controlled from the optional UVR-60 TBC Remote Control.
- Quick and smooth picture search can be performed by either using an RS-422 equipped edit controller or the optional SVRM-100 Remote Control Unit. Recognizable color pictures are provided at up to10x normal speed in forward or reverse.

COLOR MONITORS

PVM-1350 13˝ Presentation Monitor

- Employs a P-22 phosphor fine pitch CRT to deliver stunning horizontal resolution of 450 horizontal lines.
- Equipped with beam current feedback circuit which eliminates white balance drift for long term stability of color balance.
- Has analog RGB, S-video and two composite video (BNC) inputs as well as 4 audio inputs.
- Automatic Chroma/Phase setup mode facilitates the complex, delicate procedure of monitor adjustment. Using broadcast standard color bars as a reference, this function automatically calibrates chroma and phase.
- Chroma/Phase adjustments can also be easily performed with the monochrome Blue Only display. In Blue Only mode video noise can be precisely evaluated.
- Factory set to broadcast standard 6500K color temperature
- Provides an on-screen menu to facilitate adjustment/operation on the monitor. The on-screen menu display can be selected in English, French, German, Spanish or Italian.
- On power up, automatic degaussing is performed. Also has a manual degauss switch to demagnetize the screen.
- Sub control mode allows fine adjustments to be made on the knob control for contrast, brightness, chroma and phase. The desired level can be set to the click position at the center allowing for multiple monitors to all be controlled at the same reference level.

PVM-1351Q 13˝ Production Monitor

Has all the features of the PVM-1350 *PLUS* -

- Is also a multisystem monitor. It accepts NTSC, PAL and NTSC video signals. NTSC 4.43 can also be reproduced.
- Equipped with a SMPTE 259M Serial Digital Interface. By inserting the optional serial digital interface kit BKM-101C for video and the BKM-102 for audio the PVM-1351Q can accept SMPTE 259M component serial digital signals.
- Equipped with RS-422 serial interface. With optional BKM-103 serial remote control kit all of the monitor's functions can be remotely controlled with greater confidence and precision.
- Equipped with input terminals such as component (Y/R-Y/B-Y), analog RGB, S-video, 2 composite video (BNC) and 4 audio terminals for complete flexibility.
- Aspect ratio is switchable between 4:3 and 16:9 simply by pressing a button.
- Underscan and H/V delay capability. With underscan, entire active picture area is displayed. Allows you to view entire image and check the picture edges. H/V delay allows viewing of the blanking area and sync/burst timing by displaying the horizontal and vertical intervals in the center of the screen.
- Color temperature switchable between 6500K/9300K/User preset. 6500K is factory preset. 9300K is for a more pleasing picture. User preset is 3200K to 10,000K.

PVM-1354Q/PVM-1954Q 13˝ and 19˝ Production Monitors

All the features of the PVM-1351Q *PLUS*:

- SMPTE C standard phosphor CRT is incorporated in the PVM-1354Q/1954Q. SMPTE C phosphors permit the most critical evaluation of any color subject. Provides over 600 lines of horizontal resolution.
- The PVM-1354Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA standard rack with the optional MB-502B rack mount bracket and SLR-102 slide rail kit same as PVM-1351Q. The PVM-1954Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA rack with the optional SLR-103 slide rail kit.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

. . . FOR PHOTO & VIDEO"

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR **FAX** 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-1 • Sat Closed

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

B&H AUDIO-VIDEO

Visit our "NEW" Used Video Store just across from our 17th St. store!

We buy, sell & trade used video equipment

SANYO

GVR-S950 S-VHS Single Frame Recording VCR

- Built-in single-Frame Animation Controller eliminates the need for separate or computer plug-in animation controllers. Industry-standard protocols, make it compatible with most popular graphic and animation software packages.
- SMPTE Time Code Generator and Reader with Built-in Drop and Non-Drop Frame Read/Write is fully programmable from an external computer and resettable from the front panel.
- Video and Audio Switcher with Two independent Video and Audio Channels. Each video channel contains both composite and S-Video inputs. Each audio channel contains two linear and two Hi-Fi inputs Switching can be performed either manually, or under RS232 or RS422 control. Video and audio channels are switched independently letting you perform break-away edits.
- Auto-Sensing Single RS422/RS232 Input eliminates the need for optional external interfaces. Interface requirements are automatically sensed and adjusted within the recorder.
- Input and Playback Video Processing allows adjustments to the video level of the incoming signal. Signal levels and hue can be adjusted during playback.

GVR-S955 S-VHS Single Frame Recording VCR

All features of the GVR-S950 PLUS — The GVR-S955 contains an on board two input audio/video switcher. Unlike the GVR-S950, the GVR-S955 can be programmed via the RS-422 bus for complete audio/video breakaway editing. As a result of this "audio/video breakaway" feature, time code can be added to tapes with exisiting video.

JVC

S-VHS EDIT-DESK SYSTEM

BR-S500U Player • BR-S800U Edit Recorder

RM-G800U Edit Controller

Fast, accurate and professional style videotape editing is now more affordable than ever. This new "S" editing system, costing thousands less than ever before, consists of the BR-S500U Player/Feeder, the RM-G800U Edit Controller and the BR-S800U Editing Recorder. Linked via JVC's proprietary control bus, these three units offer all of the editing features professionals have come to expect. The VCRs feature a fast, heavy-duty tape drive similar to that used in JVC's renowned "22 Series", and the built-in CTL (Control Track) time code provides unparalleled accuracy and flexibility. Best of all the VCRs feature an open architecture for easy system upgradeability.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

Two plug-in extension slots on the rear panels (for both VCRs) accept a variety of optional expansion boards. To build a PC-based editing system, add the SA-K27UA RS-232C interface board. To use with more sophisticated editing controllers, plug in the SA-K26U RS-422 board. Other boards include the SA-K28UA 45-pin board for connection to older JVC editing systems, the SA-N50U DNR board with time base stabilizer, and the SA-R50U VITC/LTC time code generator/reader.

CONTROL TRACK TIME CODE SYSTEM

Built-in time code reader (BR-S500U) and time code reader/generator (BR- S800U) utilize JVC's CTL (Control Track) Time Code System. This system records absolute tape address information (hours: minutes: seconds: frames) on the control track, and provides fast and accurate access to any frame on the video tape. This is far superior to control track counters that lose reference when the tape is removed. CTL Time Code can be added to the tape during the recording process or "post striped". For professional SMPTE time code operation there is the optional SA-R50U VITC/LTC Time Code Reader/Generator card.

SUPERB VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Has latest picture improvement technologies for razor sharp images, with over 400 lines of horizontal resolution. Digital Y/C separation, chroma noise reducer, chroma aperture correction and a 3-line cross-talk cancellation all combine to offer outstanding image quality, even when dubbing down multiple generations.

32X VARIABLE-SPEED SEARCH

Front-panel search dials featured on both the BR-S800U and BR-S500U provide fast, accurate picture search at up to 32x normal speed. This is possible due to the incorporation of a heavy-duty direct-drive mechanism similar to that used in JVC's "22 Series."

FOUR-TRACK AUDIO

Each features two Hi-Fi stereo channels with a wide frequency response and a dynamic range of over 80 dB and two linear tracks. The linear tracks of the BR-S800U can be dubbed independent of each other and of the video. This is ideal for adding background music or sound effects to an existing audio track. There are two audio level meters, switchable between the Hi-Fi and linear channels. Separate input and output terminals are provided.

RM-G800U EDIT CONTROLLER

- Has two GPIs allowing automatic triggering of special effects generators, switchers or audio mixers.
- Features automatic assemble and insert editing, audio insert editing, as well as preview/review for checking edits before and after editing, and goto for direct access to any edit point. A capstan bump function is provided to assure greater edit consistency.
- 8-digit LED counter indicates all edit data in either the TC or CTL mode. Switchable between player and recorder.
- The RM-G800U's Jog control is precise and responsive, making it easy to locate any frame on the tape. You can enter the Jog mode directly and switch between the player or recorder at the touch of a button. The Jog dial can also be used to enter and trim edit points and pulse timing from the GPI ports.

TAO EDITIZER 3.0

A/B Roll Edit Controller for PC or Macintosh

Hardware Features:

- 3 VCR control ports for true A/B roll. Each VCR port can support a different protocol.
- Dynamic Tracking (Slow Motion) Control provides a "fit and fill" type interface
- Built-in SMPTE Longitudinal (Audio) Time Code generator with external & internal video sync.
- Three multi-speed SMPTE Longitudinal time code readers.
- Auxiliary serial port for full control of Newtek Video Toaster, GVG 100, and Panasonic WJ-MX50 switchers. Also Hotronic AS-11, Pinnacle Alladin and Videonics MX-1
- Audio Control: Mackie CR-1604, TAO FollowMix, Alesis ADAT
- MPC Audio & MIDI support for embedding sounds and MIDI sequences in your EDL.
- DPS TBC II & III support – you can control two personal TBC cards and the Personal V-Scope from a serial port.

Software Features:

- VCR Control – up to three VCR controllers on-screen simultaneously. Jog and shuttle control. You can use either your mouse or keyboard.
- Tape Logging – Mulit-event search, copy directly into edit list, multiple log windows may be opened simultaneously, log files or selected events may be printed to a window.
- Includes non-linear editing support
- Time code generator in Drop/Non-Drop frame.
- Multi-event controller/can handle up to 16,000 events.Interactive graphical "Time Line" window. Two audio-video splits per event, cut/copy/paste events.
- Preview, Perform, Review. Automatic and manual EDL ripple.
- Optional support for AutoDesk 3D Studio, Lightwave 3D.

NEW! EDITIZER-DTC

First editing controller to directly control JVC's BR-S500U and BR-S800U (Edit Desk) VCRs. The Editizer-DTC plugs directly into their 12-pin serial bus connectors and consistently achieves accurate edits through control of the BR-S500/800 capstan bump feature.

- TAO's 12-pin interface provides a direct line to JVC's precision-built VCRs and eliminates the need for hundreds of dollars worth of extra control boards needed in an A/B roll set-up.
- Direct connection also means that the two slots in each VCR remain free for other enhancement boards such as TBC cards.
- Editizer's time code generator window provides remote control of JVC's CTL Time Code Generator so there is no need to buy additional time code boards. Plus, this leaves both linear channels free for higher quality production work.

Panasonic

AG-1290 VHS Video Cassette Recorder

- Four head system provides jitter-free play in Double Super Fine Slow mode. Also offers noise-free Double Speed Playback and Frame Advance.
- Quasi S-VHS playback – playback S-VHS tapes at standard VHS resolution.
- Digital Tracking enhances quality of on-screen picture by automatically adjusting tracking during playback.
- The Quick-Play mechanism keeps the tape fully loaded around the head cylinder and maintains the rotation speed of the head cylinder while in Stop mode. As a result, it only takes about 2 seconds for the picture to appear when going from Stop to Play/Rec mode.
- Built-in head cleaner automatically cleans the video heads as soon as a tape is inserted or ejected.
- On-Screen Display of useful information, such as operating mode, date calendar, instructions for setting the 1-month, 4 program calendar/timer, the initial channel setting, and Standby QTR programming.
- Also features: 181-channel tuner, full digital quartz timing, real-time counter, Auto repeat/Auto playback, Standby QTR.

AG-5700 S-VHS Hi-Fi RS-232 Editing VCR

The AG-5700 is an easy to use S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR flexible enough to be used in a wide range of applications from video production to educational, medical and business. It delivers exceptional recording and playback images, plus high quality audio sound. With its platform independent RS-232 interface you can choose from a myriad of software package to suit your applications.

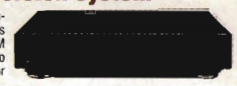
- Uses amorphous video heads which are clearly superior to conventional ferrite heads. They are better because their magnetizing strength is much greater, yielding a higher signal-to-noise ratio.
- Incredibly accurate with optional AG-A570 Edit Controller, an accuracy of ± 3 frames can be achieved.
- Built-in RS-232 provides machine control of playback, recording and editing functions from a computer. You can use the power of your computer (with optional software) to assemble hundreds of scenes, create edit decision lists and do complex editing jobs. Currently supported by Amilink, FutureVideo, VideoMedia, TAO, and Matrox.
- Auto Repeat function continuously replays a tape which can be cued for tape's end or when recorded material ends. Allows the AG-5700 to be used in showrooms, lobbies, or any in-store video display.
- Separate Hi-Fi (Ch.1/Ch.2) audio recording level controls with display. There is also a headphone output with volume control.
- For unattended recording there is a Sensor Recording function. When a video signal is detected the power is automatically switched on and the AG-5700 begins recording.
- Portable - weighs less than 13 lbs, is extremely compact and has a built-in carrying handle.
- User friendly design features record, play, and stop switches that are well illuminated during operation.

AG-1970 S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR

- Uses Amorphous video heads which are superior to conventional ferrite heads and deliver rich, vibrant color reproduction and a high S/N ratio.
- Built-in Digital Time Base Corrector effectively eliminates jitter and distortion. Playback is high quality, stable and with natural colors.
- Two Hi-Fi stereo tracks with a frequency response from 20Hz to 20,000 Hz and a 90 dB dynamic range. (Has one linear audio track.) Also has stereo recording level control, headphone monitor terminal and mic input terminal.
- Does assemble edit, video insert and audio dub. Flying erase head for smooth, clean, seamless edits.
- 5-pin edit terminal makes it easy to set up an editing system.
- Jog/shuttle Dial for varied playback from slow motion to high-speed search (shuttle) and frame-by-frame picture control in forward and reverse (Jog).
- Outputs the audio track during search operations for cuing and quick confirmation of audio recording.
- Advanced dual-loading mechanism features a quick response time, exceptional tape protection & remarkable tape control accuracy.
- Automatic head cleaner removes dust and other particles from the heads to help maintain optimum performance.

AG-W1

VHS Hi-Fi Video Cassette Recorder w/World TV Broadcast Signal Conversion System



The Panasonic AG-WI breaks down the barriers posed by different TV broadcast systems. Its advanced digital standards conversion circuitry lets you play back VHS tapes recorded in any of the world's major TV broadcast systems – including PAL, SECAM and NTSC – on any ordinary monitor. Using a second VCR for playback, you can also convert your NTSC videotapes and send them for viewing in countries using PAL or SECAM systems.

- Just slip in a pre-recorded VHS or S-VHS tape and the AG-W1 will automatically detect the TV broadcast system that it was recorded on, it then proceeds to set the tape and cylinder speed to match it, and begin playback. Before playback though, you select the TV broadcast system to be output - NTSC, M-PAL, N-PAL, SECAM, MESECAM - using the control panel system selector or the world map geographic display on the front panel. You can watch the tape on any monitor, anywhere in the world.
- The AG-W1 also does standards conversion. You can convert pre-recorded NTSC tapes into PAL or SECAM, PAL into NTSC or SECAM, whichever you require.
- The AG-W1 is VHS but has S-VHS Quasi playback function for playing back S-VHS tapes recorded in NTSC and PAL system. It accepts regular VHS tapes recorded in any TV system.
- Automatic functions includes: Auto Power-On, Auto Play, Auto Rewind, Power-Off , Rewind Auto Shut-Off.
- Has two rotary Hi-Fi heads for NTSC and two rotary Hi-Fi heads for PAL/SECAM. They each have a dynamic range of 90dB and frequency response from 20Hz to 20,000 Hz. There is also a stereo headphone jack with volume control.
- Playback functions include Still, Frame Advance, Variable Slow (⅟₃₀ to ½ normal speed), and Speed Search (5x SP normal speed). These functions apply to any broadcast system.
- The AG-W1 also features: Digital Tracking, Edit Switch, Memory/Search Lock, and a Linear Time Counter.
- Has one set of audio/video inputs in the rear plus one set in the front. Has two sets of audio/video outputs in the rear of machine.
- Worldwide 110-127/220-240VAC, 50-60Hz power sources.

AG-DS840/AG-DS850

S-VHS DIGITAL Slow-Motion Editing System

- They provide clear, noise-free, high quality slow playback. Playback speed, including Digital Still is selectable in 10 steps (-½, -⅓, -¼, -⅕, -⅙, +⅓, +½, +⅔, +¾, +1).
- 3-dimensional digital TBC with a correction range of one field. With the VCRs continuously retaining one field in memory, the data is used for 3-D type processing thereby providing excellent dropout compensation.
- Digital Signal Processing for improved picture quality, and for maintaining uniform picture quality during editing. A Chrome Aperture Compensation (CAC) circuit eliminates color blurring and expands chroma bandwidth. Other digital processing circuits include:
  - Dig. Noise Reduct. (DNR): Processes Y & C signals separately to boost S/N Ratio by minimizing noise during playback.
  - Digital Comb Filter: Advanced 3-dimensional system for total Y/C separation providing reduced color and luminance blurring.
  - Switching Noise Mask Circuit: Eliminates noise caused by head switching during slo-mo playback.
- Employs amorphous video heads that have a higher magnetic coercivity than conventional ferrite heads. Expanded frequency response from the amorphous heads enhances picture quality by minimizing color blurring.
- Built-in LTC/VITC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code reader/generators for absolute frame accurate editing.
- Equipped with component outputs allowing easy connection to other component video equipment. This allows high quality transfer of S-VHS source material to Betacam or MII.
- IQ (Intelligent Quest) mechanism delivers precise, high-speed operation. The dual-loading system achieves high-speed response while protecting tapes and heads. The tape transport mechanism uses five direct drive motors, including two reel drive motors.
- Capstan Control System with large capstan spindle allows high-speed search at 32x normal speed (with color picture).
- 4 channel audio – 2 hi-fi stereo channels with dynamic range of 90dB as well as 2 linear channels with Dolby NR. Each audio channel has its own input (AG-DS850 only) and output with individual channel-level setting capability and uses XLR connectors.
- Provide 16:9 wide aspect compatibility, so they are fully equipped for the next generation of televisions.
- 3 rack units high, they are unbelievably compact for easy space saving installation. 19" rack-mountable with optional AG-M730.

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

'THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE . . .

FOR ORDERS CALL: 800-947-9938 212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS): 800-947-9003 212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

MICROPOLIS

AV SERIES DISK DRIVES

- Specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, digital video editing and video servers.
- Using Advanced Thermal Calibration (ATC) technology, the AV series provides a continuous data stream. You get none of the data stream gaps that occur when ordinary drives are engaged in internal housekeeping tasks.
- They provide minimum sustained data rate of 3.0 MBs and a maximum uninterrupted data rate of 2.9 MBs, ensuring smooth and continuous data flow for A/V reproduction.
- Worst case data access of 30 ms makes sure there are no more frozen frames or audio drop outs.
- *Multi-segmented, Read-Ahead Caching (internal memory)* improves read performance by eliminating extra seeks.
- They provide the super capacity required for serious audio/video applications:

Model 4221AV 3.5 in. 2.0 GB Drive
Model 1936AV 5.25 in 3.0 GB Drive
Model 3243AV 5.25 in 4.2 GB Drive
Model 1991AV 5.25 in 9.1 GB Drive

HOTRONIC AP41

STAND ALONE TBC/ FRAME SYNCHRONIZER

- Compatible with S-VHS, Hi-8 and U-Matic SP equipment
- Frame synchronization with full frame memory synchronizes outside satellite, microwave and feeds with studio signals
- 4 times sub-carrier sampling, 8-bit resolution
- Adjustable horizontal and vertical blanking
- Proc-amp controls are presettable. Each control has a maximum useful dynamic range. Front panel buttons select different operational modes.
- Optional pixel by pixel DOC (Drop-out compensator)

AP41-SF

- Same as above plus S-Video output, freeze frame/field, Y/C adjustment and 16-speed strobe

AP41-SP

- Same as above plus wide-band comb filter (full bandwidth in all modes)

HORITA

BSG-50
Blackburst/Sync/Tone Generator

The BSG-50 provides an economical means for generating the most common RS-170A video timing signals used to operate various video switchers, effects generators, TBCs, VCRs, cameras and video edit controllers.

- 6 BNC video/pulse outputs
- Now available: 6 blackburst, 4 sync, 2 subcarrier
- Each sync output individually settable for composite sync, composite blanking, H-drive, or V-drive.
- Separate buffer for each output–maximum signal isolation
- 1KHz, 0dB sinewave audio tone output, locked to video
- Outputs can easily be configured to meet specific user and equipment needs $269

CSG-50
Color Bar/Sync/ Tone Generator

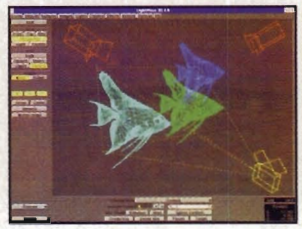
- Generates full SMPTE color bars, blackburst and composite sync signals.
- Built-in timer can automatically switch video output from color bars to color black after 30 or 60 seconds. Easy and convenient for producing tape leaders and striping tapes with color bars and black.
- Front panel selection of full-field or SMPTE color bar patterns or color/black (black burst) video output.
- Includes crystal-controlled, 1KHz, 0dB audio tone output.
- Outputs: video, sync, ref frame, 1 KHz, 0dB
- Audio tone switches to silence and color bars change to black when using 30/60 second timer
- Fully RS-170A SC/H phased and always correct. No adjustment required $349

WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF HORITA PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

WG-50 -	Window Dub Inserter
TG-50 -	Generator/Inserter
TRG-50 -	Generator/Inserter/Search Speed Reader
TRG-50PC -	Has all of the above plus RS-232 control.
VG-50 -	VITC Generator, LTC-VITC Translator
VLT-50 -	VITC-To-LTC Translator
VLT-50PC -	VITC-To-LTC Translator / RS-232 Control
RLT-50 -	Hi8 (EVO-9800/9850)TC to LTC Translator
TSG-50 -	NTSC Test Signal Generator
SCT-50 -	Serial Control/Titler "Industrial" CG, Time-Date Stamp, Time Code Captioning
SAG-50 -	Safe Area, Convergence Pattern and Oscilloscope Line Trigger and Generator

NEWTEK LIGHTWAVE 3D

The Ultimate 3D Rendering and Animation System for Broadcast Graphics



LightWave 3D is an all-in-one photo-realistic animation system. As part of the Emmy-award winning Video Toaster, LightWave 3D has been used in television shows such as seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Hercules and Star Trek: The Next Generation and Voyager. LightWave is also used by tens of thousands of people to create graphics for corporate videos, commercials, video games, print graphics and much more. LightWave 3D provides a comfortable, intuitive working environment that draws a real-world metaphor between an actual soundstage and your personal computer. Within LightWave Layout, create dramatic lighting effects, photo-realistic surface materials and intricate camera movements. Render still images or entire animations in 24-bit color. Create new props with the powerful tools in LightWave Modeler. From technical geometric forms to free-flowing organic shapes this model shop does it all. LightWave 3D's new plug-in architecture is supported by a growing number of independent developers. This allows you to customize LightWave with additional features such as gravity, particle systems, image processors, and more surfaces.

FEATURES:

- Inverse Kinematics allows creation of complex character animation more quickly. It makes animating more like puppeteering.
- *Incredibly powerful modeler with new Metaform function* that will transform rough geometry into organic looking objects.
- Reads (and writes) JPEG, IFF, SGI, TIFF, BMP, FLIC, CINEON, and many more image formats through Elastic Reality's Host Independent Image Protocol.
- Robust plug-in architecture gives other developers control over LightWave 3D to add additional features, such as gravity, image processing, or new modeling tools.
- Full Ray Tracing renderer including shadows, reflection, and refractions for ultra realistic imagery.
- *Nearly all attributes of your scene can be animated through* an easy-to-use key frame interface, or with envelope controls. You can animate lights, lens flares, textures, objects, even camera attributes such as zoom or depth of field.
- LightWave 3D includes a CD-ROM packed with license free objects, images, textures, and scene files created by the pros from seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, and many other television shows.

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

VT-2600 Personal TBC IV

- Component digital transcoding provides S-video input and output. Digital 4:2:2 processing ensures the cleanest possible picture. Composite video signal is also enhanced by a newly developed chrominance comb filter.
- It interfaces virtually any camcorder, VCR or laser disk player to production switchers or computer video systems like the Video Toaster.
- Features Rock Solid Freeze (field and frame), GPI Freeze, Variable Strobe, Forced Monochrome and Advanced Sync.
- Film Effect Strobe Mode - Simulates the 3-2 pull down conversion technique from a 24 frame per second film standard, to a 30 frame per second video standard.
- Can be installed in any Amiga or PC-compatible computers. Includes Amiga and MS-DOS software.
- Has a 50-pin CVE (Component Video Exchange) port. When connected to the DPS Personal Animation Recorder you can capture and record real-time video on the animator's dedicated hard drive. This combination is ideal for rotoscoping and other video capture processes.
- Fully compatible with TBC II, III and Personal V-Scope. The TBC IV is operated via software, or by using an optional DPS RC-2000 multi-channel desktop controller.

DR-2150 Personal Animation Recorder

The DPS DR-2150 Personal Animation Recorder is designed to record computer animation sequences directly to a hard drive and then play them back in real time. The DR-2150 is a card that plugs directly into an Amiga expansion slot and replaces both the single frame record VCR and the single frame controller. Bad edits, missed frames, tape dropouts and other mechanical glitches common to traditional VCRs are a thing of the past.

- Combines custom ICs and a proprietary implementation of the LSI chip set enabling component 4:2:2 digital recording to a dedicated hard drive.
- The hardware adaptively samples each new video image to determine optimum quality. Although standard compression ratios don't apply you can expect four to five minutes of high quality playback from a dedicated 540 MB hard drive.
- Has composite, S-Video and component (Betacam/MII) outputs. Also has a genlock input enabling it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Offers multiple outputs; Can output animation as composite, S-Video and component (Betacam or MII). Also includes a genlock input which enables it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Variable speed playback lets you play back 24-bit (16.7 million colors) animation in real-time 30 frames per second, or you can choose a lower frame rate to play back animations in slow motion.
- Supports direct rendering of all common image formats including 24-bit IFF and Video Toaster frame store files and is fully compatible with all popular animation packages including Morph Plus, LightWave 3-D, Fractle Pro, Imagine, Vista Pro, and Cinemorph.
- Real-time video capture for roto-scoping and other video capture applications is possible when used in combination with a DPS TBC IV card.

DPS PVR-2500 Perception Video Recorder

A successor to the immensely popular PAR (Personal Animation Recorder) the PVR-2500 adds powerful features for awesome animation, morphing and rotoscoping capabilities. With features like PCI bus interface, 720x480 resolution, 10-bit 2x oversampled video encoding, better than D1 scaling, component and S-Video outputs, multi-processor support and FAST SCSI-2 hard drive controller, Perception empowers your computer to rival the finest professional production studios.

- The PVR-2500 is a full-length PCI card with a SCSI-II interface which connects to one or up to seven dedicated hard drives. Because the SCSI controller is integrated with the PVR-2500, video data never has to move over the PCI bus during playback. This avoids the bottlenecks found in systems which use the computer's hard drive for video storage.
- Perception is designed to run under Windows NT 3.5 on computers employing 486 (DX2-66 or higher) Pentium, DEC ALPHA or MIPS processors. Perception's software utilizes Windows NT's native support for multitasking and multiple processors, allowing use with the most powerful computers available today.
- Perception gets animations out of your computer quicker and easier. Its exclusive multi-format virtual file system ensures complete integration with your existing Windows NT applications. Any acquired video or computer generated Perception video clips appear simultaneously in many different file formats including TARGA, SGI, BMP and IFF. Perception is compatible with all the new NT versions of Lightwave 3D, Autodesk 3D Studio, Crystal Graphics TOPAS 5.1 Professional, Microsoft Softimage, Elastic Reality and others.
- Video output section utilizes 10-bit 2x oversampled encoding and provides broadcast quality CCIR-601 (720x480) resolution. Perception's dynamic range is in excess of D1 scaling so the images are brighter, have more color and greater spatial resolution than ever before. Component, composite and S-Video outputs are provided via the included breakout cables.
- Coupled with the optional AD-2500 video capture daughtercard, Perception becomes a digital video recorder. It has component, composite and S-Video inputs for real-time recording. It delivers unsurpassed picture quality and storage capacity is limited only by the size and number of attached SCSI hard drives. Captured video and audio is exported as sequential RGB files for roto-scoping and other compositing applications.
- The AD-2500 incorporates a sophisticated automatic entropy prediction circuit that analyzes the content of incoming video and dynamically calculates the optimum amount of compression on a field-by-field basis—even during real-time recording. You also have complete manual control over compression level/quality settings.
- Perception can also control BVU protocol VCRs for video acquisition. VCR-like controls on the Perception's GUI simplifies the task of batch digitizing and recording. In this mode, the PVR-2500 can read SMPTE time code from the source deck.
- Can be used with any Windows NT compatible sound card. Synchronization of audio and video is maintained by the PVR software. Some sound cards, such as those made by Turtle Beach, provide accurate system timing and consistently maintain synchronization during long video clips. Captured audio is stored on the computer's system hard drive, not on the dedicated drives. This approach provides maximum flexibility for manipulating audio and video during editing.
- Perception can perform real-time interpolation of 30 fps video to 24 fps (film rate) or convert vice versa. This means that it is also at home on the Hollywood movie set as well!
- Software for Windows 3.1 is supplied as well. Third party editing software such as Adobe Premiere or In Sync RAZOR can be used. In fact, a system equipped with the PVR-2500 and the AD-2500 capture card) a sound card, editing software and one or more SCSI hard drives becomes a non-linear editor of unparalleled performance at an unbeatable price.

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO TAPE

FUJI

H471S S-VHS Double Coated

ST-30	7.69	ST-60	8.49
ST-120			8.99

M221 Hi 8 Double Coated

Metal Particles		Metal Evaporated	
P630HMP	4.99	E630HME	8.79
P660HMP	6.99	E660HME	11.89
P6120HMP	9.49	E6120HME	15.49

maxell

BQ Certified 8mm High-Grade

P6-60 HG BQ	5.09	P6-120 HG BQ	6.69

BQ Certified Hi-8 Metal Cassettes

P6-60 HM BQ	6.09	P6-120 HM BQ	7.99

P/I PLUS Expitaxial VHS

T-30 Plus	1.69	T-60 Plus	1.99
T-90 Plus	2.09	T-120 Plus	2.19

HGX-PLUS Expitaxial VHS (Box)

HGXT-60 Plus	2.69	HGXT-120 Plus	2.99

BQ Broadcast Quality Expitaxial VHS (Box)

T-30 BQ	5.49	T-60 BQ	6.19
T-120 BQ			7.39

BQ Certified Professional S-VHS (In Box)

ST-31 BQ	7.19	ST-62 BQ	8.09
ST-126 BQ	8.39	ST-182 BQ	14.99

SONY

Hi-8 Professional Metal Video Cassettes

P6-30 HMPX	4.59	P6-30 HMEX	7.99
P6-60 HMPX	6.59	P6-60 HMEX	11.49
P6-120HMPX	8.89	P6-120HMEX	15.49

NEW! Hi8 Metal Evaporated Editor (HMEA0)

E6-30 HMEAD	10.49	E6-60 HMEAD	14.89
E6-120 HMEAD			20.19

PR Series Professional Grade VHS

T-30PR	2.39	T-60PR	2.59	T-120PR	2.79

PM Series Premier Grade Professional VHS

T-30PM	3.49	T-60PM	3.99	T-120PM	4.79

BA Series Premier Hi-Grade Broadcast VHS (In Box)

T-30BA	3.59	T-60BA	3.99	T-120BA	4.79

MQ Master Quality S-VHS (In Box)

MQST-60	7.99	MQST-120	8.39

BRS 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Standard (In Box)

KCS-10 BRS (mini)	8.29	KCS-20 BRS (mini)	8.99
KCA-10 BRS	8.19	KCA-20 BRS	8.69
KCA-30 BRS	9.89	KCA-60 BRS	11.99

B&H SPECIAL! KCA-60 BRS..... 11.99

XBR 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Master (In Box)

KCS-10 XBR (mini)	8.79	KCS-20 XBR (mini)	10.19
KCA-10 XBR	9.29	KCA-20 XBR	10.69
KCA-30 XBR	11.99	KCA-60 XBR	15.69

KSP 31/4" U-matic SP Broadcast (In Box)

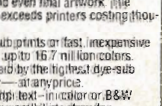
KSP-S10 (mini)	9.59	KSP-S20 (mini)	11.09
KSP-10	10.09	KSP-20	11.59
KSP-30	12.99	KSP-60	16.99

BCT Metal Betacam SP Broadcast Master (Box)

BCT-5M (small)	15.39	BCT-10M (small)	17.39
BCT-20M (small)	21.29	BCT-30M (small)	23.29
BCT-60ML	33.19	BCT-90ML	51.99

FARGO

PRIMERA PRO
High Resolution Dye-Sublimation & Wax Thermal Transfer Color Printer



Incorporating all the features of the original Primera, the PrimeraPro delivers incredible 600 x 300 dpi, photo-quality output. The PrimeraPro also offers laser-quality text, LocalTalk or parallel interfaces and optional Adobe Postscript Level 2. The PrimeraPro is ideal for producing professional quality comps, photos, illustrations, scientific and architectural renderings, video captures, fabric transfers and even final artwork. The PrimeraPro's output is so good it exceeds printers costing thousands of dollars more.

- Spectacular, photo-quality dye-sub prints or fast, inexpensive wax thermal transfer prints with up to 16.7 million colors.
- Bright, vibrant colors are enhanced by the highest dye-sub printer resolution available today — at any price.
- Delivers laser-quality 600 x 300 dpi text — in color or B&W.
- LocalTalk port on Centronics-type parallel interface for Windows and Amiga. Ethernet is available for Macintosh. Apple's ColorSync color matching software is also supported.
- Available for PC, Macintosh and Amiga platforms. Third party drivers are also available for Auto Desk, ADI, Unix and others.
- Optional Adobe Postscript Level 2 for compatibility with nearly all page design, illustration and desktop publishing programs.
- Accepts letter (8.5 x 11"), letter-long (8.5 x 13"), A4 (210 x 297mm) and A4 long (210 x 348mm) paper.

Minimum Shipping USA (Except AK & HI) $7.00, up to 3 lbs. Add 60¢ for each additional lb. For ins. add 40¢ per $100. © 1995 B&H Photo-Video. Prices valid subject to supplier prices. Not responsible for typographical errors.

. . . FOR PHOTO & VIDEO"

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR **FAX** 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-1 • Sat Closed

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

B&H AUDIO-VIDEO

SAMSON®

MR-1 Wireless System

- The MR-1 micro receiver is a professional VHF wireless receiver measuring less than 4" long and 2" wide.
- FCC licensed in 14 channels from 174 MHz to 213 MHz.
- Truly switchable balanced mic level (600 ohms) to unbalanced (-10 dBm) output.
- dbx noise reduction to simultaneously increase dynamic range and eliminate noise.
- Receiver squelch, level & headphone level output controls.
- Can be powered by a 9V battery for 10 hours.
- SH-2 hand-held transmitter can be used with mic elements like Shure SM 58 dynamic mic or Audio Technica Pro 4.
- ST-2 (L) body pack transmitter can be used with leading lavalier mics like Sony ECM-144 or Audio Technica 831.

Lavalier (clip mic) Systems

- ST-2(L)ECM-144 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver **367.95**
- ST-2(L) ECM-44 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver **419.95**
- ST-2(L) AT 831 Transmitter with Audio Technica unidirectional mic & MR-1 Receiver **419.95**

Hand-Held Systems

- SH-2/PR4 Audio Technica Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver **369.95**
- SH-2/58 Shure SM58 Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver **434.95**
- SH-2/85 Shure SM-85 condenser mic element & MR-1 Receiver **592.95**

SUPER TD SERIES TRANSMITTERS

For the serious professional who wants true step-up quality features. Lavalier (clip mic) systems each includes:

MR-1 Micro Receiver, TX-3 Body-Pack Transmitter, Lavalier Mic with Multi Pin Plug

Sony ECM-144 ..... **507.95** Sony ECM-44 ..... **544.95**
Sony ECM-55 ..... **653.95** Sony ECM-77 ..... **724.95**
Senheiser MKE-2 ..... **747.95**

SENNHEISER

MKE-300 Short Shotgun

- Lightweight electret condenser mic to support the excellent video capabilities of most camcorders with the superior audio they deserve.
- Ideal for mounting on camcorders with an integrated shoe assembly and an extremely lightweight compact design.
- Tight, supercardioid polar pattern has the ability to pick up only those sounds that correspond to the scene being filmed and rejects any disturbing ambient noise.
- Integrated wind screen eliminates handling and wind noise.
- Operating time of over 200 hrs. using its own built-in battery so will not put added strain on your camcorders already limited power supply **179.95**

K6 MODULAR ELECTRET MULTIMIKE SYSTEM

This rugged system has separate capsules and a powering module that can be combined to produce a wide variety of microphones. It converts quickly from one type of microphone to another by simply threading together various system components. All capsules use back-electret technology for uncompromised quality. Output of the powering modules is balanced, low impedance (200W) and terminates in a standard 3-pin XLR connector.The K6 series was designed to bring studio quality sound to the broadcast and field recording market. The K6 power supply can accept microphone capsules ranging in polar pattern from omnidirectional to highly directional shotgun, as well as special application lavalier microphones.

K6

Microphone handgrip and power supply capable of battery/phantom powering all microphone capsules in this series. One "AA" battery supplies power for approximately 150 hours or phantom power (12-48 volts). The K6 power supply has an integrated bass roll off switch and on/off switch with LED indicator for battery condition **219.95**

ME 66

Short shotgun capsule. All sound coming from the rear and sides of the ME66 is greatly attenuated, thus allowing this microphone to pick out specific sounds in noisy environments. Great for interviews in crowded situations, as a camera microphone for electronic news gathering (ENG), for unobtrusive theater sound reinforcement and as a podium mic. Frequency response: 50-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **209.95**
ME66 with K6 Powering Module **429.95**

ME64

Cardioid capsule. Feedback resistant due to its well defined directional polar pattern. This feature, as well as its extended frequency response, make this microphone capsule ideal for use in sound reinforcement or recording in noisy environments. Frequency response: 50-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **159.95**
ME64 with K6 Powering Module **369.95**

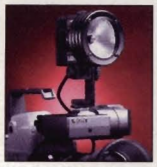
ME62

Omnidirectional capsule. Very broad and smooth frequency response, without proximity effect. Its low handling noise and integrated pop screen make it ideal for interviews and live recording. Frequency response: 20-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **139.95**
ME62 with K6 Powering Module **349.95**

lowel®

VIP Video Lighting System

Designed for video, they are capable of 55 to 500 watts of power, can be powered AC or DC, camera or stand mountable. They are all convection cooled and some have adjustable light beam.



i-light

The tiny i-light provides fill light, eye-light, high-lights, and contrast control in news and documentary shooting

- Multi-use halogen source
- 55 or 100 watt, DC powered light (12 or 14 volts)
- Includes cigarette lighter connector or optional 4-pin XLR
- Optional controls include expandable barndoors, scrims, diffuser, dichroic filter, snoot, umbrella, gel-frame, flags.

V-light

Efficient enough to light a small room yet small enough to fit in a large pocket, the V-light can be used as a broad, key light, back light or fill light (with umbrella or gel.)

- Extreme wide-angle multi-use halogen source
- 500 watt. AC powered light
- Mounts on stand, clamps, boom, wall, window, door-top.

Pro-light

Can be used as a low-level key or accent light, fill light (w/diffusion), backlight or background light.

- Multi-use halogen focusing source
- 125 and 250 watt AC powered light or 100 watt at 12 volts
- Optional controls – expandable barndoors, scrims, diffuser, dichroic filter, snoot & umbrella, gel-frame & flags.
- Optional cigarette, 4-pin and 5-pin XLR connectors.

MACKIE

Micro Series 1202

12-Channel Ultra-Compact Mic/Line Mixer

Usually the performance and durability of smaller mixers drops in direct proportion to their price. Fortunately, Mackie's fanatical approach to pro sound engineering has resulted in the Micro Series 1202, an affordable small mixer with studio specifications and rugged construction. The 1202 is a no-compromise, professional quality ultra-compact mixer designed for professional duty in broadcast studios, permanent PA applications and editing suites where nothing must ever go wrong.

CR-1604

16-Channel Mic-LineMixer

The hands-down choice for major touring groups and studio session players, as well as for broadcast, sound contracting and recording studio users, the Mackie CR-1604 is the industry standard for compact 16-channel mixers. The CR-1604 offers features, specs, and day-in-day-out reliability that rival far larger boards. It features 24 usable line inputs with special headroom/ ultra-low noise Unityplus circuitry, seven AUX sends, 3-band equalization, constant power pan controls, 10-segment LED output metering, discrete front end phantom-powered mic inputs and much more.

SONY

TCD-D7

DAT Walkman Player/Recorder

- High-quality Standard Play (SP) mode provides up to two hours recording of 16-bit digital audio on a DT-120 DAT cassette. The SP mode is ideal for recording live music.
- Long Play (LP) mode allows up to 4 hours of record/playback of 12-bit audio on a single DAT cassette. The LP mode is ideal for meetings, conferences or other voice recordings.
- Equipped with digital coaxial and optical input connector. Maintains the highest signal purity for recording and playback of digital sources with all information retained in the digital domain.
- Also has analog Mic and Line inputs for recording from analog sources without external adapters.
- High-speed Automatic Music Sensor (AMS) search function finds and plays tracks, skips forward or back up to 99 tracks, all at 100x normal speed.
- Has a Digital Volume Limiter System (DVLS) that increases listening comfort and sound quality by automatically adjusting for sudden level changes of the recording. It also helps prevent sound leaks through headphones.
- Two-speed cue-review lets you hear sound while player is in fast-wind modes, up to 3x or 25x normal speed.
- Compact and portable, it has an anti-shock mechanism that permits accurate recording and playback even while in motion.
- LCD display with backlit windows clearly shows recording level, track number, operating status and 4-segment battery indicator, even in low ambient light conditions.
- Optional RM-D3K System Adapter Kit for complete digital interface. The kit is equipped with the input/output connectors for both the optical cable and the coaxial cable. Therefore you can use it as a relay between the TCD-D7 and other digital equipment. Also includes a wireless remote control.

AZDEN® PRO SERIES VHF WIRELESS MICS

The **AZDEN PRO SERIES** brings you high performance VHF wireless at a price you can afford. Built around a two-channel design they allow selection of a frequency for the cleanest signal - delivering clean, reliable RF performance for up to 250 feet. The Pro Series includes handheld and lavalier mic systems as well as the WMS-PRO which includes a lavalier and handheld mic.

They All Feature:

- All have two switchable frequencies - 169.445 and 170.245 MHz and a range of 250 ft.
- High performance VHF transmitters and receivers incorporating SMD (small mounted device) technology
- Compact receivers which connect to the camera's external mic jack and attach to the camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- LED indicators for battery condition, transmit and receive operation

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

WMS-PRO

- Professional VHF wireless system with 250 ft. range
- Two switchable frequencies (169.445 and 170.245 MHz)
- Includes handheld and lavalier mic for extra flexibility
- Compact transmitter attaches to belt or fits in a pocket
- Includes earphone monitor and leatherette carrying pouch
- Battery-powered receiver comes with belt-clip, velcro and shoe mount for added versatility **169.95**

WLX-PRO

- Sensitive lavalier mic with attached tie clip
- Lightweight belt-pack transmitter with two frequencies
- Includes wind screen, earphone monitor, shoe mount and velcro **159.95**

WHX-PRO

- Handheld microphone with built-in transmitter
- Operates on one AA battery for up to 8 hours
- Has a combination on/off-mute switch for quiet switching
- Includes shoe mount, velcro, earphone monitor **189.95**

PRO SERIES COMPONENTS

WL/T-PRO

- Lavalier mic with belt-pack transmitter
- Same as WLX-PRO except without receiver
- Owners of the WHX-PRO can combine the WL/T-PRO and have a complete system of handheld and lavalier mic w/receiver... **109.95**

WM/T-PRO

- Combine it with the receiver from the WMS-PRO or WLX-PRO and you now have the ultimate quality microphone for interviews or pass around
- 3-position switch for on, off and "standby" for quiet switching
- Choose from 2 switchable frequencies **129.95**

WR2-PRO

- New receiver allows use of any 2 Pro Series mics simultaneously.
- Each transmitter can be 10 to 250 ft. from the receiver or more.
- Size of a cigarette pack the WR2-PRO mounts on a camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- Operates on a 9 volt battery and with optional adapters on 12 volt DC or 120 volt AC **199.95**

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE USED VIDEO EQUIPMENT

NRG

POWER BELT SERIES

NRG power belts are the ultimate power solution. They provide the power to run lights, camcorders and decks without the fear of shutdown. Advanced high-density nicad power cells provide the lightest weight and longest service life of any power products made. Innovative features such as dual power outputs, power indicator, removable packs, plus accessories like high-speed chargers, solar panels and high-current cables combine to form the complete power solutions for any kind of users.

880 Power-Pro +

- High capacity quick-charge capable 12-volt 10-amp sintered nicad power pack (removable).
- Power chassis with dual 3-pin XLR inputs allows for pack interchange without shutdown.
- 2500-cycle cell life provides lowest cost per cycle.
- Microprocessor-controlled 5-step multi-color power indicator display.
- Belt with cellpack weighs only 4.9 lbs for all day comfort.
- Dual outputs allows simultaneous powering of two devices (eg. camera and light). Output configurations include cigarette lighter and 4-pin XLR in any combination.
- Charge in under 2 hours with the optional 650-III charger.
- Includes Power-Pro+ belt and power chassis, 12-volt 10-amp cell pack, model 600 overnight charger and comprehensive owner's manual. Fits waist size 30"- 40". (Available in large size 40"-52" if needed).

970 Power-MAX

Same features as 880 Power-Pro + Belt ***Plus–***

- Highest capacity quick-charge capable 12 Volt 14-AMP sintered nicad power pack (removable).
- Rugged high-grade, black leather belt case; chassis assembly with dual 3-pin XLR inputs for pack interchange without shutdown.
- Belt with cellpack weighs a comfortable 7.5 lbs.
- Includes Power-MAX belt and power chassis, 14-amp cell pack in 12V or 13.2 volt configuration, model 600 overnight charger, comprehensive owner's manual. Fits waist size 29"-44".
- Also available in 13.2-Volt 14-amp version. The 13.2-Volt version offers 15-20% longer runtimes because industrial VCRs shut off at higher voltage levels.By not shutting off the Power-MAX is allowed to fully discharge, thus the longer running time.

VARA-LITE PRO

Professional DC On-Camera Light

The revolutionary new NRG Vara-Lite Pro combines the ruggedness, light efficiency and versatility of NRG's best selling Versalight Pro (DC only) with a sophisticated electronic light management system. Thanks to on-board control IC's using NRG's Light-Gate technology, light intensity can be infinitely adjusted by the user within a range of 10% to 100% of the lamp's rated power. Now instantly adjust light output to exactly meet changing light requirements. Best of all, the Vara-Light Pro virtually eliminates color shift and dramatically conserves precious battery power by using only the power required for the selected light level.

- Accomodates bulbs from 20W to 100W DC.
- Prismatic dispersion grid provides smooth even light ouput and reduced glare without changing light intensity.
- Sturdy all-metal click tilt mounting bracket with ratchet action. Eliminates shake under action shooting conditions.
- Optional barn doors enhance light control capabilities.
- Front retainer assembly pops off for instant bulb access without the bother of screws.
- Rugged milled aluminum light head disperses heat and provides years of service under adverse conditions.

POWER STATION-2 SERIES

Just plug the PowerStation-2 into any AC outlet in the world and out comes perfectly regulated 12-volt DC power through four 4-pin XLR connectors and one cigarette lighter connector. It uses an advanced pulse-width-modulated power supply which allows for ultra-light weight and small size. It operates with little heat even at full output. The PowerStation-2 is the ultimate multiple-output professional power source for cameras, decks, lights, monitors, and a host of other video accessories.

- 85-264 volts worldwide auto-adjusting input (just plug in).
- Supply is fully protected from overcurrent.
- Ultra-light weight - under 3 lb.
- Outstanding 300,000 hour mean time between failure is far in excess of any other manufacturer.
- Ultra-efficient PWM regulation generates far less heat than linear type supplies.
- Provides the ultimate in performance and reliability in a universally compatible and compact package.

ALL ITEMS ARE COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER

400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ!
MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!
YES! WE DO HAVE COMMODORE AMIGA 4000 SYSTEMS! LIMITED SUPPLIES!* *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE

AMIGA VIDEO & AUDIO

HARDWARE

CBM 1080 Monitor	249
CBM 1084 Monitor	299
CBM 1084S Monitor	299
CBM 1950 Monitor	299
CD Solutions 2001 20" Multiscan RGB Monitor	1499
CD Solutions 1401 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	549
CEI 1962 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	449
Play Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	1249
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0	1995
Newtek Video Toaster Upgrade 4.0	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 4.0 Standalone	775
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Standalone	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Upgrade	99
Newtek Video Flyer	3995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Card	1595
Noahji's Vlab Motion System (Toccata)	1995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Complete (T&RZ3)	2749
Noahji's Retina Z3 w/4MB	795
Noahji's Retina Z2 w/4MB	519
Noahji's Toccata Sound Card	425
Noahji's Vlab Y/C Internal / External	389
Nucleus Personal editor v1.1	589
Nucleus Personal SFC Plus v3.1	359
Sunrise Industries AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1199
Villagetronic Picasso II w/2MB	599
Villagetronic Pablo Video Encoder	175
YC Plus - Y/CPlus SVHS Hi8	749
Cybervision 64 Z3 2MB	469
Cybervision 64 Z3 4MB	599
RockGen Plus Genlock	199

SOFTWARE

ASDG - Art Department Professional v2.5	149
ASDG - TRex Professional v2.15 (Toaster)	119
Caligari - Caligari 24	119
Cine Graphics - Powermacros for Lightwave	99
Crestline - Humanoid for Imagine	169
Crestline - Humanoid for Lightwave	169
Dimension Technologies - Composite Studio Pro	169
Dimension Technologies - Fly Effects	169
Dynanic Reality - Impact!	199
Electronic Arts - Deluxe Paint V	119
Focus - GraphicRECALL v1.5	51
Hester - Plug Ins & Go	69
Impulse - Imagine 3.0	319
Innovision Technology-Alpha Paint	549
Innovision Technology-Broadcast Titler II S.HiRes	189
Magic Lantern v2.0	74
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 1	99
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 2	99
Metrografix - Sparks v2.173	119
Nova Design - Image FX v2.0	249
Photogenics	119
Play - Brilliance 2.0	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for Image FX	79
Questar - World Construction Set	169
Radiosity - Wavemaker v2.0	185
Realsoft - Real 3D v2.4	389
Scala Multimedia MM300	199
Sports Object for Lightwave	49
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 1	84
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 2	84
Synergy - Hollywood FX	224
Synergy - Hollywood FX Lite	49
Swipes	89
Visual Inspirations - Visual FX for Lightwave Vol 1	114
Virtual Reality Studio v2.0	69
Pixel *3D Professional v2.0*	169

CBM AMIGA EMULATORS

A2088 XT/AT Bridgecard (2000)	99/299
GVP PC286 (GVPA500+ & A530Turbo)	149
Emplant Basic / Deluxe Version	239/339
E586 Upgrade IBM Module	99
Emplant Macroms	299
A-Max II+ w/*A-Max IV Color*	329

CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS

4000 68040 or 68030 25-40Mhz	CALL
1200 Computer without HD	899
2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
500 Computer System w/ECS	299
600 Computer System w/o HD	399
520 Video Adapter (works w/ all systems)	49
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	96
2/3000 internal low density disk drives	79
500 internal low density disk drives	39
2/3/4000 internal high density disk drive	129
2/3/4000 external high density disk drive	139
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Keyboards	CALL
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Power Supply	CALL
Replacement Mouse	29
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299
2232 seven port serial card	299
2091 HD Controller card w/0MB	199
3640 68040 @ 25mhz for the 4000/3000	399
2630 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	399/499
2620 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	199/299
501c 512K ramboard w/clock	34.95
601c 1mb ramboard w/clock	69.95

CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	399.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	299.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	199.00
68040-EC25	149.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	99.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	49.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	35.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	129.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	49.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	35.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	25.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00
68040 Heat Sink	25.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 66	175.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 50	145.00
Intel 486 DX 33	135.00
Intel 486 SX 33	99.00

MEMORY CHIPS

1 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	39+
1 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	45+
4 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	129+
4 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	139+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Static ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page DIP	39+
1 x 1	120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns ZIP	5+
256 x 32	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	39+
256 x 36	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	45+
512 x 32	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	85+
512 x 36	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	99+
1 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	149+
1 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	159+
2 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	299+
2 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	319+
4 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	599+
4 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	639+
8 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	999+
8 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	1199+
16x32	100 - 60ns Simm (64MB)	2299+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M		119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M		229+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB		199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB		799+
GVP SIMM32 40NS 1MB		129+

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES

3.1 Upgrade kit (roms, soft, mans)	199.00
3.1 Upgrade kit (pick two)	125.00
3.1 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	89.00
3.0 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	199.00
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (complete)	99.95
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (soft,manuals)	79.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	27.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	27.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	12.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	34.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise (8362)	16.95
CIA (8520)	14.95
Western Digital Revision 08A	35.00
Superbuster (rev11) (4091)	58.95
Ramsey (rev 07)	49.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	49.95
Super Dmac (rev 04)	54.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	44.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	39.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95

Amiga Analyzer $69.95
Diagnostic software & hardware for problems

DPS

DPS PAR (IBM)	1699
DPS PAR (Amiga)	1549
w/Conner 540MB	+249
w/Conner 1275A 1.2G	+399
w/Micropolis 2217A 1.7G	+999
Personal TBC IV 4:2:2 & SVideo In & Out	799
Personal VScope	735
Personal Componet Adapter	229

Macro Systems WARP ENGINE

- Includes SCSI I & II Fastest hard drive controller available for the Amiga 4000/3000
- Up to TEN megabytes per second with a Seagate Barracuda 2.1 gigabyte hard drive
- Expandable to 64MB (3000) or 128MB (4000) using 72 pin industry standard simms

68040 @ 28Mhz w/o CPU	(4028)	799	68040 @ 28Mhz w/CPU	(3028)	895
68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU	(4033)	999	68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU	(3033)	999
68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU	(4040)	1199	68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU	(3040)	1199

Low profile, power & heat simms for maximum performance -
04 MB 60NS $149
08 MB 60NS $299
16 MB 60NS $499
32 MB 60NS $999

Upgrade rebates for A4000-040 owners with original CPU card & four mb simms & A3000 owners with zip style dram

SYQUEST (Amiga / MAC / IBM)

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555) SCSI	199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44) SCSI	259
3.5" LP 105MB IDE or SCSI	259
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88) SCSI	349
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS SCSI	329
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	41
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	51
3.5" 105MB Cartriges & 270MB Cartridges	59
5.25 200MB Cartriges	79
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS

Model	Buffer	Size	Access	Rate	Amount
Hitatchi	External	64k	320MS	150k/sec	89
Sanyo	Int / Ext	256k	380MS	300k/sec	149/249
NEC 3Xi	Internal	256k	190MS	450k/sec	225
NEC 3XE	External	256k	150MS	450k/sec	299
Sanyo 4x	Int/Ext	256k	120MS	600k/sec	239/309
Toshiba 4.4x	Int/Ext	256k	140MS	660k/sec	329/429
Plextor 4x	Int/Ext	1024k	150MS	600k/sec	415/515
Plextor 6x	Int/Ext	256k	145MS	900k/sec	449/549

ASIM CDFS 3.1 w/Fish CD (AMIGA) 64

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR
68030@25Mhz CPU w/MMU
68881@25Mhz FPU & /1MB Ram
Only 299.00
w/4MB 399.00 w/8MB 599.00

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 33MHZ (Math Co Processor) **399**
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 499 8MB - 699 16MB - 999 32MB - 1499

68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00) **499**
1Megabyte 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 599 8MB - 699 16MB - 1099 32MB - 1599

WORKS IN AMIGA 2000 & 500

CONNER 1060 SCSI I & II
***** BLOWOUT SPECIAL *****
9 MS - 1060MB - 5 Year Warranty
up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous
Works great with all controller cards! **$349.00**

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum

340 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	125
540 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	179
730 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	199
850 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	14MS	3 Yrs	249
1080 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	299
2.1G Capella 5400RPM 512k	8MS	5 Yrs	699
*2.1G Atlas 7200RPM 1MB	8MS	5 Yrs	999
*4.3G Atlas 7200RPM 2MB	8MS	5 Yrs	1599

Seagate

ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yrs	99
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	179
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	199
ST31220A 1080MB IDE LP	9MS	3 Yrs	249
- A4000 Autobootable!			
ST31230N 1050MB SCSI LP	9MS	5 Yrs	519
ST32550N 2.1G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yrs	975
*ST15150N 4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yrs	1549
*ST410800N 9G Elite	11MS	5 Yrs	2299

Quantum 4.3GB SCSI I & II
512k Buffer - 3.5" - Grandprix
10 MB/Sec Sync - 5 Year Warranty - 1049.00

Micropolis

2217 A/V 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	899
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	899
*3221S 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3221 A/V 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3243S 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1499
*3243 A/V 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1599
*1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	2199
*1991 A/V 9.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2299

Conner

CFA 1275A IDE (w/PAR)	12MS	3 Yrs	399
CFA 850A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	265
CFP 540A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	199
CFA 540A IDE (w/PAR)		3 Yrs	225

* Video Flyer Certified Drives

Hard Drive Controllers

Commodore A2091 w/0MB Ram 199
(For the A2000) w/2MB Ram 279
- Includes 7.0 Roms & WD rev 8 SCSI chip
two megs of additional rams can be added
Trifecta 500 LX w/0MB expandable - 8mb 225
- Controls seven scsi & two ide drives at the same time. Fastest transfers for A500

A1200/600/SX1 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

ST9096A 80MB Seagate	75
ST9150A 130MB Seagate	99
ST9190A 170MB Seagate	125
ST9300A 260MB Seagate	229
ST9385A 340MB Seagate	289
ST9550A 455MB Seagate	369
ST9655A 520MB Seagate	429

Install kits available $25.00

AMIGA NETWORKING

Interworks ENLAN-DFS (Five node licence)	299
CBM A2065 Ethernet board	299
CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS	299

Three network interfaces for 2000,3000,4000
- 10 BASE T, Thick AUI, Cheapernet (10BASE2)
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty
- 10MB/SECOND&is SANA II compliant

DeVine COMPUTER SALES
25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#. 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

HIGH FLYER

Standard	395
With Power Supply	495
Fan Kit	45
Cable Kit	85

Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX 90
- SCSI Controller card supports up to seven devices internally, can add external port later

Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX-25 100
- Includes the DB 25 external connector for external devices

Dataflyer SCSI + A4000 119
- Converts IDE Header into SCSI support for SCSI devices w/ pass thru to work with original IDE drives you already own!

Dataflyer SCSI + A1200 99
- Same thing for the A1200 series systems

Dataflyer XDS 1200 / 600 69
- External case supports 3.5" IDE hard drives & allows use of original 2.5" hard drive. Connector also uses power from inside the machine.

Ramboard w/2MB Ram exp to 8MB 199

Dataflyer 2000 SCSI 95
- Supports up to seven scsi devices , internally mount a 3.5" hard disk drive onto controller card

Dataflyer 2000 IDE 95
- Support two IDE devices, one can be mounted onto controller card.

Dataflyer 2000 SCSI & IDE 125
- Two controllers in one card! Support seven SCSI and two IDE devices!

Dataflyer 500 SCSI 149
- Supports Seven SCSI devices , one can be mounted internally and powered!

Dataflyer 500 IDE 149
- Supports two IDE devices , one can be mounted internally and powered.

Dataflyer 500 SCSI & IDE 179
- Supports two IDE devices , one can be mounted internally & seven scsi devices can be connected!

VILLAGETRONIC

MainActor Professional 79
- Full featured animation program that works with all Amigas with support for Picasso II owners.

Ariadne 299
- Zorro II Ethernet card offering 10base-2 (cheapernet) & 10base-T (twisted pair) Features; 2 parallel ports 32k buffer; boot eprom option; SANA-2 Compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or higher required.

Liana Network 89
- Connects any two Amigas togeather via the parallel port

Pablo 179
- A video module for your Picasso II card permitting output to your TV or VCR - Quality comparable to high performance video broadcast encoders; includes RCA - S-VHS - SCART cables & 24 bit animation program

Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit	649

ICD

AdIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	225
AdIDE 170MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	249
Flicker Free Video II	249
ADRAM540 w/4MB (A500)	275

Store your work on 4/8GB DAT TAPES

Conner Internal 400k/sec	899
Conner External 400k/sec	999
Sony Internal 500k/sec	899
Sony External 500k/sec	999

A2000 68060 @ 50MHZ !!!

DKB's WILDFIRE 060 w/FAST SCSI II & 64bit ramboard $1499

Low profile, power, heat simms for maximum performance -

Upgrade rebates available for owners of other accelerator boards & ram through De Vine.

04 MB	149
08 MB	299
16 MB	599
32 MB	1099

- True 68060 50Mhz Design - NOT A MODIFIED 68040 BOARD !!!
- Lightning High Speed Local 68060 Memory
- Supports Interleaved Memory
- Supports Posted Writes to Motherboard
- 32 Bit FAST SCSI II Host bus DMA Interface
- Supports 10MB/second SCSI Transfers
- Over 90% of the CPU available at full Speed SCSI DMA
- Totally Autoconfigurable
- 64 BIT Ram expandable to 128MB
- Uses Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
- Ethernet - Twisted Pair & Thin Coax
- PCI Bus For Future Expansion supporting up to 100MB/Second
- Compatible with the Newtek Video Toaster & DKB Megachip
- Includes Manufactures TWO year full warranty

From A Company that listens to what the public wants! This is the FASTEST accelerator available for the Amiga 2000!

Commited to the Amiga marketplace since 1980 & going strong!

VIDEO TOASTER SYSTEMS

CBM Amiga 4000 Motherboard, Case, Power Supply, slotboard, 1.76 Floppy Disk Drive, Mouse, Keyboard & 2MB Chip ram 2495

Cyberstorm 68060 @ 50 mhz option now available for the A4000 Series!

SCSI Option	249.00
I/O Option	549.00
	1249.00

Processor Options -

CBM A3630 68030 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	299
CBM A3640 68040 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	499
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4028 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	999
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4033 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	1099
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4040 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	1299

Memory Options - (Minimum of 8MB Fast Memory needed)

1x32 Simms 60ns 4MB	149+
2x32 Simms 60ns 8MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	299+
4x32 Simms 60ns 16MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	499+
8x32 Simms 60ns 32MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	999+

Newtek Video Toaster 4.0	1995
Newtek Video Flyer	3995
- 2.1 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	999
- 4.3 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	1599
- 9.0 GB Seagate Elite Video Drive	2295

REMOVABLE MEDIA SCSI DEVICE CLOSE OUT

Richo 50 MB Removable HD 99.00

USRobotics Modems

External Sportster 14.4kbps v.32 bis data v.42, v.42bis, quicklink II s/w, fax $149
External Sportster 28.8kbps v.34 data, 14.4kbps class 1 & 2 fax v.42/v.42bis quicklink II s/w $299

AMIGA Lightwave 4.0 stand alone Version 775.00

AMIGA RAM BOARDS

Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&1MB		159
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&2MB		199
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB		299
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB		429
Paravision 8-Up! w/0MB	(2000)	99
Paravision 8-Up! w/2MB	(2000)	149
Paravision 8-Up! w/4MB	(2000)	229
Paravision 8-Up! w/6MB	(2000)	309
Paravision 8-Up! w/8MB	(2000)	389
DKB 2632 w/4MB	(Requires2630)	399
DKB 1202 FPU & 1MB Ram	(1200)	159
DKB 3128 w/4MB	(3000/4000)	395
Exp. Sys. Dataflyer Int. w/2MB Exp to 8MB		199
Supra External w/2MB (500)	(500)	199
CBM 2052 w/2MB	(2000)	99
CBM 2058 w/2MB Exp to 8MB	(2000)	175
CBM 501c Clone w/512K	(500)	49
Exp. Systems 601c w/1MB	(600)	69

DKB Megachip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus 249
-accesses & adds 1MB of chip ram. The
-must have for graphics & audio users

CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	399 / 549
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	499 / 649
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board w/4MB 60NS Ram	499 / 675
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 60NS Ram	599 / 775

Amiga 2000 Accelerators

GVP 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI Controller with Extra Serial, Parallel Ports & 4 MB Ram 60ns Expandable to 64MB ram using 16MB simms (799 each) 995

CSA 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI II controller card w/0MB. Uses 72 pin 60ns industry standard simms and is expandable to 64 mb using 16mb simm moduals. 1395

GVP 68030 @ 40mhz w/FPU & SCSI Controller & 4MB ram at 60ns expandable to 16MB ram 995

DKB

Megachip 249

Allows your A500 & A2000 series computers to have two megabytes of chip ram. A must have for people who use video, graphics and audio applications. Included is the Megachip daughterboard with 2MB Agnus chips with an extra one megabyte of ram. (Requires A500 to have A501 ram expander +49.95)

A1202 board (A1200 Only) 99.95

A multi-function board for the A1200 Computer that provides the maximum fast ram expansion plus a battery backed up clock-calendar. Includes two simm sockets for combinations of 1, 2, 4, 5, or 8MB of fast ram using industry standard 32 bit simms with 72 pins. Optional plcc math co processor can speed upmath functions as much as 1000% or more.

A3128 Ram board (A3000/4000 Only) 249

Allows 32 bit ram expansion to 146 megabytes of ram using 72pin industry standard simms. Four simm slots accept either 4, 8, 16, or 32 megabyte simms.

A2632 Ram board (A2630) 399 w/4mb

Allows 32 Bit ram expansion onboard of 112mb of ram using industry stanard 72pin simms. Has four sockets allowing use of 4, 8, 16, or 32 mb simms. Allows full burst mode support.

Kwikstart II (A1000) 54.95

A1000 owners can now add kickstart roms to their machines with this device! Supports two different revision roms & allows access to more system ram

Multistart II 6a (A500, 600, 2000) 29.95

You can use more than one kickstart rom chip with this device! Switchable by resetting the machine for a few seconds.

Cobra 28 mhz & 40ec mhz 159/249

Accelerator for the A1200 computer system that allows you to speed your machine up to 600% faster. Includes capibility to add 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms & battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU can be added. Optional SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00

Mongoose (A1200) 68030 50MHZ 275.00

Accelerator for A1200 computer with 68030@50mhz Expandable to 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms. Increase in speed up to 800% & has battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU or SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00

SALES OFFICES

Reach Over 40,000 Personal Video Production Buyers!

For Advertising Information Contact Your Representative:

Michael D. Kornet
Group Publisher
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 408-774-6770
Fax: 408-774-6783

◆

Mark Holland
Western Region, Senior Sales Manager
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 408-774-6777
Fax: 408-774-6778

◆

Mark Holland
Midwest Region
273 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 408-774-6777
Fax: 408-774-6778

◆

Eric C. Schwartz
Eastern Region
The Eric Charles Group
248 Broad Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
Phone: 908-224-1218
Fax: 908-224-1219

◆

Dina Barrigan
Marketplace / Dealer / Classified
The Eric Charles Group
248 Broad Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
Phone: 908-224-1218
Fax: 908-224-1219

1-800-322-2843 • Fax: 408-774-6783

ADVERTISER INDEX

These companies have advertised their products or services in this issue.
Use the reader service number to obtain additional information from our advertisers.

RS#	Advertiser	Page
—	A & M Computer	91
102	Accadia Electronic Arts	73
—	ACS Computers	91
143	Amiga Library Services	6
—	Amigo Business Computers	93
163	Anti Gravity	96-99
126	Area 52	94
122	Aspen Systems Inc.	10
105	Atomic Toaster	45
129	B & H Photo Video	75-79
125	Blevins	27
109	Bushey Virtual Construction	21
107	Carrera Computers	5
—	Chameleon Music	94
136	Computer Basics	57
—	Computer Video Associates	92
—	Compuvideo	94
112	Contemporary Cybernetics	9
—	Creative Support Services	94
114	Datavision	88, 89
103	DCG Computers	14
111	DeskStation Technology	13
108	Desktop Images	23
121	Devine Computer Sales	80,81
—	Digital Arts	93
152	Digital Solutions	43
110	Dimension Technologies	C3
116	Dynamic Realities	29
—	Electronic Connection	94
115	Faro Technologies	37
106	Digital Evolution	31
—	Graphic Impressions	94
—	Hammond Photographic	94
118	InnoVision Technologies	15
—	LIGHTWAVEPRO Subscription	37
—	Markertek	94
154	MetroGrafx	32
—	MicroSearch	90
—	MicroTech Solutions	91
—	The Music Bakery	94
119	New Era Press	7
138	NewTek Inc. Flyer	C4
123	NewTek Inc. LightWave 3D	17
144	Nova Design	50
—	N.Y. Camera & Video	92
117	One And Only Media	1
—	Panasonic Co.	19
148	phase 5 digital products	2, 3
124	Precision Computer Graphics	69
127	Prevue Technologies	27
128	Questar Productions	16
130	Replica Technology	41
137	Silent Paw	73
—	Strategic Video	93
131	SWS Corporation	90
120	Tri-State	86, 87
—	T.S. Computers	85
—	VFX Video	93
—	Video Toaster User Expo '95	51-55
—	Video Toaster User Subscription	35
—	Video Toaster User's Hawaii Training	39
149	Village Tronic	C2
—	VisionSoft	95

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, which assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

FREE INFO

It's Free!
Brochures
Announcements

Special Offers
Discounts
Product Reviews

1. Print your full name and address.
2. Circle the Reader Service numbers.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Drop the card in the mail.

Postage is Paid and the Service is FREE!

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Offer valid through January 31, 1996

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle ALL that apply)

701 a. 3D Animation
702 b. Mass Storage
703 c. Computer Systems/Accelerators
704 d. Monitors
705 e. Audio/Sound
706 f. Video Cameras
707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries
708 h. Video Accessories/Supplies

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Which trade shows do you plan to attend? (Circle ALL that apply)

a. NAB '96
b. Video Toaster Expo '95
c. COMDEX Fall '95

3. How many other readers see part or all of this issue?

a. One b. Three c. Five d. Seven or more

4. Your comments on this issue:

_____

_____

Mail This Postage-Paid Card

to receive information about products and services in this issue of VIDEO TOASTER USER.
Please circle numbers corresponding to items listed in the advertising index and editorial features.

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me $36 U.S.; $48 Canada/Mexico;$76 Overseas. Payment must be made in U.S. funds.

9511

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Offer valid through January 31, 1996

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle ALL that apply)

701 a. 3D Animation
702 b. Mass Storage
703 c. Computer Systems/Accelerators
704 d. Monitors
705 e. Audio/Sound
706 f. Video Cameras
707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries
708 h. Video Accessories/Supplies

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Which trade shows do you plan to attend? (Circle ALL that apply)

a. NAB '96
b. Video Toaster Expo '95
c. COMDEX Fall '95

3. How many other readers see part or all of this issue?

a. One b. Three c. Five d. Seven or more

4. Your comments on this issue:

_____

_____

Mail This Postage-Paid Card

to receive information about products and services in this issue of VIDEO TOASTER USER.
Please circle numbers corresponding to items listed in the advertising index and editorial features.

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

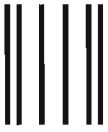
☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me $36 U.S.; $48 Canada/Mexico;$76 Overseas. Payment must be made in U.S. funds.

9511

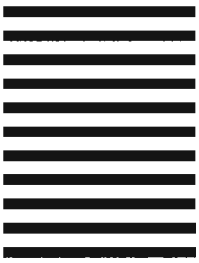
SUBSCRIBE TO

VIDEO TOASTER USER

TODAY!
CALL TOLL FREE 1.800.774.6615



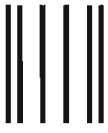
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



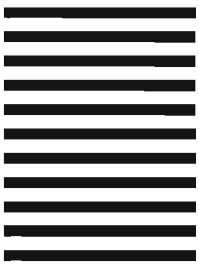
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
P.O. Box 17096
North Hollywood, CA 91615-9790



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
P.O. Box 17096
North Hollywood, CA 91615-9790

add a file requester to any script: Bengt Giger's AskEnv. For example, if you wanted to run a CLI program titled Play Sound in your Work: directory and have it play a sound file that you choose from a file requester, you would create the following script:

```
Askenv >env:File FREQ
Work:PlaySound $File
```

When you run this script, which can be launched from a Workbench project icon, it brings up a file requester, where you select the file you want to use. It then loads the program along with the file you selected. To reuse this script for another program, just change the name and path name of the Work:PlaySound and rename the script. Too easy, and now, no more CLI. You can even have two file requesters, for programs that require an input and an output file. AskEnv also has other capabilities, such as being able to make buttons that can branch to different parts of your script.

A better way to make a button control interface, though, is Oliver Roberts' ButtonMenu. It provides an easy-to-use interface that makes creating buttons that can launch programs and scripts a snap. A file requester lets you choose the file or script you want run when a specific button is clicked on, and you can choose to have the program run in the background. You can even select a keyboard shortcut to activate the button. You can have a menu with up to 100 buttons, and you can assign a secondary function that works when the shift key is pressed. For example, clicking on the button would run the program, pressing the shift key and clicking on the button would bring up a text file for that program. You can also set the height, width, font and screen position of the button menu. When you save the menu, ButtonMenu can also save a Workbench icon to launch it from. Using these two programs in conjunction can make it easy to automate many programs and eliminate a lot of the fuss and muss of dealing with the CLI.

I've written in the past about several CLI-based programs, which you may have already hunted down and seriously wished were easier to use. Fortunately, I have come across some graphic-oriented interfaces that have been written by others to make these programs easier to use.

Take control of the CLI-based SOX sound converter with this powerful third-party interface.

AmiPeg and MP are both CLI-based MPEG players. A programmer going by the name of Sauron (which I suspect is a pseudonym) came up with MPG Intuition (mpegnttn.lha), a little graphic interface for these utilities. When you load an MPEG animation, the interface displays the height and width, the number of frames, the frame rate, and the size in bytes of each frame. It has a load button that brings up a requester, a play button, a save button (which saves the frames as IFF 24 images), and a gadget to set the number of times the animation loops. MPG Intuition certainly makes using these two fine programs much easier.

AmiSOX is a great sound utility that can convert most major sound formats, but it suffers from being rather tedious to use. Stephan Klein's SOXGUI is absolutely indispensable if you have AmiSOX. It turns a difficult but powerful program into a breeze to use, and adds the ability to play the sound files using an external player such as DSound (which I covered in Sept. 1994's *VTU*). And it lets you use file requesters to choose your input file name and output file name. You also have simple control over the many range of features available in AmiSOX that required endless command line typing: Average, Reverse, Echo, Vibro, Band, HighPass, LowPass and Volume. When you activate these gadgets, a series of sliding gadgets become active, depending upon the adjustments available for each. These include Delay, Speed, Depth, Width, Center and Volume. This simple interface gives you easy access to the tremendous power of AmiSOX, and with a separate play button for the input and output files, you can easily makes changes and play them to hear what they sound like. A big tip of the hat to Klein for a much-needed addition to a great program.

InfraRexx lets you control your Amiga with any remote control or use the Amiga to control a VCR or other device.

Here's something to spark your imagination with many interesting possibilities. Leon Woestenberg and Jeroen Steenblik have come up with a cute little piece of hardware that plugs into the Amiga's joystick port and can both send and receive infrared signals. Their archive (infrrx16.lha) contains the complete instructions for making one of these hardware units yourself, and offers you the option of buying one yourself for around $32. Woestenberg and Steenblik have included schematics and board layouts in IFF format.

They've also enclosed all the software you need to integrate the infrared unit into your system. You can use ARexx from a multimedia program to control any device that works with an infrared remote. You can also use an infrared remote to control your Amiga, sending codes to ARexx-controllable software. This could be used for some very creative applications.

As usual, if you do not have a modem or do not want to take the time to hunt these down, I have put them all on a disk you can have by sending $5 to Geoffrey Williams, Variety Disk Offer, P.O. Box 10095, Glendale, CA 91209. You can reach me at gwilliam@netcom.com.

VTU

Geoffrey Williams is an independent multimedia developer and video producer based in Glendale, Calif.

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 033	Circle 034	Circle 035

Mon -Thurs 9:00-6:00 Friday 9:00-3:30 Sunday 10:00-5:00 Closed Saturday

COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER

650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

We Ship WorldWide

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

STEADYCAM JUNIOR CAMCORDER BALANCING SUPPORT DEVICE

$369.95

ORDERS 800-220-2224

INFORMATION 212-633-2290

FAX NUMBER 212-633-7717

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY

ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

"YOUR VIDEO EDITING · LIGHTING · ACCESSORIES · HEADQUARTERS"

JVC

NEW! JVC GY-X2UB KIT

650 LINES, PRO S-VHS, 3 CCD CHIP LCD DISPLAY, 3 LUX LOW LIGHT

ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK CALL FOR SYSTEM CONSULTATION

NEW! CENTURY .05X PRO WIDE LENS CALL

Panasonic

PANASONIC AG-456 KIT

CALL

VITC Recording, 12x1 Zoom w/ MANUAL ZOOM, HIFI STEREO, S-VHS, Super Low Light Shooting. Variable Digital Functions

PANASONIC AG-1970 VCR

WORKHORSE VCR PERFECT FOR HEAVY-DUTY EDITING

$1249.95

SONY

AUTHORIZED USA DEALER

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SONY CAMCORDERS, VCR'S & EDITING EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! ALL EQUIPMENT COMES WITH USA WARRANTY AND ALL ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED BY SONY USA!

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE!

Canon

CANON L-2 KIT

LOWEST

INTERCHANGEABLE LENS PROSUMER CAMCORDER STEREO HI-8MM **FREE CASE!**

10X VAP LENS F/L2 with Image Stabilization 2329.95

3X Zoom Lens 369.95

CL-2X Extender 249.95

Panasonic

AG-DP800 SUPERCAM

CASE, TRIPOD WITH PURCHASE

CALL

PANASONIC AG-DS850

CALL

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL POST PRODUCTION

ALL PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL IN STOCK *PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS

WJ-MX50 VIDEO MIXER

Two-channel digital frame synchronization in each of the A/B program busses. GPI output trigger. 287 wipe patterns and Automatic Programmable effects, Color Correction, Audio Mixer built in. Works great in combination with the Video Toaster as a Dual Channel TBC.

$4149.95

WJ-AVE5 VIDEO MIXER

Two-channel digital frame synchronization in each of the A/B program busses. Audio Mixer Built-In, Works great in combination with the Video Toaster.

$829.95

WJ-AVE7 MIXER 899.95

WJ-MX30 MIXER 1874.95

PANASONIC MONITORS

CT-1384Y INDUSTRIAL $279.95

CT-1331Y ....459.95 CT-2583Y....499.95

CT-2083Y ....369.95 CT-1384VY .319.95

TRIPODS & LIGHTING

bogen

PROFESSIONAL TRIPODS

3001	59.95	3046	129.95
3011	69.95	3051	174.95
3021	89.95	3061	224.95
3033	134.95	3068	189.95
3036	149.95	3181	169.95

BOGEN HEADS

3025	19.95	3055	39.95
3026	29.95	3057	114.95
3028	29.95	3063	94.95
3029	39.95	3126	54.95
3030	44.95	3130	54.95
3047	44.95	3265	59.95

BOGEN ACCESSORIES

3156 AUTO DOLLY 119.95

3067 DELUXE DOLLY 164.95

lowel

PROFESSIONAL LIGHTING

TO-97 KIT

Kit Includes: 2 Tota Lights with Lamps, 16' Cables and Screens, 1 Omni Light with Lamp with 16' Cable, #1 Reflector and screen, 3 Omni-Stands, 1 Omni Barn Door, 1 Full Scrim, 1 Tota-brella, 1 Tota-frame, assorted gels, 1 Lampak, 1 Carry Case with Kit

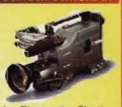
$719.95

SONY INDUSTRIAL POST PRODUCTION

EV-9720 DUAL HI8MM DECK

A superior editing machine with everything you need for cuts - only editing. This deck has dual Hi-8mm drives, 2 RS232 serial ports for future expandability to A/B Roll External Sync Input, Digital Noise Reduction & Much More...

UVW-100 BETACAM CAMCORDER

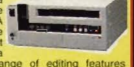


Betacam SP Superior picture quality inherent in the Betacam format. Compact Lightweight & balanced. Variable Electronic Shutter. 26 pin VTR compatibility. Time Code Reader Generator.

EV-9850 EDITING RECORDER

Edit in Hi8 w/great precision & accuracy. Built-in TBC creates sharp images & noise reduction. Absolute frame accuracy is featured & single frame recording is possible. Sound monitoring is possible while in shuttle mode. An RS-422 interface is onboard and the unit features a quick response mechanism.

EVO-9650 SINGLE FRAME VCR



Designed from the gound up a single frame record VCR. A Single Frame Recorder is built in, as well as a tremoundous range of editing features specific to computer animation & editing. Includes DNR, a framebuffer to free up the computer sooner and an advanced remote system.

SONY V-DECK VISCA HI-8MM DRIVER

The Sony V-Deck Visca Hi-8mm Driver is the first VCR to be designed as a computer peripheral. Visca Protocol enables this machine to be controlled with great accuracy from a PC, Macintosh or Amiga! RC Time Cose is also Present as well as fades and Audio Mixing.

GO-VIDEO GV-8050 DUAL DECK VCR

Another breakthrough product from Go-Video! This Dual Deck VCR has Hi-8mm quasi playback & computer control for a truly affordable desktop video editing solution. Combines with Dual-Deck Director for automated computer controlled editing, incorporating titles, effects & more.

JVC INDUSTRIAL

9 INCH DISPLAY MONITOR

METAL CABINET, .47 DOT PITCH, 2 TM-9US TAKE ONE STD RACK

$339.95

JVC EDIT DESK SYSTEM

BR-S800U SVHS REC/PLAYER

BR-S500U SVHS PLAYER

RM-G800U EDIT CONTROLLER

CALL FOR SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE

TM-550U	5.5" AC/DC	599.95
TM-91SU	9" SVHS	459.95
TM-900SU	9" AC/DC SVHS	509.95
TM-1400	14" SVHS	619.95
TM-2084U	20" SVHS	424.95

13 INCH DISPLAY MONITOR

S-VHS INPUTS B.N.C. SYSTEM

$259.95

SONY PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK

MQST 30 S-VHS	7.10
MQST 60 S-VHS	7.65
MQST 120 S-VHS	8.09
P6-30 HMPX	5.69
P6-60 HMPX	7.85
P6-120 HMPX	10.45
E6-30 HMEX	7.69
E6-60 HMEX	10.79
E6-120 HMEX	14.49

FUJI PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK

P6-30 HMP M221	4.89
P6-60 HMP M221	7.09
P6-120 HMP M221	9.09
P6-30 HME M221	8.59
P6-60 HME M221	11.09
P6-120 HME M221	14.29
ST-30 H471 S-VHS	7.39
ST-40 H471 S-VHS	8.19
ST-120 H471 S-VHS	8.49

EDITING & POST PRODUCTION

FUTURE VIDEO

EC-1000 PRO MKII

EC-1000 PRO MKII	459.95
EC-1000 PRO/TC MKII	639.95
EC-1000 MKII W/AB SYN	599.95
EC-1000 PRO MKII W/AB SYN	789.95
V-STATION 2200 F/WINDOWS	CALL
V-STATION 3300 F/TOASTER	999.95
VISCA VTR DRIVERS	CALL
TCG-2000 SMPTE TC GEN	CALL
TG-50 SMPTE TCG/WIN INS	CALL
VLT-50 VITC TO SMPTE	CALL

HORITA

VG-50 VITC Generator	259.95
LTC-VITC Translator	CALL
BSG-50 BB Sync-Tone Generator	269.95
CSG-50 Color Bar, Sync and Tone Generator	349.95

VIDEONICS

Sound Effects Mixer	CALL
Thumbs Up Video Editor	CALL
Video Equalizer (Digital)	CALL
TM-2000 Video Titlemaker	CALL
Digital Video Mixer MX-1	CALL

EDIT SUITE EDIT CONTROLLER

A/B/C/D ROLL EDITING, CONTROL UP TO 4 PLAY VCRS & 1 RECORD VCR, SEQUENTIAL, RANDOM & CUTS ONLY EDITING, WORKS WITH MX-1 MIXER TO AUTOMATICALLY SELECT WIPES, TRANSITIONS, ETC. STORES 250 SCENES, JOG SHUTTLE WHEEL, SUPPORTS TIME CODE: RC, VITC AND LTC.

PRODUCTION ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

SAMSON MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

HANDHELD MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

SH2/PR4 AUDIO TECNIKA MIC/MRI RECEIVER	359.95
SH2/58 SHURE SM58 MIC/MRI RECEIVER	396.95
SH2/85 SHURE SM58 MIC/MRI RECEIVER	539.95

LAVALIER MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

ST2(L) SONY ECM 144 TRANSMITTOR/MRI RECORDER	329.95
ST2 AT831 TRANSMITTOR WITH AUDIO	389.95
ST2/ECM-144 TRANSMITTOR W/SONY MICROPHONE	379.95

PERPETUAL POWER BELT SERIES

THE ULTIMATE POWER SOLUTION! NRG POWER BELTS PROVIDE THE POWER TO RUN LIGHTS, CAMCORDERS & DECKS FREE FROM THE FEAR OF SHUTDOWN. ADVANCED, MEMORY FREE POWER CELLS PROVIDE THE LOWEST WEIGHT AND LONGEST SERVICE LIFE ON ANY POWER SOURCE.

TRI-STATE CARRIES THE COMPLETE LINE OF NRG PRODUCTS. PLEASE CALL TO DISCUSS YOU NEEDS!

POWER STATION II #12055 AC IN 4 DC OUT	299.85
POWER CAN #31811 PORT DC SUPPLY 4 OUT	398.99
780 DAY PRO #78011 5 LB 10-12 HR BELT PACK	288.95
880 POWER PRO +#88011 5 LB INTERCHANGEABLE CELLS	333.95
970 POWER MAX #97011A 8 LB 40% MORE POWER	433.95
HIGH SPEED CHARGER #00672 1-4 HR CHARGE TIME	153.95

NADY WIRELESS SYSTEMS

151 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	139.95
151 VR/LT WIRELESS HANDHELD	159.95
351 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	199.95
351 VR/LT WIRELESS HANDHELD	229.95
551 VR/LT W/SX-30 TRANSMITTOR	564.95
551 VR/HT HANDHELD SYSTEM	564.95
101 LT-10 WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	214.95
101 HT-10 WIRELESS HANDHELD	234.95
201 LT-10 WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	296.95
201 HT-10 WIRELESS HANDHELD SYSTEM	309.95
VCM-100 BOOM MICROPHONE	44.95
SMB-500 STEREO BOOM MICROPHONE	34.95
CTM-600 UNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE	49.95
NHM-200 MONITORING HEADSET	19.95
AVM-300X AUDIO/VIDEO PROC	59.95
MCM-400 PORTABLE AUDIO MIXER	44.95

BESCOR POWER PACK SYSTEM

LA-144 SYSTEM COMPACT, PRO POWER SOURCE WILL POWER MOST CAMCORDERS UP TO 5 HOURS, WEIGHS ONLY 3.75 LBS. CONVERTIBLE FOR ON CAMERA USE.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 120

ORDERS 800-220-2224
INFORMATION 212-633-2290
FAX NUMBER 212-633-7717
FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

We Ship WorldWide
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
COMMODORE 3.1 ROM UPGRADES
A500/2000.....129.95
A3000.....149.95
A4000.....149.95

Mon -Thurs 9:00-6:00 Friday 9:00-3:30 Sunday 10:00-5:00 Closed Saturday
COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE
18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER
650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

"YOUR VIDEO EDITING - LIGHTING - ACCESSORIES - HEADQUARTERS"

MIGRAPH 1200 $899.00
MIGRAPH 2400 $1089.00

EMPLANT The Ultimate Mac Emulator
Mac Roms in Stock...229.95
$339.95

CD ROM BLOWOUT
NEC 3xp Ext Fact Serv...229.95
NEC 2x Kit 184.95

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Page Stream 3.0	224.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS LAtice C. V6.5	CALL
Amiback Plus Tools	69.95
Image F/X 2.0	199.95
Brilliance	89.95
Gigamem 3.2	CALL
Final Writer II Ref III	CALL
Wavemaker 2.0	199.95
Alfa Paint	CALL
Morph Plus	89.95
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 5.0 AGA	119.95
Montage VT	319.95
Trexx Pro 2.0	129.95
Lightwave 3D4.0	499.95
Montage Postscript	CALL
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBCs & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	CALL
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	374.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Image STD Con	1449.95

MULTIMEDIA CENTER

Toshiba 3601B Int	289.95
Panasonic 2X Ext	269.95
NEC Multispin 4Xi	379.95
Fred Fish CD	59.95
Aminet CD	CALL

Aspen Systems Inc.

Render at the Speed of Alpha!

FOR SERIOUS ANIMATORS, THER EIS NO SUCH THING AS A RENDERING MACHINE THAT IS TOO FAST. THESE HOT NEW MACHINES FROM ASPEN SYSTEMS DELIVER THE ULTIMATE " BANG FOR THE BUCK". BASED ON PROCESSORS RANGING FROM A 233 MHZ ALPHA TO AN UNBELIEVABLE 275MHZ ALPHA, THESE MACHINES ARE READY NOT ONLY FOR SCREAMERNET, BUT FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D STANDALONE, AND HUNDREDS OF OTHER PROGRAM WRITTEN FOR WINDOWS NT!

ULTIMATE PACKAGE:
ALPINE 275XS PCB (2 MEG CACHE) DESKTOP CHASSIS✓ 1.44 MG FLOPPY✓ 64 MEG RAM ✓ SONY 2X CD-ROM PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR✓ IBM 1 GIG HD✓ MOUSE✓ KEYBOARD✓ WINDOWS NT CD ROM✓ MFG 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$11,495

ADVANCED PACKAGE:
ALPINE 233XS PCB (2 MEG CACHE) DESKTOP CHASSIS ✓ 1.44MG FLOPPY ✓ 64 MEG RAM ✓ SONY 2X CD ROM✓ PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR✓ 4 MB ✓ FAST PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR✓ IBM 1 GIG HD ✓ MOUSE✓ KEYBOARD✓ WINDOWS NT CD ROM ✓ MFG 2 YEAR WARRANTY **$10,395**

NewTek INCORPORATED

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER

NewTek INCORPORATED

VIDEO TOASTER 4000 4.0
IN STOCK!
$1924.95

THE TAPELESS EDITOR
$4099
CALL FOR CONSULTATION

AD 516 SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
AD 516 (Dig Audio).....1149.95
AD 1012 (12 bit).....CALL
AD 516 Accessories .....CALL
NOW ON SALE!
CALL FOR LATEST PRICE!

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Pers TBC IV 779.95
Pers Anim Recorder ...1564.95

TOASTER FLYER SPECIALS

2.2 GIG	CALL	DRIVE-IN CHASSIS	399.00
4.0 GIG DRIVES	1599.00	OCTOPUS CABLE	159.95
9 GIG DRIVES	2699.00	TOSHIBA 4X CD ROM	299.95
VISUAL FIX	CALL	FLYER FIX	CALL

HOTRONICS AR-31
Broadcast Quality EXT TBC-Dig Comb Filter w/remote
$684.95

LIGHTWAVE 4.0
FOR WINDOWS & NT
$779

CSA Derringer 030
50Mhz Only 399.95
$299.95! & UP

DRIVES

IOMEGA Zip Drive	219.95
100 Meg Cartidges	24.95
88 Meg Cart for Syquest	64.95
44 Meg Cart for Syquest	49.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
Quantum 730s	329.95
Quantum 1.0 Gig	699.95
Quantum 2.0 Gig	999.95
Seagate 540 IDE	199.95
Seagate 1.0 Gig	529.95
Seagate 2.2 Gig	989.95
Pinnacle Recordable CD	CALL
Yamaha 4X CD Rom	CALL

We also carry a full line of Digital Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes, Darkroom, Video & More

MONITORS PRINTERS

Canon BJC 4000 16.7 million Color!	350.00!
FARGO PRIMERA PRO	1289.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95
CEI 1962 Monitor	449.95

CD-32 $239
Includes: Pinball Fantasies & Sleepwalker

TRI STATE COMPUTERS Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

TRISTATE IS A FULL SERVICE DEALER FOR PROFESSIONALS AND AMATEURS ALIKE, WE CARRY EVERYTHING IN VIDEO AND EDITING EQUIPMENT! CALL US!

G.V.P. AUTHORIZED DEALER LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Electric Reality	259.95
Corel Draw 15.0	CALL
Adobe Photoshop	CALL
True Space	CALL
Fractal Design Painter	324.95
Fast Products	CALL
Simm32 16mb	CALL
Phone Pak VFX	199.95
DSSB + Sound Studio	88.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

NOAJI'S AND MACROSYSTEMS DEALER

VLAB Motion II	1499.95
VLAB int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 4MB	519.95
Retina Z-III	649.95
Toccata 16 bit	CALL
Warp Engine 40-40mhz	995.95
Warp Engine 30-40	1319.95
Studio Printer Driver II	99.95

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

SYNC STRAINER III	54.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
USR 14.4	119.95
Video Slot Box	CALL
Boca 28.8 Ext Modem	219.95
AR/ADAC	289.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
Mac Roms F/Amax IV	69.95
DKB Megachip 2000	229.95
Talon	CALL
Liana	CALL
DCTV	269.95
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	CALL
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

CD-ROM DRIVE

Syndesis CD Vol 1&2	89.95
Texture Heaven Vol 1&2	59.95
Micro R&D CD Vol 1, 2	59.95
Texture Gallery	CALL
Fractal Pro Image Library	CALL
Nature's Backgrounds	69.95
Moving Textures	39.95
Motion Clip CD	CALL
Fred Fish CD Collection	24.95
Sound F/X CD	CALL
LightRom Vol 1 & 2	59.95
Asim CD-Rom FS	109.95
Master ISO CD-Rom	529.95
Space & Astronomy	24.95
Ultimate Mod Collection	21.95

3D PROFESSIONAL SECTION

Essence Vol 1, II	CALL
Motion Master Vol 1 & 2	CALL
Ethemet Solucions	CALL
Fiber Factory	CALL
Pamet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Crouton Tools	29.95
Wavelink	69.95
Imagemaster R/T	69.95
Humanoid	129.95
Club Toaster	19.95
Sparks	109.95
Composite Studio Pro	CALL
Multiframe	89.95

Digimax Only $649.95
Digitizes 3 Dimensional Objects up to 20" in length and 12" in diameter with 1/32" precision. Outputs DXF

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money Bask Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responcable for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 120

East

VTUG
Sharer
9 Paxton Rd.
ckville, MD 20852-3659
ce/Fax (301) 230-2847
: bsharer
mpuServe: 76426,112

e Amiga Video
aphic Society
ger L. Elowitz
Duncan Dr.
rganville, NJ 07751-1649
8) 536-4786
ets on the second Friday of the
nth, 7:30 p.m.

tsburgh Commodore Group
346
bert W. Peach
Box 16126
sburgh, PA 15242
S: (412) 396-5483
ets on the third Sunday of each
nth at Duquesne University's
llon Hall (except July and
gust).

use
First Ave., Ste. 182
v York, NY 10003
2) 460-8067
(212) 290-6747
S: (718) 539-3338
ets on the first Tuesday
he month at:
U Main Building
Waverly Pl., 8 p.m.

e Art Productions
er Group Society
twork
hie Suraci
e Art Production
Maple St.
vburgh, NY 12550
ce/Fax (914) 561-5866
for information.

croWave
er Group
Baldwin
70 Delaware Ave.
falo, NY 14217
6) 873-1856
S: (716) 873-9262
ets on the first Wednesday
he month, 7-9 p.m.

folk Video Club
: William Pinto
Columbus Ave.
ntwood, NY 11717-2506
6) 273-4876
ets on the second and fourth
rsday of the month
cept July and August).

sterholics
onymous
nato's Pro Video
is Hendrick
6 Myrtle Ave.
ndale, NY 11385
(718) 628-6800
Meets on the second Thursday
of the month, 7 p.m.

LightWave User Group
System Eyes Computer Store
650 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-1234
Meets on the second Tuesday
of the month, 7 p.m.

South

VA Toaster Forum
Tidewater (Norfolk, Virginia Beach,
Hampton)
George Triolet
902 Tabb Lakes Dr.
Yorktown, VA 23693
(804) 867-9056
Meets the first and third
Wednesdays of the month,
7 p.m.

WV Video Toaster
Users Group
Destiny Images
Jamie Cope
P.O. Box 4631
Charleston, WV 25364
(304) 445-2368
Meets on the second Tuesday
of the month at Computers Plus
in S. Charleston, 7 p.m.

A-TUG Border States
Amiga Group
Micro-Tronix
1614 Towson Ave.
Fort Smith, AR 72901
(501) 782-4048
Meets on the second Saturday
of the month, 9 a.m.

West Tennessee Video
Toaster Users Group
Brian Churchill
8886 Davies Plantation
Memphis, TN 38133
(901) 385-1711
Meeting times vary.
Call for more information.

Club Toaster
St.Petersburg/Clearwater
Tampa
Jeff Asbury, Michael Price
9021 U.S. 19 North
Pinellas Park, FL 34666
(813) 576-5242
BBS: (813) 554-7593
Meets on the last Thursday
of the month, 7 p.m.

VLS Graphics
Users
1533 Lakewood Rd.
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 396-0746
9600 V.42.bis
6p-9a M-TH; 6p F-9a M
Meets on BBS: (904) 396-0318.

Southwest Florida Toaster
Users Group
Jim Franke
944 Country Club Blvd.
Cape Coral, FL 33990
(813) 574- 2257
Fax (813) 574-2469
Call for information.

Midwest

Channel Z Toaster
User Forum
Brian Plante
492 Sheridan Rd.
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 332-1710

DMAAUG
Des Moines Amiga Group
Arthur Szczygielski
4046 Hubbell Ave., Ste. 155
Des Moines, IA 50317-4434
(515) 266-5098
Fax (515) 266-1012
Meets on the last Tuesday
of every month at the Christ
Church, Ashworth and
74th Street, 7:30 p.m.

Discover–Ring Desktop Video
Ring Video Systems, Inc.
3250 S. Harlem Ave.
Riverside, IL 60546
(708) 442-0009
Fax (708) 442-5290
Meets first Wednesday of each
month. Call for more details.

Chicago LightWave Association
AGA, Digital Studios
Dan Ablan
680 Lake Shore Dr., Ste. 925
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 239-7957

Digital Arts Toaster
User Forum
122 W. 6th St.
Bloomington, IN 47404
(800) 692-6442
Call for more information.

Toast of Tulsa
Stewart Gus
Computer Consultants, Inc
P.O. Box 691810
Tulsa, OK 74169
(918) 665-1589
Meets the second Saturday
of the month at 2:30 p.m. at
Hardesty S. Regional Library,
6737 S. 85th E. Ave.

TUGSM
Toaster Users Group of
Southeastern Michigan
Michael A. Greer
25109 Greenbrooke Park
Southfield, MI 48034
(810) 355-5916

Video and Graphics SIG
Charles Meier
P.O. Box 811
Bridgeton, MO 63044
(314) 739-5181
Meets last Wednesday of the month.
Call for details.

Rocky Mountain Amiga Users
Toasters SIG
Don James
The Computer Room
9625 E. Arapahoe Rd.
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 696-8973
Meets on the third Monday of each
month at Virginia Village Public
Library: 1500 Dahlia St., Denver,
CO, 7-9 p.m.

West

A.A.A.A.
Arizona Assn. of
Artists and Animators
Richard Garrison
Dave Thompson
(602) 968-7922
Meeting times are flexible;
call for information.

Inland Empire Toaster Users
Neil Abeynayake
826 Brookside Ave., Ste. B
Redlands, CA 92373
(909) 335-1209
Fax (909) 335-1480
e-mail: scanam@realm.net
Meets on the first Thursday
of the month, 6:30-9:30 p.m.

LA Toaster User Group
Ken Wilder
1818 W. Victory Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91201
(818) 552-5024
Fax (818) 552-5025
Meets on the second Saturday of
the month from noon to 5 p.m. at
10844 Acama St., N. Hollywood.

MACRO Graphics/Multimedia
Bill Graham
P.O. Box 11681
Phoenix, AZ 85061
(602) 864-9183
Meets first Thursday
of every month.

Orange County Toaster
Users Group
Bruce Gleason
Thumbs Up Video
1206 W. Collins
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 633-3629
Meets on the third Thursday
of every other month, 6:30 p.m.

Sacramento Video
Toaster Society
Glen Cornish
Applied Computer Systems
6108 Watt Ave.
North Highlands, CA 95660
(916) 432-9358
(916) 338-2000
BBS:(916) 338-2543
Meets on the third Wednesday
of the month, 6:30 p.m.

Amiga LightWave
User Group
MG Software & Video
Mark Miller
6660 Reservoir Ln.
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 463-0545
Call for information.

T.U.G. 98XXX
Larry Simpson
Amiga Northwest Studio
6335 NE 159th
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 488-1129
Quarterly general meetings;
weekly special-interest meetin

Washington Area
User Group
Wade Nelson
Spectral Multi-Media
10655 NE 4th St., Ste. 400
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 451-4075
Meeting times vary.
Call for more information.

Silicon Valley
VTU Group
HT Electronics
Andrew Timmons
2427 Hart Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 243-9233
Meets on the last Thursday
of each month at
HT Electronics, 275 N.
Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale,
CA 94086, 7 p.m.

Pacific Rim

OvenRange
Katutoshi Takahashi
201 Sundeear
1-21-9 Kouenji-Kita
Suginami-ku Tokyo 166
Japan
BBS: (Orange-2)
81-3-3733-9816

Have you started a new user group or has your group moved?

Let us know.

Send your information to:
User Groups
Video Toaster Us
273 N. Mathilda Av
Sunnyvale, CA
94086

Powerful Resources

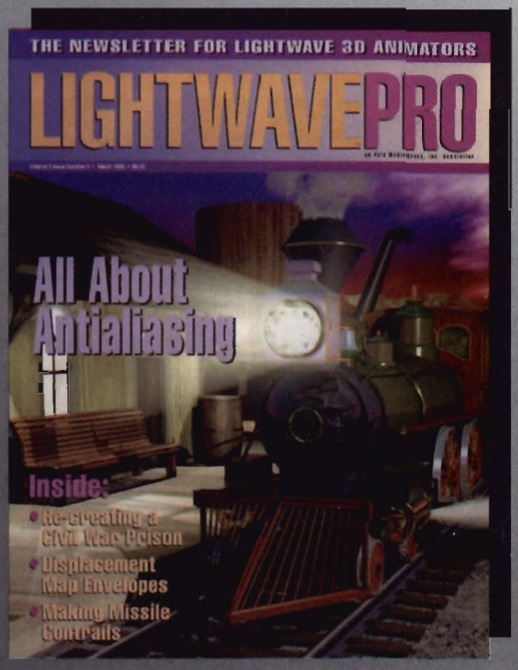
AT POWERFULLY LOW RATES

Treat yourself or a friend to the magazines experts rely on. *VIDEO TOASTER USER* and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* are your guides to the ultimate creative challenges of the Video Toaster®, the Flyer™ and LightWave 3D® — and now at the lowest rates ever!

VIDEO TOASTER USER

It's the only magazine you'll need to create the most stunning video productions and LightWave 3D animation from the world's top video experts. Each issue is packed with in-depth tutorials, how-to articles, and distinctive and award-winning features. Get valuable tips, tricks and shortcuts to help you create your most creative video production to date.

One year (12 issues)
$36



LIGHTWAVEPRO

Get the most out of LightWave 3D with the only newsletter dedicated to LightWave animation. *LIGHTWAVEPRO* promises a comprehensive blend of information, advice, professional tips and creative ideas to help you make the most of your next animation. And enhance your learning experience with supplemental disks full of ARexx scripts, objects, macros and more.

One year (12 issues)
$48

For U.S. and Canadian orders, call toll-free

VIDEO TOASTER USER ORDERS 1.800.774.6615

LIGHTWAVEPRO ORDERS 1.800.322.2843

For orders outside the U.S. and Canada, write or e-mail to

273 North Mathilda Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408.774.6770 • e-mail: avid@cup.portal.com

Video Flyer Soars to New Heights with Storagepath RAID.

Video toaster Flyer users frustrated by marginal performance and limited capacity on their hard drives can now solve both problems with Storagepath's Model No. **SP-5BTHT** RAID system for the Video Flyer. This new SCSI to SCSI array enables the user to span digital video across multiple drives giving as much as 16 GB of drive capacity in one enclosure. Performance on the drive also increases dramatically since the read/writes are spanned across multiple heads.

This system, custom design for the Video Flyer, comes complete with all steel enclosure, hardware based SCSI RAID controller, 200 watt power supply, and four 3.5 inch half high removable data ports.

Storagepath is offering the system for a limited time to VTU readers at a special price of $3,995. Call (805) 498-6727 to order your unit today and be sure to mention this ad in VTU to receive your special price. Please have credit card information available when placing your call.

Special VTU Price **$3,995**

F.O.B. Newbury Park, CA
Hard Drives available, but not included in price.

Storagepath
SWS Corp.

Marketing & Sales: 6727 Heritage Business Ct. Suite 700 Chattanooga TN 37421
Sales: (800) 786-7301 - (615) 899-2146 - Fax: (615) 894-6169
Manufacturing. & Tech Support: 917 Lawrence Drive Newbury Park CA 91320 (805) 498-6727 - Fax: (805) 498-8834

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 131

DEALERS

Chicagoland ToastMasters

Toaster *Partners Plus* Dealer

FLYER
Tapeless Editing
In Stock: Call for a demo!

JVC
Professional Products
Authorized Dealer

Raptor
DeskStation
Authorized Dealer

AMILINK
Authorized AmiLink Dealer

Illinois' Leading Toaster Dealer

- Video Toaster Systems
- Toaster Flyer non-linear editor
- Raptor3 Workstations
- JVC Professional Products
- AmiLink Editor Systems
- Personal Animation Recorder
- 24-bit cards & Hi-res monitors
- TBC & Effects Cards
- Waveform/Vectorscope Cards
- Digital Audio Editing
- Y/C Cards for Toaster
- Toaster Oven & Expansions
- Hard drives, DAT/Cart. drives
- Networking software & cards
- And lots, lots more!

Services Offered:

- System consulting/engineering
- System setup & installation
- Raptor3 Rendering Service
- On-site and classroom training
- On-site service available
- "ProCare" Service Center
- Factory-trained staff
- Largest Toaster dealer in Illinois
- Chicagoland's leading & most experienced Toaster dealer
- Complete system packages
- Toaster/Flyer Suite In-House
- The Midwest's only Exclusive-Toaster Dealer

MicroTech
708-851-3033

Easy access from anywhere in Chicagoland!
Only 200 feet from the East-West Tollway exit!

DIGITAL VIDEO EXPO 95

PC TOASTER!

See NewTek demo the PC version of the *Video Toaster*, the video effects system that changed the way the world makes video!

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

ANIMATION

3D Studio 4 RELEASE

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Autodesk ANIMATOR Studio

LIGHTWAVE 3D

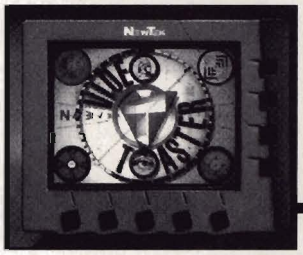
NON-LINEAR VIDEO

NEWTEK INCORPORATED FLYER

FAST

in:sync

RAZOR PRO



PERCEPTION

VIDEO EFFECTS

VIDEO MACHINE

PINNACLE

Alladin

DIGITAL VIDEO EXPO 95

The leading forum for the merging computer and video community, Digital Video Expo 95 offers exposure to the cutting edge in non-linear video editing, digital video production, animation and multimedia tools. Digital Video Expo 95 includes informative seminars and hands-on manufacturers demonstrations from Pinnacle, Fast Electronic, NewTek, Autodesk, DPS, in:sync, Escom Amiga, Reel Magic and MicroNet.

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 17, 1995 - 10:00 am - 6:00 pm

HOLIDAY INN - 11160 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY, HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRODUCED BY MICROSEARCH, INC. • PRE-REGISTRATION ADMISSION: $5.00 • AT THE DOOR: $10.00

Authorized Dealer For:

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

PERCEPTION

in:sync

RAZOR PRO

3D Studio 4 RELEASE

LIGHTWAVE 3D

PINNACLE

Aspen Systems

Raptor

TERA CLIPSE

Autodesk

Autodesk ANIMATOR Studio

FAST

Alladin

VIDEO MACHINE

NEWTEK INCORPORATED FLYER

We buy, sell and trade used Video Toaster systems.

MICROSEARCH

9000 S.W. Freeway, Suite 330, Houston, Texas 77074

713-988-2818 • FAX: 713-995-4994

CVA COMPUTER VIDEO ASSOCIATES

Specializing In Computer Video Solutions

///FAST VIDEO MACHINE
DIGITAL PLAYER / REC.
MOVIE MACHINE PRO &
M-JPEG
PINNACLE ALLADIN
VIDEO TOASTER / FLYER
RAPTOR (plus & 2)
DPS
PERSONAL ANIM. REC.
RGB AMILINK & GENIE

9125 U.S. Hwy. 19 North
Pinellas Park (Tampa), FL 34666
(813) 579-9200
fax(813) 579-4204 BBS(813) 544-7593

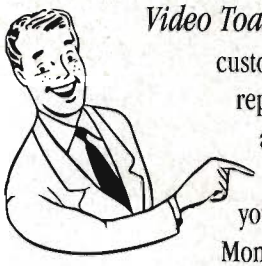
NEW YORK camera & video

WE SELL NEWTEK SOLUTIONS
We Specialize in Video Toaster/FLYER
TRAINING
IF YOU'RE JUST STARTING OUT OR WANT TO GET MORE OUT OF YOUR TOASTER, LET US HELP
TRAINING SEMINARS
GET ON OUR MAILING LIST FOR DATES AND LOCATIONS
TRAINING PACKAGES
3.1 & 4.0 Toaster/Flyer
INCLUDES VIDEO TAPES, COMPLETE WRITTEN MATERIAL AND1-800 PHONE SUPPORT
AUTHORIZED NEWTEK TOASTER / FLYER SALES & SERVICE
CALL OUR NEWTEK MASTERS PROGRAM GRADUATE DON BALLANCE TODAY FOR INFO
215-538-9233
100 S. Westend Blvd. Quakertown, Pa. 18951
1359 Bridgetown Pike Feasterville, Pa. 19053

T.S. Computers
818/760-4445
11300 Hartland St.
No. Hollywood, CA 91605
SALES SERVICE SUPPORT SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
NEWTEK INCORPORATED
Ask us about Toaster rentals!
FLYER
Raptor
DIGITAL
AMILINK
AUTHORIZED AMILINK DEALER
We do it all!
Commodore AMIGA Authorized Dealer Gold Service Center

Atlanta, Georgia
NEWTEK INCORPORATED
VIDEO TOASTER
FLYER
We have the lowest prices and best service, plus we keep everything IN STOCK! Call for a personal consultation, or come and try out our Flyer suites! If you are near the Atlanta area, we can schedule an on-site demo. Call for details!
ACS has taken over the warranties and parts for Commodore/SMG.
RAPTOR, RAPTOR PLUS, RAPTOR 3!
Call for pricing on new Raptor 3 units, and pricing on your rendering projects...
Done on an hourly basis, with conversions to most formats.
ACS
Computer & Video
5344 Jimmy Carter Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30093
Ph.(404) 263-9190 Fax: (404) 263-7852
Toll Free: (800) 962-4489 (Orders Only)

Our Commitment to Service Begins Here



Video Toaster User's customer service representatives are available to answer your questions Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. If at any time during your subscription you experience a service problem or need to report an address change, please call us at:

1.800.774.6615
or 818.760.8984
or write to us at:
P.O. Box 16346
N. Hollywood, CA 91615-6346

When corresponding by mail, please include the mailing label from your issue of *Video Toaster User*, or copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the label.

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR
Authorized Commodore/Amiga Service Center

- *We service the ENTIRE Commodore - Amiga product line.*
- *Experienced & authorized technicians.*
- *Video Toaster Service Experts.*
- *We service nationwide.*

FREE ESTIMATES
24-HOUR TURNAROUND
1-800-344-4102
A&M Computer Repair
24 Colonel Conklin Drive
Stony Point, NY 10980
(914) 947-3522 fax(914) 947-2728
Mon-Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6 Est.

Indiana's

Video Toaster Flyer
MIPS / Alpha WorkStations
Sales, Service, Upgrades
Onsite Training
Flyer Edit Bay Rental
Contract Rendering

DIGITAL Arts
1321 N. Walnut
Bloomington, IN 47404
(800)-692-6442

Video Toaster Experts

What are Your Weapons in the Video Revolution?

Powerful Tools
Video Toaster FLYER™
LightWave 3D™

Direct Distribution
Leased Access Cable
Direct Broadcast
Video Dialtone
Web Video
Video CD

Quality, Affordable Content
Royalty-Free Stock Video
On VTASC CD-ROMs

FREQUENT FLYER® VIDEO CLIPS
Stock Video for the Digital Age

Strategic Video
Come see us at VTU Expo!
800-484-5964 ext 1444 www.stratvid.com

VFX VIDEO INC.
Digital Video Experts

SALES
SERVICE
SUPPORT
TRAINING
3D RENDERING
3D ANIMATION

Now On The NET

WEB Site:
http://VFX.com/VFXVideo/
E-Mail:
VFXVideo@VFX.com

VFX Video Inc.
#100-2088 No. 5 Road
Richmond, B.C.
V6X 2T1
Tel: (604) 244-3000
Fax: (604) 244-3132
Toll Free: 1-800-661-4007
(Canada Only)

AMIGO
BUSINESS COMPUTERS
192 Laurel Road, East Northport, NY 11731
(516) 757-7334 amigo@panix.com

IMAGEWORLD'95
NEW YORK CITY
SEPTEMBER 19-21
VISIT US AT BOOTH # 108

Non-Linear/Video Systems
FLYER
PERCEPTION
TRUEVISION
Alladin
IBM
SPEEDRAZOR

Presenting our
Cable Broadcast Solution
"Neighborhood News"
Local News and Information Channel
InfoChannel Workgroup System
Production, Multiple Channels
Creation / News Director / Reporter

We Will Also Be Appearing At The
Atlantic City Cable Show
Oct. 10-12 Booth #906
New York Digital Video Expo
Nov. 28-30 Booth #2281

Graphics and Animation
LIGHTWAVE 3D
IMAGINE
TAO EDIT-PRO
3D STUDIO TOPAS
TRUESPACE
SANYO

Multimedia

Scala,
Printers,
Motion
Sensors,
Touch
Screens
Please Call For Kiosk Information.

COMPUVIDEO TEST INSTRUMENTS

6" CRT CLEAR CHOICE

COMBINATION
- WAVEFORM MONITOR
- VECTORSCOPE
- OSCILLOSCOPE

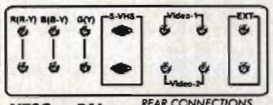
MULTI INPUTS
- COMPOSITE
- S-VHS/HI-8
- COMPONENT
- EXT REFERENCE

FEATURES
- FLAT,IRE,CHROMA
- CIRCLE ,VECTOR
- OVERLAYS,DC REST.
- H-PHASE, SUB-PHASE

FCC PACKAGE
- LINE SELECT
- DG. DP.
- X-Y DISPLAY
- STEREO AUDIO
- VIDEO HEADS

UNIVERSAL POWER

Priced from $1429



NTSC or PAL REAR CONNECTIONS

SYNC & TEST GENERATOR

MULTI OUTPUTS

MULTI PATTERNS
- ALL SIMULTANEOUS OUTPUTS
- COMPOSITE/S-VHS
- COMPONENT/RGB
- SMPTE BARS OUTPUT
- 6 BLACK BURST OUTPUTS (GENLOCK)
- SYNC & SUBCARRIER OUTPUTS
- 2-CH XLR AUDIO BALANCED OUTPUTS

UNIVERSAL POWER

Priced from $ 299

REAR CONNECTIONS

VIZ TECHNOLOGIES (718) 714-9873

Slides-Negs-Posters

- AMIGA / DOS / MAC Files
- POSTSCRIPT or Bitmap
- Prices As Low as $5.95 a File to Slides/Negatives
- BBS Online 24 Hours
- Other Services Available

Call: 715 856-5627 / BBS 856-5496

GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS
POB 254 502 Main Street
Wausaukee, WI 54177

Chameleon Music

Buy-Out Production Music & SFX
Quarterly Updates • Free Demo
Broadcast Length Edits Of Every Theme
Custom Binder System With Indexing
Acoustic And Electronic Instruments
16 Bit 44.1k True Stereo Sound Effects

1 CD $45.00
3 CD's $99.00
6 CD's $189.00
9 CD's $275.00

1•800•789•8779
413•789•1917

Taste our all-new *delicious* demo on CD,

FREE!

"Your sound quality is gorgeous and the variety is great! There's nothing that competes with the quality and the price of The Music Bakery!"
– Ken Steele, Director
Radio Partners, San Francisco, CA

THE MUSIC BAKERY

The Best Value in High-Quality Production Music

800-229-0313

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE

BUY-OUT MUSIC & EFFECTS

15 LIBRARIES/102 CD'S!

- Mix 'n Match Plan
- Multiple Library Discount Plan
- Educational Discount Plan
- Tele-trax™ Music Review/Access System

For a FREE CD Demo call:

1 (800) HOT MUSIC

Creative Support Services

1948 Riverside Drive • Los Angeles, CA 90039 • 1 (800) 468.6874

AREA52 (516) 476-1584
MON - FRI 1AM - 5PM EST FAX (516) 476-1615

PENTIUMS

TRADE FOR YOUR A4000

MONTHLY LEASE RATES		WHY LEASE?
HARD DRIVES		
540 megabyte drive	6	No depreciation necessary!
1.0 gigabyte drive	15	
2.1 gigabyte drive	30	1$ buyback option available!
4.2 gigabyte drive	45	
9.0 gigabyte drive	72	Low monthly rates!
quad speed CD-ROM	9	
Video Toaster 4000	62	
Video FLYER	125	

NEW PENTIUM FOR YOUR USED A4000
Pentium 60mhz to 133mhz
Diamond Stealth PCI video card
16 bit audio, CD ROM, & multimedia kit
Call or FAX for info

VISA / MASTERCARD / AMEX / LEASE. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. Any returns must have a return authorization number at our discretion. 15% restocking fee for all returns.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5

COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

and

35mm

COLOR SLIDES

from Your Amiga/Toaster Graphics
- 24-BIT IFF
- Standard IFF or HAM IFF
- Color Postscript

4000-Line Film Recorder • No Scanlines
Brillant Color • No Curvature Distortion

Call or Write for Order Forms, Price Lists, and FREE Samples:
HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
4301 N. 75th Street 101B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
(602) 949-6066

Free!

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & VIDEO SUPPLY CATALOG

America's largest (150 pgs) and most complete supply and accessory catalog in the entire industry contains thousands of exclusive and hard-to-find items for all levels of video and audio production.

Call or write now for your free copy!

MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY

4 High St. • Saugerties, NY (USA) 12477
800-522-2025 • in NY 914-246-3036

©

VIDEO TOASTER & FLYER SYSTEMS

BUY - SELL - TRADE

Refurbished
AMIGA COMPUTERS
Amiga Parts & Repairs
SPECIAL - Used 525MB SCSI Tape Drives $189

Free video accessory catalog & bulk videotape wholesale price list (includes labels and sleeves)
Call or fax us with your list of items to sell, trade, or purchase.

(800) 570-7300
Fax (610) 378-9606
Electronic Connection
635 Penn Ave. West Reading, PA 19611
Our 13th Year in Business !

VisionSoft
P.O. Box 4398 Carmel, CA 93921 U.S.A.
sales@visionsoft.com http://visionsoft.com.visionsoft.html

Memory	
1x9-70/80ns Simm	39
4x9-70/80ns Simm	149
1x36-70/80ns Simm	159
A3000 1x4-70ns SC Zip	25
A3000 1x4-80ns SC Zip	24
1x4-60/70ns Page Zip	23
1x1-80/100ns Page Dip	6
1x8-80/100ns Simm	36
4x8-60/70ns Simm	139
A4000 1x32-60ns Simm	139
256x4-70ns Page Zip	7
256x4-70ns Page Dip	6
256x4-100ns Page Dip	5
GVP 32 4mb Simm	185
GVP 32 16mb Simm	789

Thanksgiving Special — Warp Engine 72-pin Simm
4meb $139
8meb $299
16meb $499

DKB WildFire 060 50mhz for A2000
w/ 4mb Ram $1678
w/ 8mb Ram $1828
w/16mb Ram $2068
w/32mb Ram $2588

RapidFire Controller	149
MegaChip 2000	209
MultiStart II	29
A2632 Ram Board	199
A3128 Ram Board	239

Call *CYBERSTORM 68060 50mhz Accelerator*

Fast SCSI II Module	239
I/O Module	539
CyberVision64 w/2mb	459
CyberVision64 w/4mb	589

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

High Flyer w/PS	455
High Flyer w/o PS	369
DF 4000SX SCSI	90
DF 4000 SX-25 SCSI	99
DF 4000 SCSI+	99
DF 8mb Ram Board	89

Orders : (800) 735-2633
Info : (408) 626-2633
Fax : (408) 625-6588
COD

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC

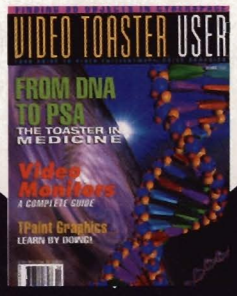
"PBTM" Royalty-Free Music
PROFESSIONAL THEME MUSIC
Variety • New Age • Industrial • Sports • Classical • Wedding • Christmas • Comedy
24 Hr. Demo/Info/Orders (503) 345-0212
QCCS Productions, 1350 Chambers Eugene, Oregon 97402
17 VOLUMES NOW AVAILABLE FREE CATALOG

TRAINING TAPES

Tricks and tips for using
Art Dept Pro v2.5. Also Video Toaster
training tapes available.
11 hour VHS $19.95 each plus S&H.
612-433-5995

BATTERIES

Pro and Industrial Battery
Pack and Accessories.
Free Catalog 1-800-275-2879
#1 Battery Specialist



CLASSIFIED AD HOTLINE
908-224-1218
BIG results for as LITTLE as $60!

FOR SALE

Warp Engine 4040 Accelelerator
for Amiga 4000 BRAND-NEW $1,200.
Nucleus Electronics Personal Editor $299.
313-560-7818

GET MORE JOBS! MAKE MORE MONEY!
LEARN HOW WITH...
MARKETING VIDEO TOASTER SERVICES
Videotape and Workbook $39.95
Visa/MC accepted, 800-213-2088

SAVE $$$ ON PREOWNED VIDEO GEAR
Call our 24-hour Fax-on-Demand for hot deals!
310.442.8491 BUY SELL TRADE
BETACAM SP 01, D2, 1", 3/4", TBCs, DVEs, SEGs, Cameras, VTRs
Tel. 310.442.8488
Fax 310.442.8490
Broadcast Exchange, Inc.

Toaster 2000, 3.1, 16MB, 120MB HD
GVP040, MegaChip, DPS PAR 2.5
500MB HD, $4,500 or make offer.
210-692-1776

A4000, Toaster 4000, Warp Engine.
040-40, 18MB RAM, EMPLANT, delx.
Sibyl+Mac drive, RetinaZ3, 1GB
SCSI-II HD. Much more including
Amiga+Mac software, all legal, $4,950
firm for package. 508-697-8866

Sony EVW-300 3-Chip camera;
Toaster 4000-based Hi8/S-VHS prof.
A/B-roll edit bay; much more.
Excellent cond. Call 818-241-7465
or fax 818-241-0910 for list.

A4000 040, Toaster 4000, 16MB RAM
120HD & 540HD 1960 monitor,
Art Pro & Imagine software.
$4,200. Call 704-298-8265.

Monitors, Sony Multi Scans,
0.26 DP, 13.4" diag., 15.7-36kHz.
Refurb., 90-day guar. $175.
00 Pikul Assoc. 314-937-0335

LABELS

100 sheets $31
Laser VHS
Labels
Free Catalog
Professional Label
301-570-0774
VISA - Mastercard - American Express

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!
Toasters/Flyers/Add-Ons/Etc.
We support what we sell.
VIDEOLOGY, INC. 203-270-9000

RENDERING

Raptor, RaptorPlus, Raptor3!
Rendering and Animation
Best Prices, Fastest Service!
Call ACS Computer & Video
800-962-4489, 404-263-9190

Need LightWave anim. files rendered &
recorded to 35mm movie film.
Prefer 1 company handle entire process.
707-822-4791

LOW HOURLY RATES!
RAPTOR Rendering & Animation
CORE DATA SERVICES
800-264-6550

FASTER THAN RAPTOR PLUS!
DEC ALPHA SPEED = LOWER COST!
BETA-SP, 1", 3/4-SP, S-VHS, Hi8
ANY SIZE—FAST TURNAROUND
WFMZ-TV/MBC Teleproductions
Ask for Rick 800-232-3024.

DUAL RAPTOR 3s
For tough projects and
tight deadlines you need
SERIOUS RENDERING POWER. Call us!
LUMAQUEST: 513-222-2212

HELP WANTED

Animator/artist for Christian/
Ed. Bdcst-Caribbean efficient
teamworker eager to serve the Lord
809-440-1999, fax 809-440-6633

BACKGROUNDS

Natural Bkgrd, Waterfalls, Sunrise,
Sunset, 30 minutes.
$79.95 S-VHS. Demo tape $10.
Please call Kim Video 714-554-1252.

ANIMATION

Custom 3D models & Animations
LOW-COST HIGH-QUALITY
Virtual Prototyping Services
814-757-4540

3D objects, misc. collections,
complete w/ surface maps, hwy
interchange, landscapes, access
& more. $49.95 ck/M.O. to:
Groundwork Prod., 525 SeaCrest Ave.,
Merritt Isl, FL 32952. 407-453-2425.
Seen in *VTU* Feb. '95 issue.

ALFRED JURAS ANIMATIONS
M.S.C.S. IN COMPUTER GRAPHICS
HIGHEST QUALITY AND EXPERTISE
708-265-8811

– 708 – 851-3633 –

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

ANTI GRAVITY is happy to announce in celebration of Escom's Buy Out all Products are

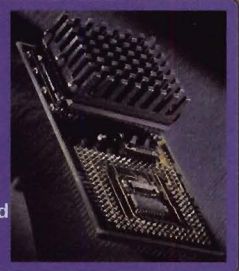
LOW PRICE GUARANTEED★

★ *If You See This Star, Not Only Do You Get A Guaranteed Low Price, There Are Specials, Bundles, And/Or Other News You Should Know! So Call!*

LIGHTWAVE 3D

Windows Intel	$875
Win-NT Alpha	$995
Win-NT MIPS	$995
AMIGA	$875
SGI	$1995

SONNET DOUBLER $545



50 MHz 68040 Speed

The Sonnet Doubler(tm) 4000 accelerator unleashes the Amiga 4000/40 to run at an unprecedented 50MHz 68040 processing speed.

Available Now for the Amiga A4000

Pixel 3D Professional Version 2

is the most powerful object/logo utility available. Use PixPro2 to convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D with unrivaled speed and quality. Smooth, extrude and bevel your converted bitmaps with precise control.

PIXEL 3•D PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2

3•D Modeling Simply & Automatically

AGP Exclusive! We have a special allocation at a super low Price

$85

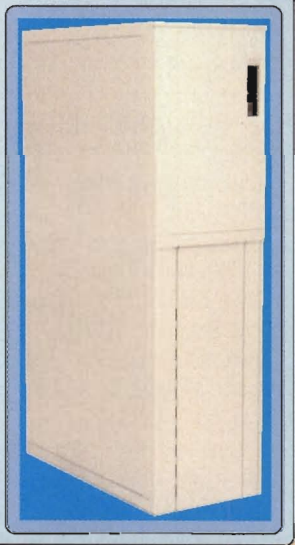
Use PixPro2 to load, save and display seventeen different 3D file formats, including 3D Studio, Imagine, complete DXF AutoCAD and LightWave scenes and objects. Pixel 3D has become a standard in the Video Toaster and 3D animation workplace.

Pixel 3D Professional Version 2 features:

- Automatic object/logo smoothing.
- Complete online help menus.
- Full object hierarchies support.
- 3D logo beveling with router bits.
- 3D polygon selection support.
- Infinite point and polygon limits.
- Full-feature hierarchy tree requester.
- Intelligent bitmap to 3D object/logo conversion.
- Auto-sizing screen for large monitors and work areas.
- Select and manipulate muliple objects simultaneously.
- Z-Buffer, flat hidden and wire viewer rendering.
- Full color PostScript font and file support, including Encapsulated PostScript and all other types of PostScript files
- Load and save 17 different 3D file formats including: LightWave scenes, LightWave objects, Imagine Objects (with hierarchy support) complete DXF AutoCAD suport, 3D Studio (ASCII and Binary), WaveFront and any more!
- Point editing.
- Load multiple objects.
- 3D logo extrusion
- 3D Painting support.
- Full Amiga AGA support.
- 3D smoothing bit support.
- 3D manual polygon flipping

Ambitious Technologies ToasterOven GT

The Most Powerful DeskTop Video System In The World! JustGot More Powerful!!!



The ToasterOven GT has been Completely Redesigned. Its bigger and greatly expands the versatility of the your system.

The new ***ToasterOven GT*** has:

- Room for 7 Full-Height 9GB Drives.
- More System Cooling Power.
- 3 External Flyer SCSI-2 Ports
- All Metal RF Enclosure
- Switches Monitor On/Off
- 300watt Switchable Power Supply
- 18 Bays (2- 3½; 16- 5¼ Bays**)
- Greater Cooling capacity

NEW LOW PRICE $1195

Options

ToasterOven Thermoneter	$Call
ToasterOven Zorro Adapter	$100
SCSI-2 External/Internal Kit	$120
HighDensity SCSI-2 Terminator	$ 25

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 163

RENDERSAURUS™

Alpha CPUs Are Many Times Faster Than Pentium CPU's

Today, the effects on every TV or film you see are computer 3D graphics. Now, with LightWave 3D from NewTek, you have the same Emmy winning graphics tools used on prime-time TV shows such as SeaQuest, Babylon 5, Robocop, and Star Trek: The Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, & Voyager. And combineing LightWave with the Rendersaurus WorkStations allows you to take a powerfull Byte out of your computer 3D graphics.

ALPHA's IN

AS LOW AS $295 A MONTH

LightWave WorkStations $9,995

Starting At

★

RENDERSAURUS-LW275A2™

Includes: LightWave3D 4.0 Alpha-NT, 17" monitor, 4X CD-Rom, 500MB HD, 32MB Ram, Ethernet, Keyboard, & Mouse.

RENDERSAUR-BC200M™ $6995
200MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram
AS LOW AS $145 A MONTH

RENDERSAUR-BC233A™ $7995
233MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram
AS LOW AS $195 A MONTH

RENDERSAUR-BC275A™ $8495
275MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram
AS LOW AS $245 A MONTH

Each of these RENDERSAURUS systems comes complete with 500MB HD, 2X CDROM Drive, Ethernet, 14" SVGA Monitor, keyboard, & mouse.

RENDERSAURUS RAX™

The RENDERSAURUS RAX is a Monster Rendering machine which holds Upto 10 rack mounted RENDERSAURUS RAX-**550A** racks each rack mount has 2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs. With 20 Alpha-275MHz processors the RENDERSAURUS RAX will give you **5.5 Giga-Hertz** of processing Power!

The RENDERSAURUS RAX System gives you the capability of adding Rendering Power as needed and the RENDERSAURUS RAX System will allow you to Upgrade to Faster and Faster Processors as they become available.

Call For a custom RENDERSAURUS RAX System: $Call

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A: $15,995

TWO CPUs: 275MHz ALPHA AXP 21064A CPUs

each with: 128-bit external data path,
64-bit internal data bus,
34-bit physical,
64-bit virtual address bus.

CACHE(ON-CHIP):16K Instuction
2MB(17ns) Data
128-Bit Wide Write-Back Cache
Rax RAM MEMORY CAPACITY:
2 Banks per CPU, which can be populated with 16MB to 1GB of 72-pin SIMMS 60-80ns RAM
128-bit RAM Architecture
Rax SCSI-2 DRIVE:500MB HardDisk

RENDERSAURUS UPGRADES

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A: $15,995
2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs,
2 Rax Ram 0MB Bank (0MB total)
2 SCSI-2 500MB (1GB total)

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A32R: $18,995
2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs,
2 Rax Ram 32MB Bank (64MB total)
2 SCSI-2 500MB (1GB total)

DRIVE RAX: $Call for Configuration

ALPHA SOFTWARE SUPER BUNDLE $1785
LightWave3D ver4.0
Impact Alpha
WinImages Morph

NOTE:
Each RENDERSAURUS RAX-**550A** needs 2 Banks (1 for each CPU) to be filled with High Speed RAX RAM:

RAX RAM	32MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	64MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	128MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	256MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	512MB	BANK $Call

IDPS PERCEPTION (PCI-Bus)	$1893
IDPS Capture Card	$ 845
4MB UpGrade Stealth 64	$ 93
MONITOR UPGRADE:	
14" to 17" High Resolution	$ 595
17" to 21" High Resolution	$1795

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Hurry! Get Escom's New Amiga4000T/25MHz-040/6MB/500HD for $3495 !
*Reserve Yours Today And Receive Free Labor & a Software bundle worth Over $500 Free!**
Call today they will Definetly be in short supply!

HELP WANTED -Looking for Bright resourceful indaviduals in Sales, Tech Support, & Other Areas! Please send resumes!

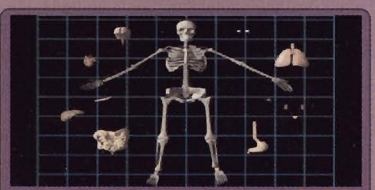
DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY

SUPER BUNDLE ALL 5 SETS $455

Create a 3D Virtual City with CITYBUILDER contains over 75 detailed 3D objects featuring high and low Resolution versions of recognizable buildings from major U.S. cities.

Citybuilder $120

Household Items (50 objects) $75



Medical/Anatomy (25 objects) $35

Space Essentials (50 objects) $95

Autos/Vehicles (65 objects) $95

Objects are available in Lightwave3D, Imagine, DXF, and Wavefront formats.

FLYer Factory!

In Celebration of Escom's purchase of the Amiga Technology

NEW LOW SYSTEM PRICES

FLYer DRIVES

Minimum 2 Video Drives	
2GB	$Call
4GB	$Call
9GB	$Call
4X CD-Rom	$295
CABLES:	
Octopus Cable	$165
Warp A4000 External SCSI-2 Kit	$120
High-D Term.	$ 25
T-OvenGT Cables	
Flyer	$195
Warp	$ 45
Terminator	$ 15
TAPEBackUp Drives:	
5-10GB 2.5GB/Hr	$1295
7-14GB 1.6GB/Hr	$2095
10-20GB 5.4GB/Hr	$3495
20-40GB 5.4GB/Hr	$6795

FLYer SYSTEMS

High FLYer System $14,995 — As low as $365 a month

A4000/25MHzLC040/18MB Ram/800MB IDE HD/ HighFlyer w/ PS, Cablekit, FanKit
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 2GB Flyer HD's and 2X CDRom

TO-060 GT Tower System1 $18,495 — As low as $450 a month

ToasterOvenGT-4000 Tower System/
50MHz-060/18MB Ram/1GB SCSI-2 HD/
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 4GB Flyer HD's and 2X CDRom/ASIM

TO-060 GT Tower System2 $23,495 — As low as $570 a month

ToasterOvenGT-4000 Tower System/
50MHz-060/32MB Ram/
2GB 7200 RPM SCSI-2 HD/
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 9GB Flyer HD's and a 1GB AudioHD/
4X CDRom/ASIM

*Balboa Lease Box is average credit lease for 60 months

ANTI GRAVITY HANGER™

Anti Gravity Hangers are external expansion cases for the FLYer! They Feature High Wattage Power Supplies, Cooling Fans, Individual SCSI-ID selects, FLYer SCSI-2 Ports, plus...

Hanger Model	# BAYS	# Watts	# Fans	# IDs	FLYer Ports	Pass Through	Total Price
AGH-4	4	200	3	4	2	No	$275
AGH-7	7	250	3	7	3	Yes	$395
AGH-9	9	300	3	9	3	Yes	$475

MacroForm™ $215

Powerful modeling macros for LightWave 3D™

RailToolz Environment:
- ☐ RailRout
- ☐ RailMold
- ☐ RailForm
- ☐☐☐...More!

SNAP MAPS: Fields & Foliage

Fields & Foliage $129.95
Building Materials & Fabrics $129.95
Super Bundle: F&F plus BM&F $240.95

Pro Wipes are not animation, they are real Video Toaster format transitions that work just like original toaster wipes.
75 Toaster Transitions & Effects
33 Live (Actor) Action Wipes,
42 assorted 3D Style Wipes,
Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes,
16 level Alpha Effects,
& 24bit Effects

Pro Wipes $70

Visual Inspirations

SURFACE PRO Now Available for PC $85

ROAD SIGNS $45

BATCH FACTORY $45

Visual FX & Decision Maker $435

SUPER BUNDLES
Surface Pro, Road Signs, & Batch Factory 2.0 $125

New Flyer & V-Lab Motion EDL generator and VTR controller

Decision Maker takes the drudgery out of moving selected chunks of video tothe harddisk. You control your video deck directly from your Amiga! And when you find useable footage simply add it to the EDL. When you need to switch tapes, just name the new tape and continue. When you are done, click ***DIGITIZE*** and the disired footage will move to the harddisk. Then when the Edit is done you can take the EDL to an ***ON-LINE SUITE*** or ***REDIGITIZE*** at a higher resolution!

Features:
- Import, Create, Export EDL's (CMX & GrassValley)
- Online Editing
- Control over your deck from your computer
- Keeps track of multiple source tapes
- Digitize and Redigitize
- User-Configurable Screen Backgrounds
- Ease of Operation
- Time Lapse Record
- Requires NewTek Flyer or VLab Motion
- Compatible with V-LAN, AmiLink, & BCD single-frames, & the EVO-9650 and Sanyo GVRS-950, Single Frame VCRs.

VISUAL FX $125

You don't have to go all the way to Hollywood anymore to get first rate fx.

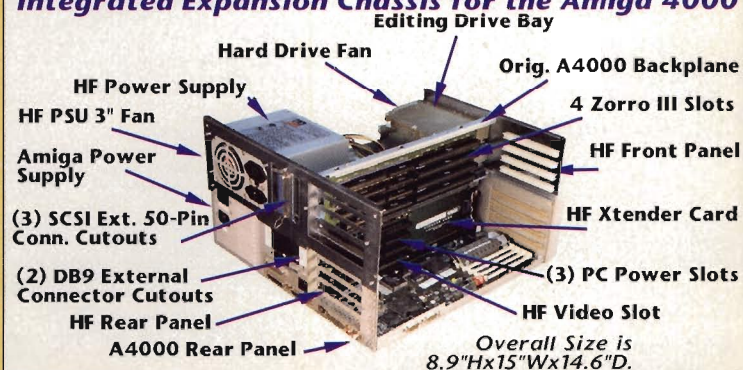
Volume one by Leo Martin and volume two by Mark Thompson are State-Of-The-Art Fx. The impressive front end of ***Visual FX*** gets you into production now, no previous Lightwave experience needed. The transition volumes are perfect for use with the NewTek Video Flyer or the DPS Personal Animation Recorder, just select what images or video sequences you want to use and ***Visual FX*** will do the rest. The Logo volumes are just as easy. Simply select what object you wish to replace our default and you are off on your way to creating professional quality animations that you never thought possible. ***Visual FX*** requesters actually open up on the LightWave screen and walk you through each step. ***Visual Fx*** is perfect for batch processing. Each volume comes with 20 effects, each of which has a full 30 frame preview animation attached to it so you will know exactly what the effect will look like. ***Visual FX*** works with both the Video Toaster and stand alone LightWave.

HIGHFLYER EXPANSION SYSTEMS

The **HIGHFLYER** was designed for the Toaster 4000 user that would like to make use of all four Zorro III and two powered PC slots with the Toaster installed. The HIGHFLYER is also especially useful when used with the Flyer Editing System from Newtek. In addition to the extra slots it also provides an extra venting fan, room for the Video A and B 3.5 X 1.7 inch editing drives, three 50 Pin Cent.-two DB9 cutouts and an additional 250W power supply. Optional cable kit allows connection of external 9 Gig Drives without removing the cover. The HIGHFLYER installs in just minutes using just a screwdriver and maintains the same footprint. All metal double high cover is painted same color as the original.

Features:
- ☐ Four Zorro III Slots with Toaster
- ☐ Three PC Power Slots
- ☐ More 3.5" Drive Bays
- ☐ Additional 250 Watts of Power
- ☐ 3 External 50 Pin SCSI Ports
- ☐ 2 External DB9 Ports
- ☐ All Metal Double High Cover
- ☐ Increased cooling capacity

Integrated Expansion Chassis for the Amiga 4000



Overall Size is 8.9"Hx15"Wx14.6"D.

HighFlyer	$ 395
HighFlyer PS *with Power Supply*	$ 495
Cable Kit	$ 85
Fan Kit	$ 45

DataFlyer 4000SX	$ 90
DataFlyer 4000SX-25	$ 95
DataFlyer SCSI+ 4000 Does not use Zorro Slot	$ 95
270MB IDE SyQuest A4000	$Call

WaveMaker 2.0 $185

is a flying-logo animation scene builder for LightWave.

You don't have to be a Lightwave expert to create eye-catching, professional-quality flying logo animations.

New Features:
Image Factory, PAR Convert, 72 New Elements,...More!

MAC

Another Barrier Smashed by Consultron, who brought to your Amiga CrossDos. Now brings you **CrossMac** to allow you to Read & Write Mac floppies and HardDisks directly from your Amiga!

CrossMac $85

HUMANOID
human animation designer

$170

Formats: (PC & Amiga)

LightWave
Imagine
3D Studio

Replica Technology

Homes: $95

Four complete, scaled homes for Lightwave. Exteriors, Interior rooms. Doors and windows ani- mated. Over 120 surfaces per home.

Interior Design 1: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Furniture Objects:
beds, tables, chairs, cabinets, and more.
Doors and drawers can be animated!

Interior Design 2: $45

Over 50 Kitchen and Bathroom Objects:
Lighting Objects, appliances, cabinetry, sinks, vanities, bathtubs, toilets and toiletry, and more. Doors and drawers can be animated!

Interior Design 3: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Office Objects:
chairs, desks, book cases, file cabinets, shelves, PC workcenters and more.

Interior Construction: $95

Create rooms and interiors with over 100 Objects: doors, windows, stairs, fixtures, mold ings, walls, floors, ceilings and rooms.

-Super Bundle-

All 5 sets
ONLY
$295

Interworks

Networking Solutions Optimize Your Production Environment!

Manage your rendering accross a Network with T-Net And Eliminate sneaker-net! and share drives, directories, data files, & access printers, tape drives and CD-ROMs through the network.

INTERWORKS NETWORK SOLUTION

ENLAN-DFS Ver 2.0	*Software License Up to 5 Nodes*	$ 265
I-Net225	*TCP/IP for Amiga Network Amiga's, Mac's, PC's, & SGI's*	$ 325
Toaster-Net	*LightWave Network Rendering*	$ 325
Ethernet Board		$ 295
I-Card Ethernet for the A1200		$ 345

Cables, T-Connecters, and Terminators are available call for details & prices.

TOASTER-NET $295

The First and Only professional distributive rendering software available for use with LightWave 3D!

NOW SHIPPING

Toaster-Net brings the power of the pros to all LightWave users with an impressive list of high-end features that will drastically improve animation productivity.

- Render multiple LightWAve scenes with the Toaster-Net Scene Que.
- Render select key-frames (perfect for professional story-boards!)
- Modify LightWave rendering settings such as resolution, anti-aliasing, save paths, etc. directly from Toaster-Net.
- Transfer LightWave scenes effortlessly (complete with all objects, images, etc.) from one system to another with Toaster-Net's scene mover utility (great for archiving work tool).

And combined with an ENLAN-DFS network:

- Utilize frame-based Distributive Rendering power!
- Monitor your rendering progress with a graphical representation of your LightWave-Farm (network rendering at a glance!)

Only Toaster-Net allows you the ability and confidence to prepare several LightWave scene files for your system, and know that when the long weekend away from the office is over, all scenes will be rendered and ready when you return.

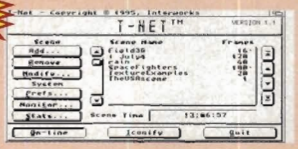
Stretch your Toaster Productivity!

Toaster-Net Features and Functions:

- Render a list of multiple LightWave scenes.
- Select specific frames to rend (i.e. only render frames #2, 18, & 62)
- Modify rendering settings directly from Toaster-Net such as, resolution, anti-aliasing level, raytracing options, & save paths.
- Use Toaster-Net's Scene Mover utility to simply and easily move a scene, complete with all objects & images, from one Toaster system to another. Great for archiving your work or setting up multiple Video Toasters to render the same scene.

Advanced features can be utilized when Toaster-Net is used in conjunction with an ENLAN-DFS network.

- Frame-based distributive rendering across a network of unlimited Toasters.
- Monitor your Toaster-Farm with a graphical representation which allows each node on the network and its current rendering status including the scene name, frame number, and time of the current frame in progress.



ENLAN-DFS $265

ENLAN-DFS is the Ethernet-based, Peer-to-Peer networking solution for the Amiga. ENLAN-DFS provides diskdrive, file and peripheral sharing. ENLAN-DFS is the ideal network software for turning your Amigas into powerful, integrated workgroups! NO DEDICATED SERVER is required; any system can share resources with any other system.

media4 productions

Super Bundle Both PhotoPro & MaxDos ★ $115

PHOTOPRO TOOLKIT $65

PhotoPro Toolkit enables Art Department Professional and ImageFX to load and save Adobe Photoshop-format image files.

It does what it does very quickly, quietly, conveniently and reliably. If you save your Photoshop artwork as Photoshop-format image files, you'll greatly appreciate your Amiga's newfound ability to directly read and write Photoshop images. It saves time, which saves dollars. And it doesn't take very many of those dollars to get PhotoPro Toolkit in the first place. If you use Art Department Professional or ImageFX and find yourself loading your artwork into Photoshop so that it can be resaved as a TIFF or PICT before you move it to the Amiga, PhotoPro Toolkit may well change the way you do what you do. Or, at least, the speed with which you do what you do.

Features:

- ❒ Works with Photoshop for Macintosh or Windows
- ❒ Read and write Adobe Photoshop format image files from ADPro or Image FX
- ❒ Eliminates the need to Re-Save Photoshop images as PICTs or TIFFs before using them
- ❒ Supports files with attached channels of alpha data
- ❒ Great with MaxDOS

MaxDOS is the ultimate solution for moving data between the Amiga (or Video Toaster) and Apple Macintosh.

MAXDOS v2.5

AMIGA to MAC File Transfer File System

$65

It is a true, full-featured Macintosh HFS-compatible filesystem, plus much more. Simply plug any Macintosh format SCSI drive into an Amiga SCSI port, and MaxDOS will list all available partitions. Choose the partitions to be mounted, and they appear on Workbench and in all applications' file requesters. That's all it takes--go ahead and use the drive without even thinking about the fact that it's Mac formatted. MaxDOS will do the same for Emplant and A-Max partitions, as well. Plus, if you have a high-density floppy drive, you can do the same thing with high-density Mac floppies, too. MaxDOS is straightforward, flexible, powerful, quick, slick, magic and, most important, remarkably inconspicuous. Don't let file transfer concerns impede productivity or creativity.

Features:

- ❒ Transparent compatibility with all Amiga software
- ❒ Straightforward use of nearly any Macintosh format SCSI drive or cartridge
- ❒ Displays Macintosh icons on Workbench
- ❒ Provides access to both data and resource forks of Mac files
- ❒ Configurable double click reaction based on type and creator properties
- ❒ Access to Mac disks even over Amiga networks

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 165

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

LOW PRICE GUARANTEED ★

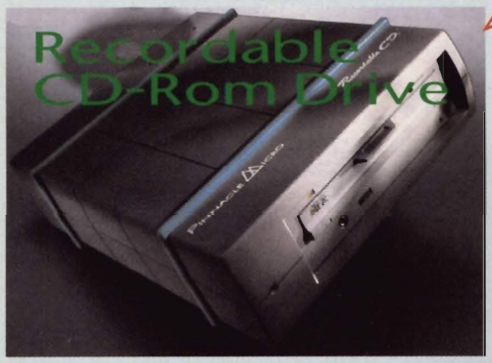
1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

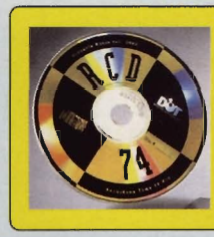
PINNACLE MICRO

Recordable CD-Rom Drive



New Low Price $1495

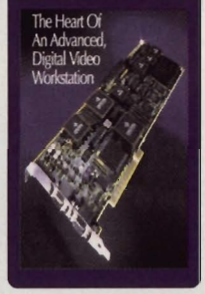
ASIM Mastering Software $Call



DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

PERCEPTION VIDEO RECORDER

The Heart Of An Advanced, Digital Video Workstation



PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR):

Amiga	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995
PC (ISA bus)	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995

Our standard PVR Windows NT™ application software includes basic video editing tools.

PERCEPTION
PVR-2500 $1885
CAPTURE CARD
AD-2500 $ 935

VIDEO DRIVES
BARRACUDA
2GB $1095
4GB $1395
9GB $2995
MICROPOLIS
2GB $1050
4GB $1495
9GB $2695

CYBERSTORM 060

NEW - 060 Now Anti Gravity has them!

The world's first fully implemented 68060 accelerator from the developers of the Fastlane Z3 and the Blizzard accelerators.

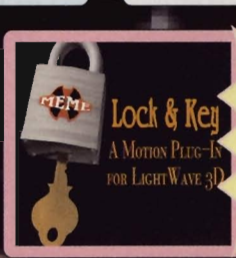
FEATURES:
- ❑ FULLY MODULAR
- ❑ UPGRADABLE TO 128 MG
- ❑ ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE
- ❑ DMA 32 BIT FIFO BUFFE
- ❑ EXPANDABLE
- ❑ FULL ON 68060 PROCESSOR

CYBERSTORM 68060 50 Mhz	$Call
SCSI II MODULE	$245
IO MODULE	$545

CYBERVISION 64

Pioneering a new generation in graphics performance. It has a combination of extremely fast 32 bit Zorro 3 interface and a 64 bit wide graphics controller.

CYBERVISION 64: -2MB $465 -4MB $595



~~$145~~ Limited Offer ONLY $95 NOW SHIPPING

Lock & Key is a powerful motion plug-in for LightWave 3D release 4.0 that allows you to:

- Eliminate "foot slide" during walk animations
- Simulate parenting on a frame-by-frame basis
- Lock an object to a bone!

Currently available for Intel and Alpha platforms.

CD-ROMs

3D-ROM VOL 1	85
VOL 2	85
AMINET 5	40
AMINET CD ROM	40
AMINET SHARE 4	40
AMIWARE SET	40
Club Toaster CD	25
FRACTAL PRO	100
FRESHFONTS	30
FRESHFONTS VOL.2	30
GIFS GALORE CD ROM	30
GROLIER ELEC.ENCYCLOPEDIA	60
LIGHTROM	40
LIGHTROM 2	50
MEETING PEARLS VOL.1	40
MEETING PEARLS VOL.2	40
MOVING TEXTURES CD ROM	235
PYROMANIA	200
TEXTURE GALLERY	40

✔ UTILITIES

AmiBack v2.0	50
AmiBack Tools	50
AmiBack+Tools	80
ASIMS CDF V.3	85
CROSSDOS PRO	80
CROSSMAC	85
DIRECTORY OPUS 5.0	90
EPSON STYLUS CLR PRINT DRIVER	65
GIGAMEM	95
LINK IT	75
MAXDOS 2.5(AMIGA TO MAC)	85
PEGGER JPEG COMPRESSION 2.1	55
STUDIO II PRINT SOFTWARE	100
TAPEWORM FS	95
TRAP FAX AMG	70

✔ 3D SOFTWARE

ANIM WORKSHOP	95
BATCH FACTORY	55
Caligari 24 AMIGA	135
DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE	115
ESSENCE I	95
ESSENCE II	95
FIBER FACTORY	70
IMAGINE AMIGA	395
IMPACT AMIGA	$Call
LIGHTWAVE 3D V3.5	695
MOTION MASTER I	100
MOTION MASTER II	100
PIXEL 3D PRO	120
PLANTATION 2 NODE	100
PLANTATION 5 NODE	150
PLANTATION 10 NODE	200
PLANTATION 20 NODE	300
POWER MACROS	95
REAL 3D AMIGA	425
SCREAMER NET	1995
SPARKS METRO	115
Subscription FX for LightWave	80
SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE3D	75
TNET- LIGHTWAVE RENDER NETWORK	325
VISTAPRO 3.0	130
WAVEMAKER 2.0	200
WORLD CONSTRUCTION SET	175

✕ ✱ ● 3D SOFTWARE

Animaq/VM Daquest for Video Machine lite	900
Aymetrix 3D F/X	70
CALIGARI TRUESPACE VER 2.0	695
Crystal 3D Designer	330
Crystal Flying Fonts 3.0	170
Crystal Topas 3.1	650
IMAGINE PC	395
IMPACT WINDOWS	425
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	545
WINDOWS NT MIPS	545
LIGHTWAVE 4.0 INTEL WINDOWS	875
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	995
WINDOWS NT MIPS	995
MacroModel 1.5	680
Ray Dream Designer 3	240
REAL 3D WINDOWS	975
Simply 3D	$Call
Strata 3D	$Call
StudioPro	860
StrataVision 7	420
Visual Reality 1.5	190

✕ 3D HARDWARE ✔

DIGIMAX 3D OBJECT DIGITIZER AMIGA/PC	645

3D MODELS & TEXTURES

DEMENTION TECHNOLOGY	
CATHEDRAL COLLECTION	75
JURRASIC COLLECTION	110
MUSIC COLLECTION	75
SPORTS COLLECTION	75
WEDDING COLLECTION	75
DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY IN LIGHTWAVE3D, IMAGINE, DXF, AND WAVEFRONT FORMAT	
CITYBUILDER	120
MEDICAL ANATOMY DFX	135
AUTOS/VEHICLES	95
HOUSEHOLD ITEMS	75
SPACE ESSENTIALS	95
DEDICATED DIGITAL BUNDLE(ALL 5)	455
HUMANOID IMAGINE AMIGA/PC	175
LIGHTWAVE3D AMIGA/PC	175
3D STUDIO PC	175
MATERIAL TEXTURE LIBRARY	65
MODEL MONGER INTER 1	145
MOTION MAN	80
REPLICA TECHNOLOGY FOR LIGHTWAVE3D	
HOMES	115
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION	115
INTERIOR DESIGN I	55
INTERIOR DESIGN II	55
INTERIOR DESIGN III	55
REPLICA TECHNOLOGY BUNDLE	355
ROADSIGNS	50
SNAP MAPS FIELDS & FOLIAGE	130
SNAP MAPS MATERIALS & FABRICS	130
SNAP MAPS BUNDLE (F&F AND M&F	240
TEXTURE CITY	70
Texture Heaven 2	65

✔ GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALPHA PAINT	395
BRILLIANCE	80
DELUXE PAINT 5.0	130
ELASTIC REALITY	
ABEKAS DRIVER	195
ADPRO 2.5	145
ADPRO EPSON SCANNER	165
PROFESSIONAL CONVERSION PACK	125
ELASTIC REALITY WINDOWS	295
MAC	295
MORPH PLUS	185
TREXX PRO	185
GraphicRECALL v1.5	55
IMAGE FX	225
IMAGEMASTER	70
MAIN ACTOR PRO	85
Main Actor Broadcast	285
MULTILAYER AdPro	80
ImageFX	80
PHOTOGENICS	100
PRO CONTROL	70
PYROMANIA	135
Subscription FX	85
TAKE II	95
TV Paint 3.0 AMIGA/PC	425
WINIMAGES MORPH R3 WINDOWS	$Call
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	445
WINDOWS NT MIPS	445

✕ ✱ ● GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 3 Corel	65
Corel Draw 4 Corel	125
Corel Draw 5 Corel	420
Corel PhotoPaint 5.0 Plus Corel	70
Dabbler 1.0 Fractal Design	65
Digital Morph 1.0 HSC for Windows	100
Hijaak Graphics Suite 3.0	100
ImagePals 2.0	120
Kias Power Tools 2.0	120
KPT Convolver	125
Matissue Fauve Software painting for Win.	100
MorphStudio 1.0	40
Painter 3.0	320
PhotoMorph 2	90
Photoshop 3.0 Adobe	570
Pro Video 24 TGC Sherelf Systems	360
Sketcher 1	55
Suite Imaging	240
Typestry 2.0 Pixar for Windows	170

✔ HARDWARE

AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(2000/500)	135
AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(3000)	145
AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(4000)	145
AMIGA KEYBOARD A2000	165
A3000	165
A4000	165
CRYSTAL TRACK BALL AMIGA	45
CYBERSTORM 060-50MHz A4000	1595
SCSI-2 MODULE	250
IO MODULE-(INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE)	545
CYBERVISION 64 2MB	465
CYBERVISION 64 4MB	595
DATA FLYER 2000/3000	110
DATA FLYER SCSI PLUS 1200	110
DATA FLYER SCSI PLUS 4000	110
EMPLANT DELUXE	345
EMPLANT ROM(CHIP)-PC (5861)	100
EMPLANT ROM-MAC	345
GVP MEMORY 4MB	245
HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY A4000	195
A2000	195
MEGACHIP 2000/500,ANG3375 NTSC	245
MONITOR CD1401 14" MultiScan	525
CD1501 15" MultiScan	680
CD2001 20" MultiScan	1900
IDEK 17" 501P(PERNG-15KHZ)	1195
MOUSE-AMIGA BOING OPTICAL	95
MOUSE-MEGAMOUSE	45
MULTIFACE-3	120
PARALLEL PORT SWITCHBOX	45
PICASSO II CARD 2MB	495
PRIMERA PRO COLOR PRINTERS 600DPI	1495
RETINA II 24BIT 4MB	485
RETINA III 24BIT 4MB	665
SONNET'T: CLOCK DOUBLER	585
SYNC STRAINER	75
TERMINATOR HIGH DENSITY SCSI-2	25
WARP ENGINE 3028 OR 4028 W/CPU	935
3040 OR 4040 W/CPU	1335
WARP SCSI CABLE KIT W/TERMINATOR	145

✱ WINDOWS ACCELERATOR ●

9FXMotion531 #9 DRAM VLB/PCI	1MB		180
	2MB		220
9FXMotion771 #9 VRAM VLB/PCI	1MB		290
	2MB		430
9FX Vision330 #9 DRAM VLB/PCI	1MB		135
	2MB		180
Graphics Pro Turbo ATI VRAM VLB/PCI	2MB		390
	4MB		460
Graphics Xpression ATI VLB/PCI/ISA	1MB		150
	2MB		200
GXE64 Pro #9 VLB/PCI	2MB		340
	4MB		550
GXE64 Pro 1600 #9 2MB VLB/PCI			550
Imagine 128 #9 4MB PCI 1280X1024			880
1600X1280			1135
Impression			
Lite Matrox 2MB PCI/VLB			310
Plus Matrox 2MB PCI			370
ISA			420
Plus 220Mhz DAC Matrox PCI			460
ISA			490
Millenium Matrox			$Call
microCRYSTAL 20PV miro 2MB VRAM PCI			490
microCRYSTAL 20SD miro 2MB DRAM VLB/PCI			326
microCRYSTAL 20SV miro 2MB VRAM VLB/PCI			376
microCRYSTAL 40SV miro 4MB VRAM VLB/PCI			590
miroVIDEO 12PD miro 1MB PCI/VLB			176
Stealth64 Diamond			
DRAM VLB/PCI w/Corel3	1MB		150
	2MB		200
Video 3200 PCI	2MB		280
Video VRAM VLB/PCI 2MB-w/Corel4			335
Video VRAM VLB/PCI 4MB w/Corel4			480
VRAM VLB/PCI 4MB w/C3	2MB		300
	4MB		460
Video VLB/PCI w/Corel3	2MB		400
	4MB		570
Win Turbo ATI 2MB VRAM VLB/PCI/ISA			275

✔ PROGRAMMING

CAN DO	345
DEVPAC 3	65
SAS/C Development system w/C++	135
SCALA MM300-CHAR.GEN&MULTIMEDIA	350

✕ ✱ ● AUTHORING SOFTWARE

Action 3.0	160
Astound	120
Director 4.0	830
Interactive 2.0	180
MediaForge includes	$Call
MediaShop	$Call

✔ VIDEO & AUDIO SOFTWARE

Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes	190
COMPOSITE STUDIO PRO	170
COMPOSITE STUDIO	95
CROUTON TOOLS	120
DECISION MAKER	235
DIGITAL SOUND TRACK-(USES FASTRAM)	85
FLIGHT GEAR	185
Flite Path	130
Flite Recorder	120
Fly Effects	185
HOLLYWOOD FX V1.28	195
MONTAGE	495
MOVING TEXTURES	195
PERSONAL EDITOR-NUCLEUS	545
Personal SFC Plus	365
PRO WIPES 3.0	70
TOASTER 4.0 UPGRADE	595
TOASTER TOOLKITS	70
Visual FX for LightWave	
Vol 1	115
Vol 2	115
Bundle Vol 1 & 2	195

AV SOFTWARE ✕ ✱ ●

CineWorks D/Vision Systems Software only	900
Media Studio 2.0 Ulead Sys. for Windows	300
Premiere 4.0 Adobe	400
RAZOR-NONLINEAR SOFTWARE W.PAR	735
Transjammer Elastic Reality Effects for Premiere	120
Turtle Tools Turtle Beach	60
Video Director 2.0 for Windows	$Call
Wave 2.0 Turtle Beach	80

✔ VIDEO & AUDIO HARDWARE

Breadboard PreVue Tech	310
CHROMAKEY DUO	450
DPS 210 VIDEO SIGNAL TRANSCODER	1450
DPS PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	395
DPS PERSONAL VECTOR SCOPE VM2000	870
DPS Personal Anim Recorder (PAR)	
AMIGA NTSC #2150	1595
PAL #3150	2850
DPS Protocol Converter PPC2000	275
DPS Remote RC2000	275
DPS TBC III VT2500	695
DPS TBC IV VT2600	845
DPS TBC IV Plus VT2600WB	1230
DSS8+SOUND BOARD	95
SUPERGEN SX	640
SUPERGEN SX STUDIO	760
HANGAR 4 BAY	275
HANGAR 7 BAY	395
HANGAR 9 BAY	475
HIGH FLYER	395
FAN KIT	45
WITH POWER SUPPLY	495
CABLE KIT	85
KITCHEN SYNCH-DUAL TBC	1295
KITCHEN SYNCH GENLOCK OPTION	395
LITTLE MAGIC BOX	645
MEGASOUND	100
OCTOPUS-FLYER CABLE	170
SNAPPY	200
SUNRISE BOARD-STUDIO 16	1185
Sync Trap	35
TOASTER OVEN GT4000	1195
CABLE KIT FOR TOASTER OVEN	120
TOCCATA AUDIO BOARD 16 BIT	395
VIDEO CAPTURE-A1200-VIEW 12	120
VIDEO FLYER 4000 V4.0	4395
VIDEO TOASTER 4000	2200
VIDI AMIGA 12 NTSC	110
Vlab Y/C Digitizer Int	390
Vlab Y/C Digitizer Ext	450
VLAB MOTION	1595
VLAB "COMPONET" DAUGHTERBOARD	200
VLAB MOTION + TOCCATA	2125
VIP	110
Y/C Plus	750

SOUND CARDS ✕ ✱ ●

miroSOUND PCM1 pro		220
Monte Carlo Turtle Beach		130
Monterey Turtle Beach		140
Quad Studio Turtle Beach		180
includes Multisound Tahiti		$Call
Rio Turtle Beach MIDI Synthesizer Module		135
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD Creative Labs		149
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI2 Creative Labs		195
Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition Creative Labs		100
Sound Blaster AWE32 Creative Labs		280
Tahiti Turtle Beach		220
Tropez Turtle Beach		220

✕ ✱ ● VIDEO HARDWARE

Panasonic AG1970 SVHS VTR	$Call
Panasonic CT1384Y SVHS Color Monitor	$Call
SANYO GVRS955 SVHS Animation VTR	$Call
CineWorks Kit 2 D/Vision Systems	2180
Dual Rackmount Chassis ES220(VT 6000)	300
miroVIDEO	
20TD live miro PCI/VLB	460
DI miro	240
DC1miro w/Adobe Premiere	600
DC1miro w/Ulead VideoStudio	390
DC1miro w/Adobe Premiere	1170
Movie Machine Pro	
FAST Electronic	445
MJPEG Option	340
MJPEG Option (w/Adobe Premiere)	540
w/MJPEG and Premiere	430
DPS PERCEPTION	1975
DPS PERCEPTION VIDEO CAPTURE CARD	595
DPS Personal Anim Recorder (PAR)	
PAR PC NTSC #2100	1695
PAL #3100	2850
Smart Video Recorder Pro Intel	450
SNAPplus Cardinal	650
SNAPplus VL Cardinal	550
Snappy from PLAY	200
TAO EDITOR-AB ROLL ,WINDOWS	1845
TAO EDITOR-CUTS ONLY, WINDOWS	2199
THUNDER VISION	1849
VideoIT ATI	335
Video Blaster Creative Labs RT300	349
SE100	240
Video Machine lite FAST Electronic	2100
Video Machine lite with Multi I/O FAST	2300
Vidiola Premium Orchid	720

GLOBAL & LOCAL NETWORKS

ENLAN-DFS INTERWORKS SOFTWR-AMIGA	265
ETHERNET EXTRAS	
CABLE 5' (ONE BETWEEN 2 BOARDS)	15
10'	20
25'	35
T-CONNECTOR (EACH CARD)	7
TERMINATOR (EACH END)	7
ETHERNET CARD-I-CARD FOR A1200 PCMCIA	345
ETHERNET HYDRA AMIGANET LAN BOARD	295
INTEL ETHEREXPRESS LAN ADAPTOR	260
ISA BUS	200
PCI BUS	175
VISA BUS	190
MODEMS	
BOCA 14.4	195
US ROBOTICS 14.4(FAX/DATA RATE)	125
US ROBOTICS 28.8	299
NOVELL NETWORK 1 NODE AMIGA	199
TERMITE AMIGA TELCOM SOFTWARE	85

✔ SOFTWARE

CHECKS & BALLANCE	39
EDGE PRO TEXT EDITOR	69
TURBOCALC V2.0	100
TYPESMITH v2.5	129
Twist 2	160
WordsWorth v3.1	139

MONITORS

ViewSonic 15ES	15" 1280X1024 .28 NI	375
ViewSonic 15PS	15" 1280X1024 .28 NI	445
ViewSonic 17G	17" 1280X1024 .28 NI	750
ViewSonic 17	17" 1600X1280 .28 NI	895
ViewSonic 20G	20" 1600X1280 .28 NI	1300
ViewSonic 21	21" 1600X1280 .28 NI	1800

✕ DOS ✔ AMIGA
✱ WINDOWS ✱ MAC OS
● WINDOWS NT ● SGI

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

Terms and Conditions: ★ "LOW PRICE GUARANTEED" is subject to Anti Gravity Products (AGP) discression, is on a case by case basis, and verification/availability. Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. AGP accepts COD orders payable by cashiers check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final. No returns, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All orders cancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via 1) Federal Express: Priority, Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS overnight, Second Day and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission. This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. All trademarks are the property of there respective companies. ✱ Software Bundle is free while supplies last, labor is free until the first shipment of new Amiga4000T's arrive. Ad Effective Dates 7-1 to 8-30'95

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

LAST WORD

I Can't Drive 55

Speeding Tickets at 28.8

by Mojo

Yes, Virginia, there is an information superhighway.

I was talking to my friend Chris Hufnagel yesterday. We used to hang out at Amagination, an old, now-defunct Amiga store in New York City. That's the place where I learned how to use a Toaster and where Chuff (that's Chris) taught me a lot of neat Workbench and Shell tricks. He was always a real computer whiz and does a lot of UNIX programming when he's not tearing up the streets of Portland on his rollerblades. I hadn't spoken to him in a while and it was a lot of fun to hear him talk about some cool new technologies coming our way.

Oh, did I mention *how* I was talking to him? Over the *Internet*. No, no, not a real-time chat using the keyboard, but an honest-to-god phone conversation via our computers. We used Internet Phone, a new software package from VocalTec (on the World Wide Web at VocalTec.com). All you need is a 14.4 modem (or a 28.8 if you can afford one) and a PC with a soundcard and microphone. Using Internet Phone, you connect (via SLIP or PPP) to one of many phone servers, where you get a list of who else is using Internet Phone. By simply clicking on their name, you can begin a voice conversation.

Think about that! I can talk to anyone, anywhere in the world, as long as they're on the Net and using this software. Pretty cool, huh? And consider this: I had a 90-minute conversation with a friend in Portland for the price of a local call. Now, I'm not sure what all the commercial ramifications are of a system like this, but I can tell you one thing—it's *not* going to be brought to you by AT&T! Imagine that, readers. The Internet, a system that works over phone lines, may be what spells the end of tyrannical long-distance phone companies! Talk about irony.

Chuff and I also discussed some of the cool new products at SIGGRAPH this year. Since I live in Los Angeles, it was easy for me to attend. But Chuff? He was kept abreast with constant live video updates. Not on CNN, mind you, but—you guessed it—over the Internet! An experimental video network called MBONE (em-bone) is transmitting over the Net, providing real-time video and audio feeds to whoever has the equipment to receive it. Right now, the setup is a little more grandiose than what you need to simply talk. It currently runs only on high-end workstations such as SGIs or SUNs. In addition, since the feed contains so much information, a high-speed, T1 Net connection is needed (the kind of connection that schools, the government and Internet service providers use). Currently, regular modems just aren't fast enough.

What makes MBONE possible is a software patch allowing computers to receive "multicasting" packets—spurts of compressed information that are decoded and assembled into video and audio signals. Typically, when users communicate with an Internet host, they do so via a point-to-point connection. This is a "private" interaction, as everyone who logs into that site gets his or her own connection. So the host must use a lot of its processing power just to maintain the dozens (or hundreds) of simultaneous connections with users who are often looking for the same information. However, when a site is multicasting, it is sending out a single, large stream of data that anyone using the multicasting protocol can hook into—whether it's one person or a thousand. In this way, multicasting is very much like a standard television broadcast, in that sessions take place at a specified date and time.

In the past, presidential addresses, space shuttle missions and a Rolling Stones concert have been sent out over the MBONE network. The 320x200-resolution images aren't even VHS-quality, but as is true of all high technology, you can bet that it's going to get faster and cheaper. Soon, MBONE will be within reach of everyone. (In fact, PC owners running UNIX and a supported video card can get it now.) Compression will get better, modems will become faster and, before long, anyone with Windows, a video camera and the Internet will be able to broadcast their own TV shows.

To me, all this is truly the first pouring of the pavement for the Information Superhighway. For quite a while now, everyone has been talking about the merger of the computer, telephone and television. Few have had any idea how it will actually work; almost no one has seen it in action. But after my conversation with Chuff yesterday, the pieces started to come together. The idea is no longer an intangible grey area of "coming soon" and "one day." The superhighway is no longer just a super hype-way; the technology is there and beginning to work. Yesterday I actually saw the haze lift, and can now see clearly where this road is going.

Fasten your seatbelts, everyone. It ain't 55.

VTU

Mojo works as an animator/technical director for Foundation Imaging.

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 048	Circle 049	Circle 050

wipe STUDIO

Tired of using the same old wipes? Do you ever wish you could create your own? Well now you can! With Wipe Studio and your favorite 2D or 3D animation package you will easily set yourself apart from the rest. For the first time, create original color wipes on your Amiga 4000.

Amiga 2000 users were not forgotten. All Toaster users can quickly make matte (Kiki wipes) or soft edge wipes. Wipe Studio supports both 3.1 and 4.0 formats. Also included is EZ-Converter, the only program that converts 3.1 wipes into the new Toaster 4.0 format.

Finally, make your own color wipes.

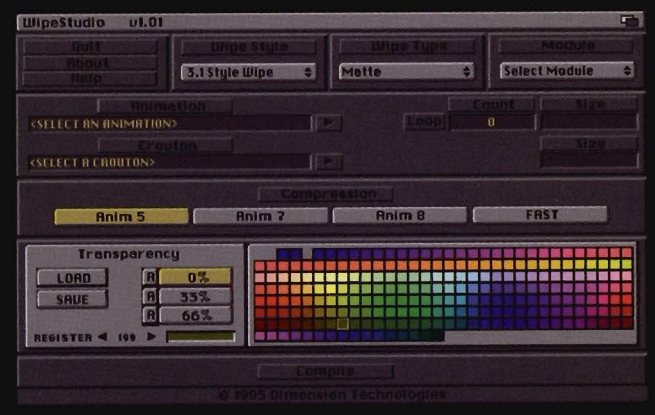
Power Module

With Wipe Studio Power Module you can add new wipes styles like animated Overlays, Vignettes, Loops, Filters and powerful transparency controls. Purchase the Power Module to create wipes with more colors and resolution than even NewTek's!

Video Jumpstart

With Wipe Studio's **Video Jumpstart** you'll create your first wipe in minutes. This detailed video takes you step by step through the creation of all possible wipe styles. Video Jumpstart is included **FREE** with the first 500 copies of Wipe Studio.

Impress that special client with a custom logo wipe. Imagine unique wipes for each bridal couple. Add instant value to your next commercial. Wipe Studio makes it all possible.



Available Now

Wipe Studio	$ 199.95
Wipe Studio Power Module	$ 99.95
Video JumpStart	$ 29.95
Composite Studio Professional	$ 169.95
Upgrade from 1.1	$ 99.95
WIPES: The Producers Series CD	$ 79.95 each
Wedding / Commercial & Industrial / Sports & Music / Vignettes & Overlays / Advertising & Marketing / Special Events and Holidays	
Club Toaster CD Magazine	Call

DIMENSION technologies

1156 West 8th Street
Erie, PA 16502
814-838-2184

Introductory offer only

$199.95

1.800.525.2203

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 110

VIDEO TOASTER

FLYER

TM

TAPELESS EDITOR

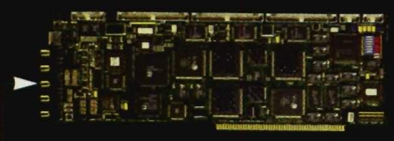
The next big leap forward in video production technology, a non-linear editing system for everyone. Not only is the Flyer the easiest-to-use non-linear editor, but it also has the same capabilities and quality you expect from a production suite with $50,000 video tape decks.

Not JPEG. Not MPEG. The Flyer utilizes a breakthrough technology called VTASC, which was designed from the ground up to put broadcast quality video onto a hard drive.

The Flyer is a powerful tapeless editing system. Record video and audio segments as clips, which you arrange using a simple drag and drop interface. Using the Video Toaster System 4.0 software, add real-time video effects, graphics or text. Press the play button and your video plays back, real-time in broadcast quality. You can even use the Flyer as an animation recorder with LightWave 3D.

Of course, great video requires great audio. A powerful DSP chip provides up to eight tracks of 16-bit, CD quality audio for music, sound effects and voice overs.

"The technology of the Flyer will fundamentally change our lives. Now, making changes in your videos is interactive. The results you get are something so much better than anything you could have imagined." Brad Carvey. Free Range Digital Imaging, Inc., Albuquerque, NM.



Your Flyer card is the heart of the new Video Toaster. With your Flyer installed in the Video Toaster Bay™, it becomes the new Video Toaster system. Now, you have a portable field recorder. Plug your camera into the Toaster and record direct to hard drive.

Your new Toaster system also has built-in time base correction with proc amp controls, three digital still stores, a four input production switcher, video processor, luminance keyer, SMPTE time code reader/generator and a single frame animation recorder.

The Flyer installed in the Toaster Bay gives you the added flexibility of running it with your Amiga/Toaster system or any PC running Windows 95 or Windows NT. Everything you love about your Video Toaster Flyer and the freedom to use it anywhere.

"With the Flyer it is phenomenal how fast and easily you can create A/B roll edits. I can put together 5 shots with dissolves in 5 minutes, before the Flyer, that same job would have taken an hour." Rex Olson, Rave Video Productions, Burbank, CA.

NEWTEK
INCORPORATED

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-847-6111
OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. CALL 1-913-228-8000
FAX 1-913-228-8099
INTERNET: WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.NEWTEK.COM
ANONYMOUS FTP SITE FTP.NEWTEK.COM

Flyer Requires: Amiga 2000 or 4000, Video Toaster Card and Video Toaster System 4.0 software with 9MB of RAM minimum, 100MB free on hard drive. Single SCSI II drive required for LightWave recording. For A/B roll editing two SCSI II drives and one SCSI drive is required. Input from video tapes must be time base corrected. Consult your dealer to configure a system suited to your needs. Some features require an Amiga with the AGA chip set. Specifications subject to change without notice. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore, Inc. Windows 95 and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Video Toaster, LightWave 3D, Video Toaster Flyer, Video Toaster Bay, ToasterPaint, ToasterCG and Toaster are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Design FryeAllen, Inc. *© NewTek, Inc. 1995.*